

MAY 1987 / \$2.50

# ham radio

magazine



annual ANTENNA issue

Ham News PA0CX

**ICOM MICRO**  
Available in 2-meter  
and 440MHz versions!



# ICOM MICRO THE WINNING HAND

Deal yourself a winning hand in modern technology with ICOM's new micro-size 2-meter FM transceiver. The IC- $\mu$ 2AT combines maximum performance, reliability and easy operation in a thin-styled handheld that's perfectly suited for today's active lifestyles.

**The IC- $\mu$ 2AT.** A breakthrough that ends every amateur radio operator's quest for that one true, go-anywhere 2-meter handheld.

**Miniaturization.** The MICRO gives you all the advantages and performance of a larger handheld, in a package so small, so refined, so well-built that only ICOM could build it.

Measuring only 4.6" high by 2.3" wide by 1.1" deep, the MICRO fits in your pocket or purse as easily as a cassette tape.

This miniaturization doesn't compromise ICOM quality. It's exactly what

you'd expect from ICOM: high performance in a micro package.

**Full Featured.** And ICOM hasn't compromised features for size. The IC- $\mu$ 2AT DTMF version includes ten



programmable memories, transmit offset capability from the back panel including odd offsets, an LCD readout on the top panel for easy readability, up to three watts of output (optional), 32 built-in subaudible tones AND wide-band receive coverage from 138 to 162.995MHz in 5kHz steps for MARS

and CAP operation plus weather broadcast.

There's also a simple-to-use digital **TouchStep Tuning System** for fast shirt-pocket frequency adjustments. The MICRO also includes a band or memory manual scan function. An A version is also available without DTMF and PL tones.

**Personalize your ICOM MICRO.** The MICRO utilizes most existing ICOM handheld accessories, plus it hosts a new line of versatile accessories including the BP-24 2.6 watt high-power battery pack, BP-23 long-life 1.6 watt battery pack, BC-50 desktop rapid charger, and a variety of carrying cases.

**See the ICOM MICRO** at your local ICOM dealer. Play your cards right with ICOM!



ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004 Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-7615  
3150 Premier Drive, Suite 126, Irving, TX 75063 / 1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 30349  
ICOM CANADA, A Division of ICOM America, Inc., 3071 - #5 Road, Unit 9, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4 Canada

All stated specifications are approximate and subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions.  $\mu$ 2AT38'

# Our Numbers Are Growing

## Kantronics TUs & TNCs

**UTU™** UTU transmits/receives CW 6-99 WPM; RTTY 60, 67, 75, 100, and 132 WPM; ASCII 110, 150, 200, and 300 baud; and AMTOR modes A, B, and L. UTU features switched capacitance filters, and a ten-segment LED bargraph for extra easy tuning. **Suggested Retail \$189.95.**

**UTU-XT/P™** now operates HF PACKET along with CW 6-99 WPM, RTTY from 45-300 baud, ASCII from 110-300 baud, and AMTOR modes A, B and L. UTU-XT/P features user programmable parameters, such as MARK/SPACE tones, multiple RITTY shifts, and limiter/limiterless operation. UTU-XT/P utilizes a 6303 microcomputer, 8K RAM, NOVRAM, and 128K EPROM. **Suggested Retail \$289.95.**

**KAM™** The Kantronics designed All Mode unit operates HF and VHF packet; CW 6-99 WPM; RTTY / ASCII 45-300 baud; and AMTOR modes A, B, and L. KAM features HF and VHF radio ports; simultaneous HF and VHF packet connects and digipeating; HF/VHF gateway; bargraph tuning; and user programmable parameters, such as MARK/SPACE. KAM's separate CW demodulator is also center

frequency and bandwidth programmable. **Suggested Retail \$319.00.**

**KPC-2400™** Fully compatible with all other TNCs, the KPC-2400 includes all the features of KPC-2 plus 2400 bps packet. KPC-2400 operates at 300, 1200, and 2400 bps, software selectable. **Suggested Retail \$329.00.**

Kantronics has also designed the **2400 TNC Modem™** for TNC-1s and TNC-2s. This add-on modem adds 2400 bps packet, while retaining 1200 bps operation. **Suggested Retail \$149.00.**

**KPC-2™** This Kantronics designed AX.25 version 2 TNC features a built-in HF and VHF modem, full duplex operation, and multiple connects. The enhanced generic command structure fits any computer. KPC-2 includes 128K EPROM, 16K RAM - expandable to 32K, and 4K EEPROM. **Suggested Retail \$169.00.**

### Kantronics Terminal Programs

**Pacterm/UTU-Term™** for IBM and compatibles, C-64, 128; TRS III, IV, IV/P. Operates KPC-2, KPC-2400, KAM, UTU-XT/P, and UTU. Disk \$19.95. Cartridge \$24.95, IBM disk \$29.95.

Call or write Kantronics for a free catalog.



All Kantronics products are designed  
and manufactured in the U.S.A.

## And There Are Good Reasons Why

**Features and Support** — Just a couple of reasons why so many amateurs are choosing Kantronics.

Take our packet units. Only Kantronics TNCs have always included the HF modem as standard equipment. And only Kantronics offers high-speed 2400 bps packet.

Our RS-232/TTL jumper makes all Kantronics "SMART" TUs and TNCs universally compatible. You won't need special interfacing for Commodores when you choose Kantronics.

**Kantronics prices are compatible too!** Check and see.

**And what about support?** — Kantronics full-time customer support departments have earned a reputation of excellence. From the time we answer your first call, our goal is to get you, and keep you on the air.

By providing updates and enhancements, Kantronics keeps you current too - like our 2.0 update.

Over 80% of our original Packet Communicator owners stayed current by updating to version 2.0.

We support our customers, and our products. And that's why **Our Numbers Are Growing.**

**Kantronics**  
RF Data Communications Specialists

1202 E. 23rd Street Lawrence, Kansas 66046  
(913) 842-7745

# KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

**NEW!**  
Computer Interface.

## “DX-cellence!”

### TS-940S

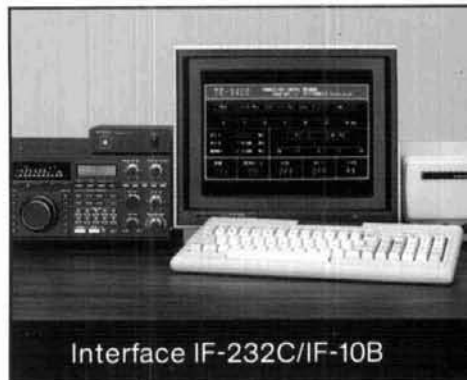
The new TS-940S is a serious radio for the serious operator. Superb interference reduction circuits and high dynamic range receiver combine with superior transmitter design to give you no-nonsense, no compromise performance that gets your signals through! The exclusive multi-function LCD sub display graphically illustrates VBT, SSB slope, and other features.

- **100% duty cycle transmitter.** Super efficient cooling system using special air ducting works with the internal heavy-duty power supply to allow continuous transmission at full power output for periods exceeding one hour.
- **High stability, dual digital VFOs.** An optical encoder and the flywheel VFO knob give the TS-940S a positive tuning “feel”.
- **Graphic display of operating features.**

Exclusive multi-function LCD sub-

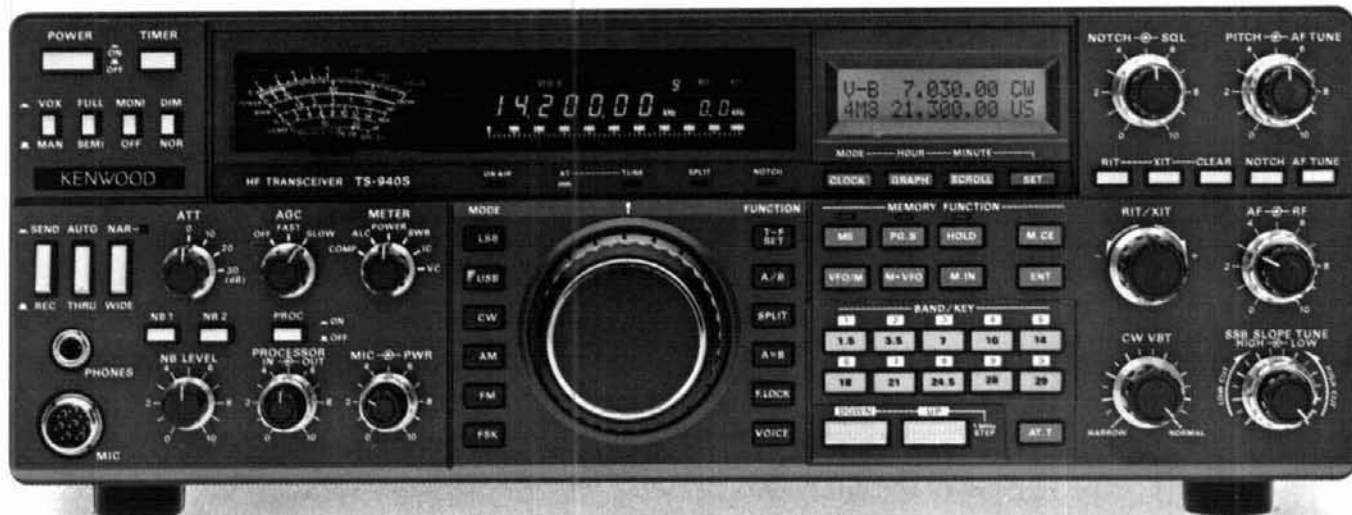
display panel shows CW VBT, SSB slope tuning, as well as frequency, time, and AT-940 antenna tuner status.

- **Low distortion transmitter.** Kenwood's unique transmitter design delivers top “quality Kenwood” sound.
  - **Keyboard entry frequency selection.** Operating frequencies may be directly entered into the TS-940S without using the VFO knob.
  - **QRM-fighting features.** Remove “rotten QRM” with the SSB slope tuning, CW VBT, notch filter, AF tune, and CW pitch controls.
  - **Built-in FM, plus SSB, CW, AM, FSK.**
  - **Semi or full break-in (QSK) CW.**
  - **40 memory channels.** Mode and frequency may be stored in 4 groups of 10 channels each.
  - **Programmable scanning.**
  - **General coverage receiver.** Tunes from 150 kHz to 30 MHz.
  - **1 yr. limited warranty.** Another Kenwood First!
- Optional accessories:  
• AT-940 full range (160-10m) automatic antenna tuner • SP-940 external



Interface IF-232C/IF-10B

speaker with audio filtering • YG-455C-1 (500 Hz), YG-455CN-1 (250 Hz), YK-88C-1 (500 Hz) CW filters; YK-88A-1 (6 kHz) AM filter • VS-1 voice synthesizer • SO-1 temperature compensated crystal oscillator • MC-43S UP/DOWN hand mic. • MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe base station mics. • PC-1A phone patch • TL-922A linear amplifier • SM-220 station monitor • BS-8 pan display • SW-200A and SW-2000 SWR and power meters.



More TS-940S information is available from authorized Kenwood dealers.

## KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS  
1111 West Walnut Street  
Compton, California 90220

Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.



# ham radio

magazine

**MAY 1987**

volume 20, number 5

**T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB**  
publisher

**Rich Rosen, K2RR**  
editor-in-chief  
and associate publisher

**Dorothy Rosa, KA1LBO**  
managing editor

Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV  
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF  
associate editors

Susan Shorrock  
editorial production

#### editorial review board

Peter Bertini, K1ZJH  
Forrest Gehrke, K2BT  
Michael Gruchalla, P.E.  
Bob Lewis, W2EBS  
Mason Logan, K4MT  
Vern Riportella, WA2LQQ  
Ed Wetheroid, W3NQN

#### publishing staff

**J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH**  
assistant publisher

Rally Dennis, KA1JWF  
director of advertising sales

Dorothy Sargent, KA1ZK  
advertising production manager

Susan Shorrock  
circulation manager

Therese Bourgault  
circulation

Hans Evers, PA0CX  
cover

ham radio magazine is published monthly by  
Communications Technology, Inc.  
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498  
Telephone: 603-878-1441

#### subscription rates

United States:  
one year, \$22.95; two years, \$38.95; three years, \$49.95  
Canada and other countries (via surface mail):  
one year, \$31.00; two years, \$55.00; three years, \$74.00  
Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air Forwarding Service): one year, \$37.00  
All subscription orders payable in U.S. funds, via international  
postal money order or check drawn on U.S. bank

international subscription agents: page 111

Microfilm copies are available from  
University Microfilms, International  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106  
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles from ham radio  
are available to the blind and physically handicapped  
from Recorded Periodicals,  
919 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1987 by Communications Technology, Inc.  
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second class postage paid  
at Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498  
and at additional mailing offices  
ISSN 0148-5989

Send change of address to ham radio  
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498



## contents

### 8 two-element hf beams:

Les Moxon, G6XN

### 35 homebrew antenna mount

Howard A. Bowman, W6QIR

### 42 Yagi triangular array

John C. Cichowski, W2KIP

### 55 ham radio techniques: an inexpensive base station antenna for 2 meters

Bill Orr, W6SAI

### 69 a no-compromise, multiband, low-VSWR dipole

Maurice C. Hatley, GM3HAT

### 81 practically speaking: grounding, shielding, and isolating — part 2

Joe Carr, K4IPV

### 87 gamma matching programs for the C-64/128

Fred A. Sontag, N0CAO

### 92 VHF/UHF world: optimized 2- and 6-meter Yagis

Joe Reisert, W1JR

130 advertisers index  
and reader service

6 comments  
105 DX forecaster  
112 flea market

110 ham mart  
114 new products  
4 reflections  
64 short circuits

# REFLECTIONS REFLECTIONS

## it used to be . . .

It used to be one of the major considerations in planning any antenna installation. After the wish list ("How many?" "What kind?" "How high?" "What bands?") was complete, reality entered the picture, raising such questions as "Can I really afford all this?" and "What kind of reception will I get?" This latter question often had less to do with performance and more to do with worrying about what the neighbors — and the zoning board — would say.

Radio Amateurs nationwide breathed (or should have breathed) a collective sigh of relief on February 12, 1987, when the courageous and persistent John Thernes, WM4T — who had taken on, at considerable personal expense, the city of Lakeside Park, Kentucky — won his case. In April, 1982, John had filed an application with the city zoning administrator for permission to erect a tower which was to include a triband beam at 70 feet and a two-element, 40-meter beam at 78 feet. (The specifics are important.) He was told, in effect, that the city's zoning regulations excluded *all* antenna towers. His application was rejected.

The details can be found in all the major Amateur Radio news reports (HR's *Presstop*, *The W5YI Report*, *The Westlink Report*, and *The ARRL Letter*) and in the other ham magazines, but basically what happened is that John took his struggle right on up to the Federal Appeals Court. And on February 12, the city of Lakeside Park agreed to sign a full consent judgment. What this meant to him was that he could now install his tower, his antennas, and his guy lines. There was a compromise — instead of a total height of 78 feet, he had to "settle" for 73 feet overall. (I believe I read that 73 feet would have been acceptable to John at the very beginning, before the city turned him down for any height at all.)

The significance of this case isn't that one Radio Amateur won his own personal antenna battle, but that *we all did*. . . because this was the first time that Memorandum Opinion and Order FCC 85-506, better known as PRB-1, was tested and supported in the higher courts. In its initial resolution, the Commission had declared that "local regulations which involve placement, screening or height of antennas based on health, safety or aesthetic considerations must reasonably accommodate amateur communications and represent the minimum practicable regulation to accomplish the purpose of the local authorities." In other words, it maintained that local and state governments cannot arbitrarily rule against the installation of Amateur Radio antennas.

John's legal fees, I believe, exceeded \$20,000. In deciding in his favor, the court ordered the city of Lakeside Park to pay all John's legal fees — almost \$14,000 — incurred since the enactment of PRB-1. It now appears likely that any municipality that contests other proposed Amateur installations could very well lose and be held responsible for costs.

This is our annual antenna issue. Personally, I couldn't have asked for a more appropriate time to acknowledge and discuss WM4T's victory.

You can get a copy of the consent decree from the Northern Kentucky Tower Fund (P.O. Box 17721, Lakeside Park, Kentucky 41017; SASE appreciated). John, by the way, is reportedly still out approximately \$7,000 of his own money; when you write for your copy of the decree, you may want to consider enclosing a donation to help minimize the impact.

**Rich Rosen, K2RR**  
Editor-in-Chief

*Amateurs interested in further developments in this and other cases may want to attend the Amateur Radio And The Law Forum conducted by attorney Jim O'Connell, W9WU, at 1 PM on Sunday, April 26, at this year's Dayton Hamvention.*

# KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

# NEW!

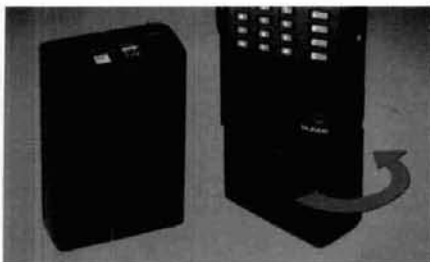
## Ultimate Affordable HT!

### TH-205AT

Affordable 5-watt hand-held transceiver. Ultimate Affordability!

It's here now! The affordable, "Kenwood Quality" hand-held transceiver. Standard features include a large, easy-to-read LCD display, wide-range power requirements (operates on 7.2 VDC-16 VDC), 3-channel memory, built-in battery saver circuit, and, when operated on 12 VDC, a robust five watts of power! The die-cast metal rear panel/heat sink assures cool, reliable operation. Receiver frequency coverage from 141-163 MHz is also standard—you can even listen to the "weather channels" at 162.40 or 162.55 MHz!

- Monitor switch—to check frequency when PL encode/decode switch is on.
- Extended frequency coverage for certain MARS and CAP operations.
- 3 memory channels store frequency and offset. And so easy to use! Simply press the memory channel number to recall your favorite channels!
- Night light, offset/reverse.
- 16-key DTMF pad for repeater autopatch is standard.

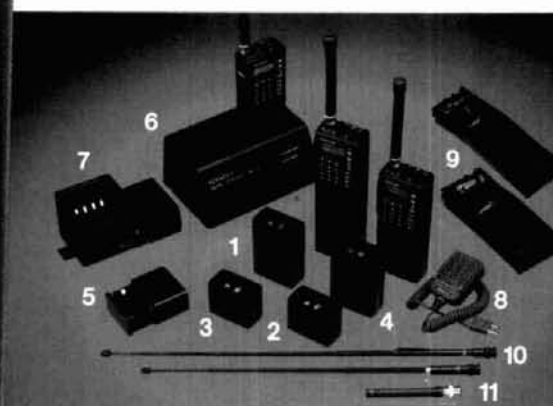


- NEW! Twist-Lok Positive-Connect™ battery case. A wide range of quick-change commercial duty battery packs are available.

- 12 VDC input terminal—allows direct mobile or external power supply operation. When 12 VDC is applied, power output increases to **5 watts!**

- Heavy-duty final amplifier and heat sink. The die-cast rear panel assures reliable operation. With the optional 12-volt PB-1 battery pack, the TH-205AT provides 5 W output. The standard 8.4 volt PB-2 provides 2.5 W output. (300 mW low power).

- Large, easy-to-read LCD display. Frequency, offset, memory channel, TX, RX, and battery indicator.
- Frequency UP/DOWN keys. Used to select frequency or scanning direction.
- Scan function key.
- Automatic battery saver circuit extends battery life. No buttons to push!
- Supplied accessories include: Rubber flex antenna, belt hook, 8.4 V, 500 mA NiCd battery pack, wall charger.



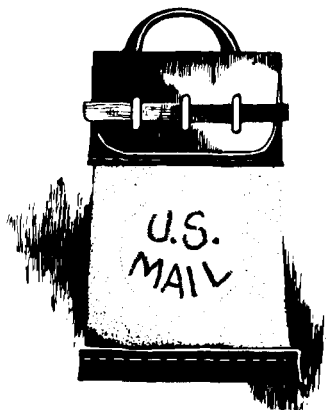
#### Optional Accessories:

- 1) PB-1 12 V 800 mA NiCd batt. pack (5 W output)
- 2) PB-2 8.4 V 500 mA NiCd batt. pack (2.5 W output)
- 3) PB-3 7.2 V 800 mA NiCd batt. pack (1.5 W output)
- 4) PB-4 7.2 V 1600 mA NiCd batt. pack (1.5 W output)
- 5) BT-5 AA manganese/alkaline battery case
- 6) BC-7 Rapid charger for PB-1, 2, 3, or 4
- 7) BC-8 Compact battery charger
- 8) SMC-30 Speaker microphone
- 9) SC-12, SC-13 Soft cases
- 10) RA-3, RA-5 Telescoping antennas
- 11) RA-8B StubbyDuk antenna • TSU-3 CTCSS encode/decode unit • VB-2530 2 m, 25 W RF power booster • LH-4, LH-5 Leather cases • MB-4 Mobile bracket • BH-5 Swivel mount • PG-2V DC cable • PG-3C Filtered cigar lighter cord.

# KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS  
1111 West Walnut Street  
Compton, California 90220

Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.



## comments

### modifying the IC-02

Dear HR:

Readers may be interested to know that the extended receive modification for the IC-02 described in my article, "Extending Receive Coverage for the IC-02 and IC-04" (July, 1986, page 77), will work for all IC-02 HTs, including those with serial numbers above 34,000.

**Robert K. Morrow, Jr., WB6GTM**  
Flora, Indiana

### Yagi design program

Dear HR:

Early in 1984, Jerry Haigwood, KY4Z, and I wrote a computer program, based on DL6WU's article in the March, 1982 issue of *VHF Communications*, for designing long Yagi antennas. We presented that program at the West Coast VHF Conference held in May of that year at Paso Robles, California. Therefore, it should be no surprise that I have looked very carefully at the program developed by VK4ZF and described in his article "Computer-Aided Design of Long VHF Yagi Antennas," which appeared in the May, 1986 issue of *Ham Radio* [page 28].

#### SHORT CIRCUIT HOTLINE

Building a current ham radio project? Call the Short Circuit Hotline any time between 9 AM and Noon, or 1 to 3 PM — Eastern time — before you begin construction. We'll let you know of any changes or corrections that should be made to the article describing your project.

603-878-1441

VK4ZF did an admirable job, but I believe that certain deficiencies should be pointed out. (The same could probably be done about the program Jerry and I wrote.)

First, the initial input requirement for the number of elements in the antenna is irrelevant. The initial criterion should be the desired gain or the available boom length. (Coincidentally, the irrelevance of the number of elements is covered by Joe Reiser in his column in the same issue [page 103]). Furthermore, in an earlier paper, DL6WU stated that the minimum boom length for an antenna of this type is about two wavelengths; a 2.2-wavelength boom will accommodate eight directors. There is no restriction as to the minimum number of elements in the program.

Second, the diameter of the elements is limited to the discrete values for which data files have been made. This makes it impossible to compare the program results directly with the example antennas described by DL6WU, although the differences are slight.

Third, the program is limited to 40 elements, which makes it impossible to compare the data for directors 39 through 47 of the 1296-MHz antenna described by DL6WU. There does not seem to be any valid reason for this limitation, since DL6WU states that his curves can be extrapolated almost indefinitely.

Fourth, the program limits the boom diameter to 0.05 wavelength, although this can be changed easily by modifying line 490. Without this change, it is impossible to use a boom diameter of 12.7 mm at 1296 MHz, which is the boom size used by DL6WU. Correspondence between DL6WU and KY4Z indicates that a minimum boom diameter of 0.075 wavelength is acceptable.

I have enclosed comparisons of the element lengths and spacings, showing DL6WU's figures, those obtained from VK4ZF's program, and those generated by the program written by KY4Z and me. A major discrepancy seems to be the length of the driven element in VK4ZF's program; it is far

too short at 432 MHz, but slightly long at 1296 MHz.

None of the limitations described above exist in the program written by KY4Z and me, although the program does not include calculation of beam widths or stacking distances. Furthermore, it is a great deal easier to keyboard because the 16 data files are not required (which also conserves disk space).

Our program was written in Microsoft BASIC and will run under GWBASIC and BASICA. Minor editing may be required to convert it to other species of BASIC.

The program exists, under the filename DL6WU-1.BAS, on most of the RCPM bulletin boards in the San Francisco Bay Area, including KY4Z's AMPRO1 at 408-258-8128. I can also supply it in the following forms:

1. A listing, with a sample printout of results, for \$1.00 (U.S.) plus a No. 10 (business-size) SASE. (Outside of the United States and Canada, send 10 IRCs.)

2. A 5.25-inch soft-sectored floppy disk for virtually any CPM computer (except Apple) or for any PC/MS-DOS computer. Be certain to specify the disk format desired (and an alternate, if possible) or the version of PC/MS-DOS that is used. The cost in the USA and Canada is \$5.00 (U.S.), elsewhere, \$7.00 (U.S.); this covers the cost of the disk, mailer, and postage. The same costs apply to either a disk or tape cassette for the Commodore 64.

Please address all requests to me.

**Robert S. Stein, W6NBI**  
1849 Middleton Avenue  
Los Altos, California 94022

### any ideas?

Dear HR:

A friend installed a plastic owl on his beam to discourage birds. A real owl appeared and attempted to court the plastic owl. When the plastic owl failed to respond, it was attacked by the real owl, causing commotion and damage.

Any ideas, anyone?

**Berand Kirschner**  
Oceanside, California 92056



# KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

YES!  
220 MHz

## 220: Kenwood Style!

### TM-3530A

The first comprehensive  
220 MHz FM transceiver

**TM-3530A—25 watts of 220 MHz FM—Kenwood style! Features include built-in 7-digit telephone number memory, auto dialer, direct frequency entry and big LCD. All this makes the TM-3530A the most sophisticated rig on 220 MHz!**

- **First** mobile transceiver with telephone number memory and auto-dialer (up to 15 seven-digit telephone numbers)
- Frequency range 220-225 MHz
- Automatic repeater offset selection—**a Kenwood exclusive!**
- Direct keyboard entry of frequency
- 23-channel memory for offset, frequency and sub-tone

- Big multi-color LCD and back-lit controls for excellent visibility
- Optional front panel programmable 38-tone CTCSS encoder **includes 97.4 Hz**

- Frequency lock switch
- Digital Channel Link (DCL) option
- High performance GaAs FET front end receiver

### TH-31BT/31A

**Kenwood's advanced technology brings you a new standard in pocket/handheld transceivers!**

- 1 watt high, 150 mW low
- Super compact and lightweight (about 8 oz. with PB-21!)
- Frequency range 220-224.995 MHz in 5-kHz steps
- BT Series has built-in tone
- Repeater offset: -1.6 MHz, reverse, simplex
- **Supplied accessories:** rubber flex antenna, earphone, wall charger, 180 mAh NiCd battery and wrist strap
- Quick change, locking battery case

TH-31BT/31A optional accessories:

- **HMC-1** headset with VOX
- **SMC-30** speaker microphone
- **PB-21** NiCd 180 mAh battery
- **PB-21H** NiCd 500 mAh battery
- **DC-21** DC-DC converter for mobile use
- **BT-2** manganese/alkaline battery case
- **EB-2** external C manganese/alkaline battery case
- **SC-8/8T** soft cases with belt hook
- **TU-6** programmable sub-tone unit
- **AJ-3** thread-loc to BNC female adapter
- **BC-6** 2-pack quick charger
- **BC-2** wall charger for PB-21H
- **RA-9A** StubbyDuk antenna
- **BH-3** belt hook

- 16-key DTMF pad, with audible monitor
- Center-stop tuning—**another Kenwood exclusive!**
- **New** 5-way adjustable mounting system
- **Unique** offset microphone connector—relieves stress on microphone cord
- HI/LOW power switch (adjustable LOW power)



TM-3530A optional accessories:

- **TU-7** 38-tone CTCSS encoder
- **MU-1** DCL modem unit
- **VS-1** voice synthesizer
- **PG-2N** extra DC cable
- **PG-3B** DC line noise filter
- **MB-10** extra mobile bracket
- **CD-10** call sign display
- **PS-430** DC power supply
- **MC-60A/MC-80/MC-85** desk mics.
- **MC-48B** extra DTMF mic. with UP/DOWN switch
- **MC-43S** UP/DOWN mic.
- **MC-55** (8 pin) mobile mic. with time-out timer
- **SP-40** compact mobile speaker
- **SP-50B** mobile speaker
- **SW-200B** SWR/power meter
- **SW-100B** compact SWR/power meter



TH-31BT with DTMF pad shown.  
Optional RA-9A attached.

# KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS  
1111 West Walnut Street  
Compton, California 90220

Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories.  
Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

# two-element hf beams

Tune these medium-sized high performance antennas right from the shack

**Physically small beam antennas** that represent the least compromise in gain and directivity have been discussed in the literature.<sup>1</sup> Large antennas, for those for whom size is no problem, have received widespread coverage; the W2PV series of articles, for example, includes a wealth of material on large Yagis.<sup>2</sup> Yet the topic of medium-sized antennas — which includes the majority of Amateur beams — remains an area of uncertainty, about which many have sought without success for more information. The quad-versus-Yagi controversy continues unabated; conflicting claims are made for what might appear to be a bewildering variety of different beams, and an imperfect grasp of essentials has turned an inherently simple situation into one of needless complexity, with two-element beams deprived of their rightful status.

## how small two-element beams work

In **fig. 1**, we have a bird's-eye view of two identical vertical elements carrying equal currents and spaced by a small fraction of a wavelength, with the plus and minus signs indicating that they are initially fed in opposite phase, thus tending to cancel each other.

At this point it's not important to know how the currents got there. Energy arriving at a specific point in space travels a different distance from each vertical element. This difference in path length and the opposite polarity of each vertical causes the maximum radiation from the array (two elements) to be along a line that goes through the elements. The two fields combine vectorially as shown in **fig. 1B**. For small angles, ( $\phi_0$ ) halving the angle halves the field. As one moves around the antenna, the difference is reduced; therefore the angle reduces, producing the directional pattern shown in **fig. 1C**, which is independent of spacing *as long as the angle remains small*. It follows that because energy remains similarly distributed throughout space, signal strengths must also be independent of spacing — provided there are no losses. Usually one introduces an electrical phase shift,  $\phi$ . If this is equal

to the spatial phase shift,  $\phi_0$ , cancellation takes place in the reverse direction, producing the well-known cardioid pattern of **fig. 1D**. As the electrical phase shift,  $\phi$ , is reduced, the null in the back direction splits into two. It gradually shifts around, with the back lobe increasing in strength until we arrive back at **fig. 1C**. However, for a given ratio of  $\phi/\phi_0$ , the pattern remains independent of spacing.

In the case of horizontal beams the directional pattern of the individual elements is superimposed on the beam patterns derived in accordance with **fig. 1**, but the principles are the same. Because no dimensions are mentioned, it follows that for two elements *the directive pattern — and therefore the gain — depend only upon the phase shift ratio,  $\phi/\phi_0$  and are independent of the size, shape, or spacing of elements, provided the dimensions are not excessive*. This rule is reasonably accurate for element lengths up to about  $0.7\lambda$ , and as shown in **fig. 2**, for spacings up to  $0.2\lambda$ . It starts to break down if there are regions of high current that are separated by a substantial fraction of a wavelength, the  $\lambda/4$  separation between top and bottom of a quad loop not being appreciable in this context. In this case, a directive pattern results through the addition of fields — a completely different mechanism that is the basic principle of large arrays. **Figure 2** shows the effect that element spacing has on gain and, from another source, a very similar curve for three elements.<sup>3</sup>

The basic statement emphasizing gain as primarily a function of the phase shift ratio rather than spacing — though it seems physically obvious — is in flat contradiction of widely published figures. These figures, derived mathematically for parasitic arrays, show gain and directivity to be *critically* dependent upon spacing and whether an element is tuned as a director or reflector. But although the calculations are indeed correct, they happen to be the wrong ones! More accurately stated, perhaps it's the designs to which they relate that are faulty, since I have assumed equal currents, whereas normally performance is sacrificed if the elements are straight.<sup>5</sup> As can be inferred from **fig. 3**, this is the worst possible shape because it minimizes coupling, consequently precluding the possibility of the presence of equal currents, except with very close

Les Moxon, G6XN, Gorse Hill, Tilford Road, Hindhead GU26 6SJ Surrey, England

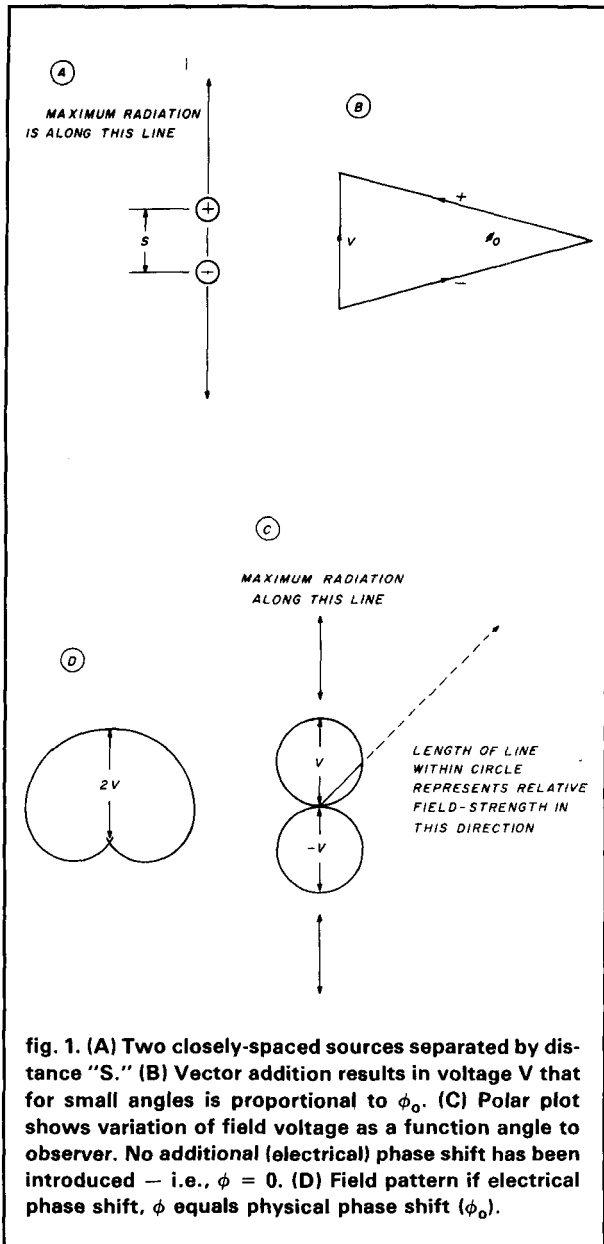


fig. 1. (A) Two closely-spaced sources separated by distance "S." (B) Vector addition results in voltage  $V$  that for small angles is proportional to  $\phi_0$ . (C) Polar plot shows variation of field voltage as a function angle to observer. No additional (electrical) phase shift has been introduced — i.e.,  $\phi = 0$ . (D) Field pattern if electrical phase shift,  $\phi$  equals physical phase shift ( $\phi_0$ ).

spacing ( $0.05\lambda$ ). Nulls in the directional pattern are filled in and gain is also adversely affected.

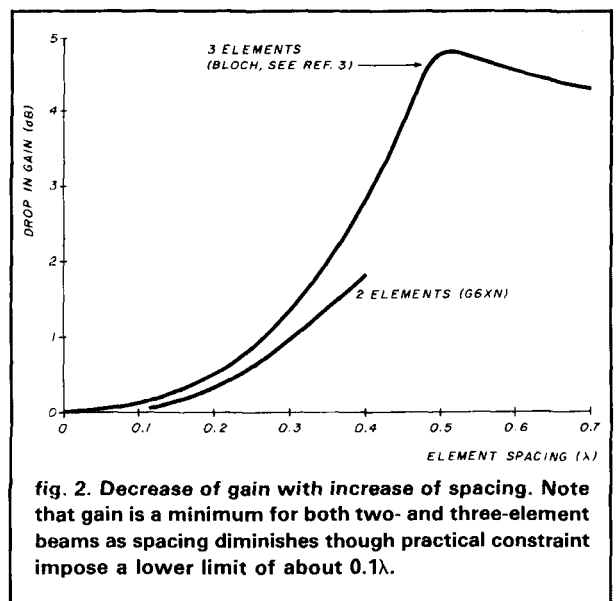
Coupling between straight elements can be increased by moving them closer together. But for this to be effective, spacing has to be reduced to about  $0.05\lambda$ , which is normally regarded as unacceptable because of reduction in bandwidth and efficiency. For this spacing, my calculations and those of W2PV are in close agreement. In my case, however, due to the assumption of equal current amplitudes, dependence on physical dimensions has been eliminated.

Inductive coupling (fig. 3A) isn't advised because of the reduction in radiation resistance. More often, natural coupling tends to be capacitive and needs only to be supplemented. One advantage of the quad is that loops couple more tightly than straight dipoles; this

probably accounts for its popularity despite a poor reputation for survival in high winds. On the other hand, bent elements (see figs. 3B and 3C) lend themselves to the design of more compact but equally efficient antennas with overcoupling rather than undercoupling as the more common fault. This is easy to correct either by an alteration of spacing or, if necessary, neutralization<sup>1</sup>, as shown in fig. 3C.

## mutual impedance

From the narrowing of the radiation pattern, it is evident that there must be gain relative to a dipole. But how, one might ask, can this be if the elements are tending to cancel each other? The answer lies in the fact that the element currents rise to whatever value may be necessary to account for the observed gain, and they can do so only by virtue of the *mutual resistance* between the elements which subtracts from the self-resistances when closely spaced elements are excited in antiphase. Without mutual resistance, there can be no power gain; these quantities are inseparable, so that given equal currents, one follows from the other. On the other hand, mutual resistance alone cannot achieve the degree of current equality necessary for obtaining deep nulls. This requires *mutual reactance*, which exists in most cases but may need to be increased or decreased, with reflector operation requiring negative reactance. Mutual resistance,  $R_m$  and reactance,  $X_m$  data appears to be available only for straight  $\lambda/2$  elements (fig. 4), but the "size rule" implies that mutual resistance bears a constant relationship to the single-element radiation resistance ( $R$ ), and so the mutual resistance can, if necessary, be inferred from it. Likewise, if the elements are self-resonant, mutual reactance can in principle be determined from



directions of minimum response by obtaining corresponding values of  $\phi/\phi_0$  from **fig. 5**, since with no detuning the phase shift  $\phi$  is determined solely by the phase angle of the mutual impedance — i.e. by  $X_m/R_m$  so that by knowing  $\phi$ ,  $\phi_0$  and  $R_m$  we can evaluate  $X_m$ . This method has not been evaluated in practice and its use is restricted by the fact that with large departures of  $X_m$  from its optimum value the nulls will not be deep enough for their direction to be determined. In general, however, with two elements there should be no need to know the actual value of  $X_m$  since constructions are available which allow it to be adjusted by trial and error. Additionally, by virtue of the "size rule" calculations or measurements for a set of dimensions for which  $X_m$  is known can be applied to any other, with due allowances for differences in  $R$ . Calculations, simplified by assuming equal currents,<sup>5</sup> have led to further results:

- Radiation resistance ( $R_B$ ) for a parasitic array is given by

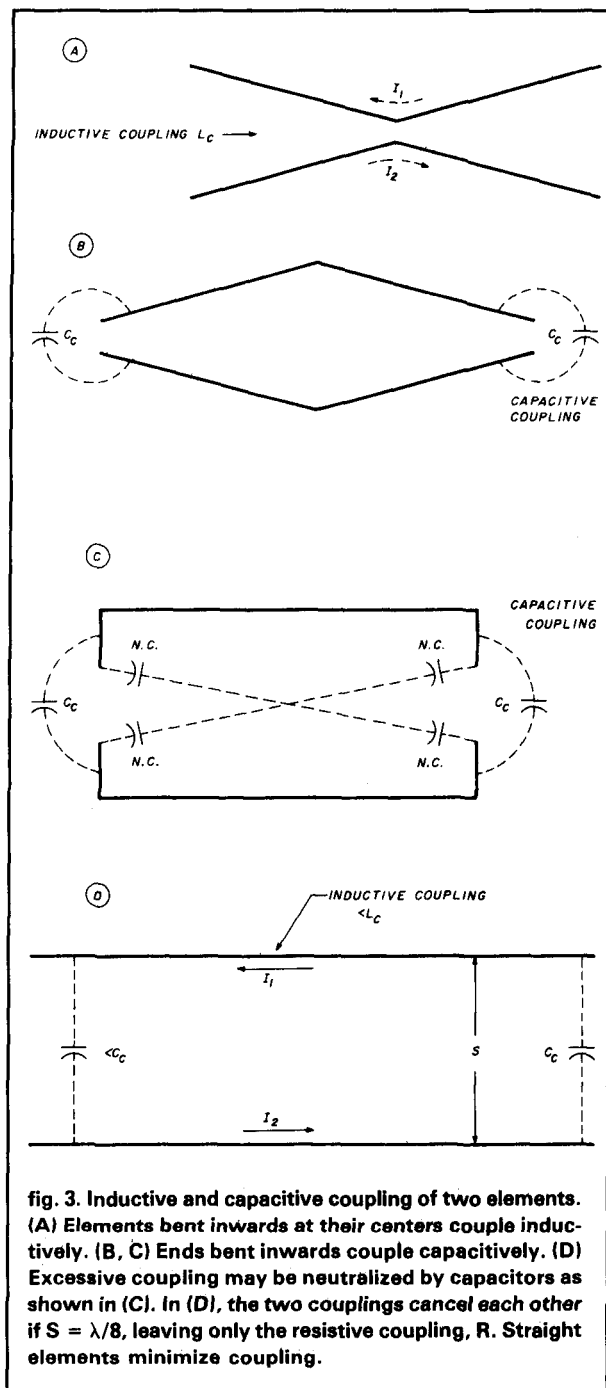
$$R_B = 2 (R - R_M \cos \phi)$$

- For an array in which each element has its own feedline, the radiation resistances are:

$$R_{\text{director}} = R - R_M \cos \phi + X_M \sin \phi$$

$$R_{\text{reflector}} = R - R_M \cos \phi - X_M \sin \phi$$

With a resonant reflector and equal currents, the null directions are approximately 130 degrees relative to the beam heading in all cases. The total resistance is the same as before, but that of the reflector (or director if  $X_M$  is positive) can be zero or even negative, which bodes ill for the matching process. Until now, driven operation has been the usual method of trying to equalize currents, but the reason for some failures may now be apparent, particularly because the usual phasing lines must be matched for correct operation. Solutions to this problem have been discussed before.<sup>1,5</sup> Driven operation remains a possible solution to the problem of obtaining equal currents with straight elements, and a number of such antennas have been described. Most of these, intended to be reversible, specify  $\lambda/4$  spacing, which is too wide, or  $\lambda/8$  spacing, which is convenient and simplifies the mathematics to the extent that  $X_M$  disappears. Unfortunately, because of mutual reactances of opposite sign, which each element induces into the other, a very high VSWR exists in each of the individual feeders. This high VSWR may not be noticed because it doesn't appear in the common feed from the transmitter; if it were corrected, the beam couldn't be reversed because the correction would then be of the wrong sign and make matters worse. Open wire lines can be used, but result in excessively narrow bandwidth (though I've overcome this by using folded dipole elements).



**fig. 3. Inductive and capacitive coupling of two elements. (A) Elements bent inwards at their centers couple inductively. (B, C) Ends bent inwards couple capacitively. (D) Excessive coupling may be neutralized by capacitors as shown in (C). In (D), the two couplings cancel each other if  $S = \lambda/8$ , leaving only the resistive coupling,  $R$ . Straight elements minimize coupling.**

Overcoupling is a problem likely to be experienced in the case of quads with less than  $0.15\lambda$  spacing. The "Swiss Quad" (with  $0.1\lambda$  spacing) gets around this by driven operation, but as we'll discuss later, there are many advantages to be derived from resonant feeders, including the possibility of increasing coupling or neutralizing excess coupling by means of capacitance between the lines. **Figure 5** shows the dependence of gain, radiation resistance, and null directions on the phase shift ratio.<sup>1,5</sup> If any one of these quantities is known, all the others except radiation resistance ( $R_B$ )

follow from it. For the last parameter, we also need

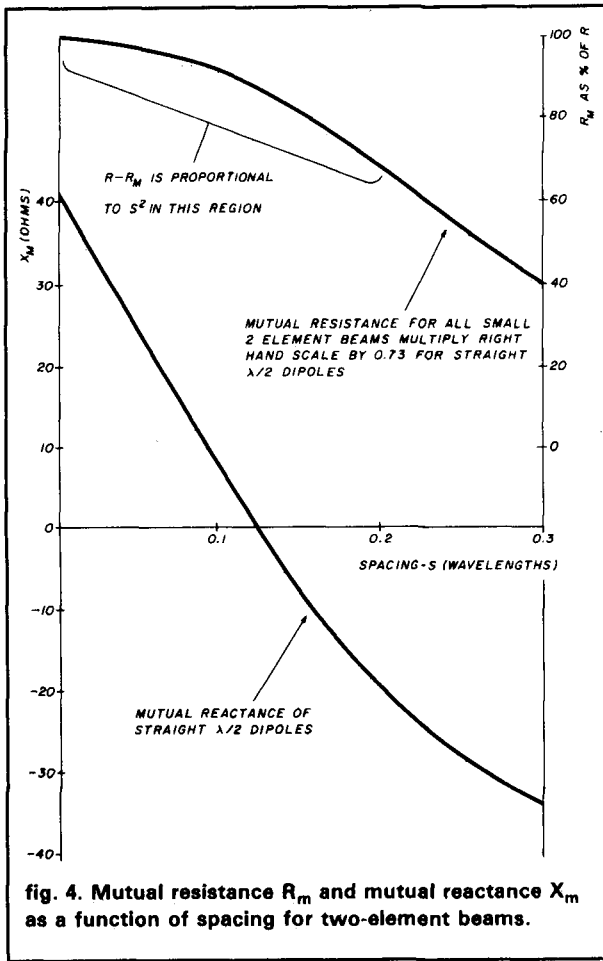


fig. 4. Mutual resistance  $R_m$  and mutual reactance  $X_m$  as a function of spacing for two-element beams.

to know the value for a single element ( $R$ ); with a few exceptions, this can be obtained from fig. 6. The method of calculation is explained in reference 5. Figure 7 is a further extension of fig. 5 showing the direction and magnitude of the back lobes in the radiation pattern. They demonstrate the crucial importance of the ratio  $\phi/\phi_0$  in determining all aspects of the performance of two-element beams (including bandwidth, since this is linked to radiation resistance, as discussed later).

### directivity gain

So far we've assumed that there are no losses. Apart from feeder loss, other losses may occur because of proximity to nearby structures, use of very thin wire, or as the limiting factor when trying to make an antenna as small as possible. Besides radiation pattern distortion, currents induced in booms or supporting structures due to lack of symmetry may introduce additional losses. If equal currents and correct phasing are maintained, losses as such have no effect on directivity which, because of high external noise levels, is usually the sole requirement in the case of reception on the hf bands.

Losses can make it impossible to equalize currents by means of increased coupling, but there is then no longer any problem with driven operation since the mutual resistance, as a result of these losses, is no longer in control of the situation. Because of this, it's customary to distinguish between directivity gain and power gain, the two being equal when there are no losses.

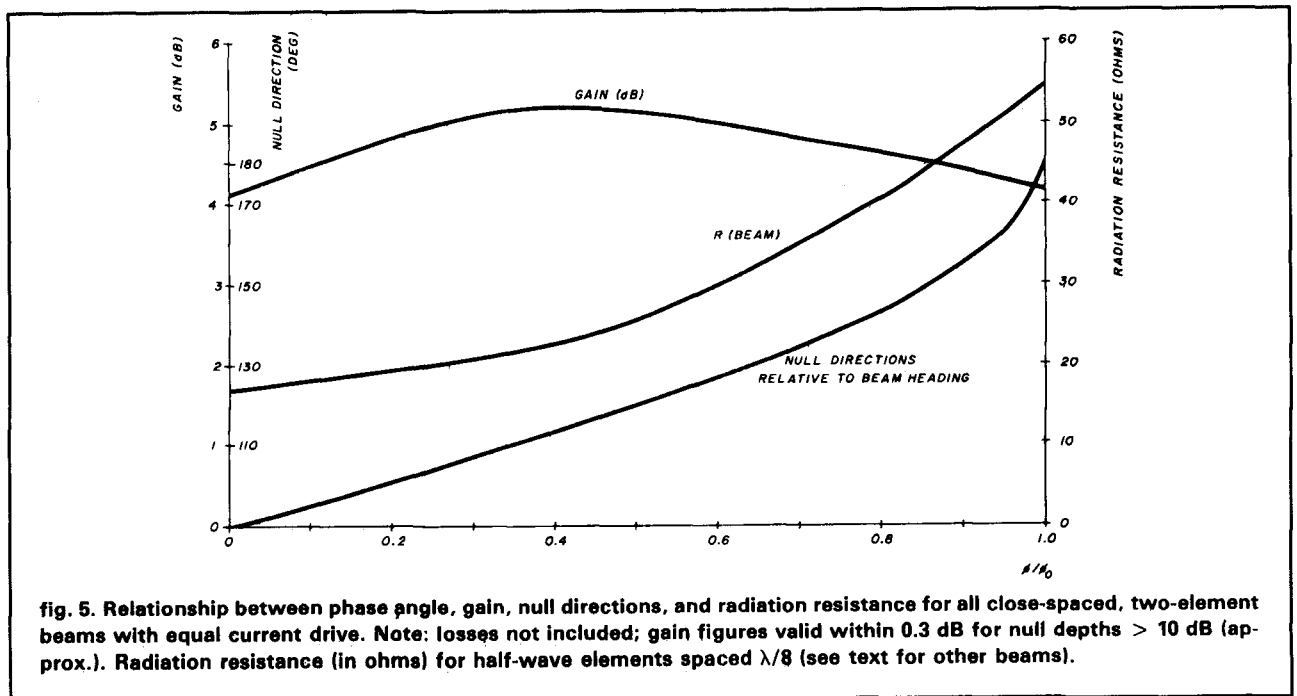


fig. 5. Relationship between phase angle, gain, null directions, and radiation resistance for all close-spaced, two-element beams with equal current drive. Note: losses not included; gain figures valid within 0.3 dB for null depths > 10 dB (approx.). Radiation resistance (in ohms) for half-wave elements spaced  $\lambda/8$  (see text for other beams).

## losses

Horizontal monoband hf beam losses rarely exceed a few ohms, and with radiation resistances of a few tens of ohms, can usually be neglected. In doubtful cases they can be roughly estimated from conductor sizes, assuming one has some idea of the current distribution.

Resistance data in graph form can be found in textbooks, but a handy figure to remember is one ohm per half-wavelength for 3-mm diameter copper wire (approximately No.10 AWG) at 14 MHz. The loss is inversely proportional to diameter and to the square root of frequency. However, divide by 2 for long conductors that have a sine wave current distribution, such as antenna wires or resonant feeders. This gives the resistance referred to a point of maximum current, which is standard practice also in the case of the radiation resistance with which it must be compared. For parallel wires, divide by the number of wires; for aluminum alloy, multiply by 1.6, and don't use iron or steel!

## bandwidth

Bandwidth is roughly proportional to radiation resistance but also varies inversely with the length of the resonant system (which includes the antenna up to the point of matching). We are interested in two kinds of bandwidth:

- **SWR bandwidth** — i.e., the frequency range over which the SWR is less than 2.0. As might be expected by analogy with coupled circuits, bandwidth in this sense is improved by tighter coupling between elements. The better the SWR bandwidth, the less frequently the antenna tuner has to be readjusted, or the better the chance of being able to dispense with it. In general, SWR tends to rise steeply at the low frequency end of the tuning range, since tuning low is equivalent to tuning the reflector higher. This reduces  $\phi$ , causing a shift to the left on the curves shown in fig. 5, with  $R_B$  dropping to a relatively low value.

- **Pattern bandwidth**, or the frequency range in which a specified null depth such as 10 dB is exceeded or the forward gain remains within 1 dB of maximum. Despite their relatively small size the antennas to be described here come close to meeting the above specifications on most bands without retuning the reflector. This is consistent with a reasonable degree of operating convenience, but to take advantage of very deep nulls it's essential for the reflector to be connected through its own feeder to a tuning device at the operating position. In this case, pattern bandwidth is less important but makes for added convenience. Use of two feeders provides an additional bonus: the ability to reverse beam direction.

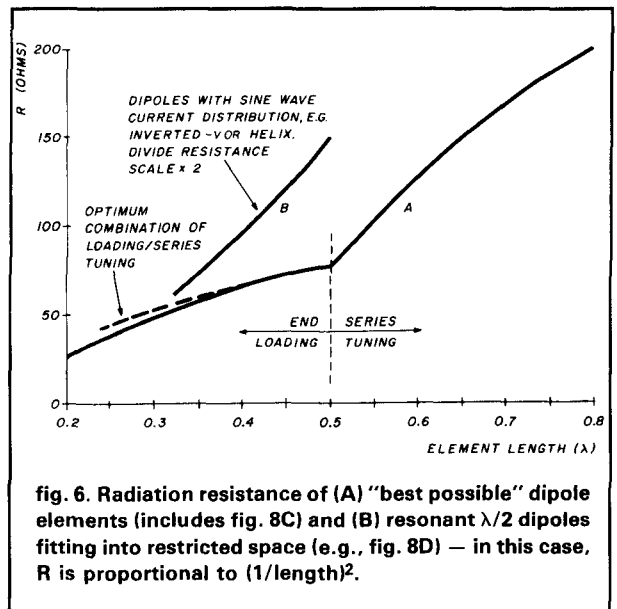


fig. 6. Radiation resistance of (A) "best possible" dipole elements (includes fig. 8C) and (B) resonant  $\lambda/2$  dipoles fitting into restricted space (e.g., fig. 8D) — in this case, R is proportional to  $(1/\text{length})^2$ .

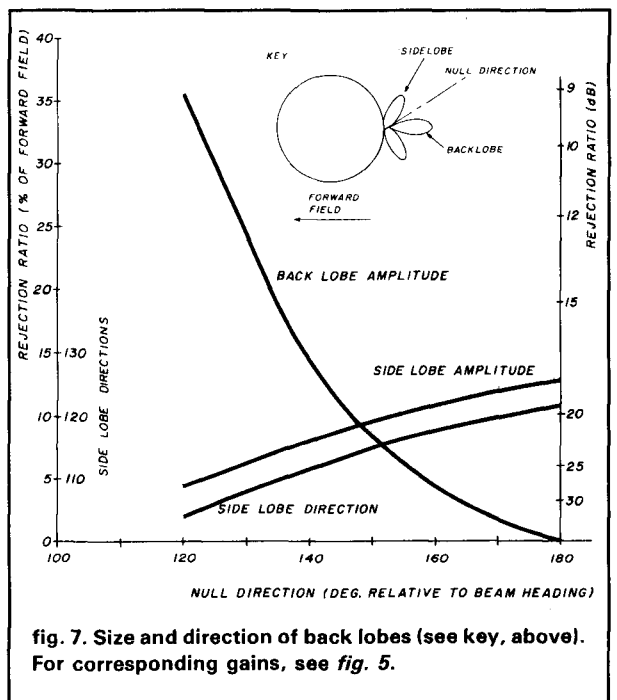


fig. 7. Size and direction of back lobes (see key, above). For corresponding gains, see fig. 5.

## design of elements

Although elements don't have to be identical, it usually helps — and is essential if one wants to be able to reverse beam direction without having to retune. Figure 6 shows that half-wave elements can be reduced by 30 percent in length for only a trivial reduction (17 percent) in radiation resistance, provided capacitive end-loading (or its equivalent) is used. Figure 8 shows three practical ways of achieving this. In the case of fig. 8C, AB and CD act solely as end

# MFJ TUNERS

This may be the world's most popular 3 KW roller inductor tuner because it's small, compact, reliable, matches virtually everything and gives you SWR/Wattmeter, antenna switch, dummy load and balun — all at a great price!

Meet "Versa Tuner V". It has all the features you asked for, including the new smaller size to match new smaller rigs—only 10 3/4" W x 4 1/2" H x 14 7/8" D.

Matches coax, balanced lines, random wires—1.8 to 30 MHz. 3 KW PEP—the power rating you won't outgrow (250pf-6KV caps).

Roller inductor with a 3-digit turns counter plus a spinner knob for precise inductance control to get that SWR down to minimum every time.

Built-in 300 watt, 50 ohm dummy load, built-in 4:1 ferrite balun.



MFJ989B **\$349.95**

Lighted Cross-needle Meter reads SWR, forward and reflected power all in one glance. Has 300 and 3,000 watt ranges. Meter light requires 12 VDC.

6 position antenna switch (2 coax lines, through tuner or direct, random/balanced line or dummy load). SO-239 connectors, ceramic feed-throughs, binding post grounds.

Deluxe aluminum low-profile cabinet with sub-chassis for RFI protection, black finish, black front panel with raised letters, tilt bail.

## MFJ's Fastest Selling TUNER

MFJ-941D **\$99.95**



MFJ's fastest selling tuner packs in plenty of new features. New styling! Brushed aluminum front. All metal cabinet. New SWR/Wattmeter! More accurate. Switch selectable 300/30 watt ranges. Read forward/reflected power.

New antenna switch! Front panel mounted. Select 2 coax lines, direct or through tuner, random wire/balanced line or tuner bypass for dummy load.

New airwound inductor! Larger more efficient 12 position airwound inductor gives lower losses and more watts out. Run up to 300 RF power output. Matches everything from 1.8 to 30 MHz! dipoles, inverted vee, random wires, verticals, mobile whips, beams, balanced and coax lines.

Built-in 4:1 balun for balanced lines. 1000 V capacitor spacing. Black. 11 x 3 x 7 inches. Works with all solid state or tube rigs. Easy to use anywhere.

## MFJ's 1.5 KW VERSA TUNER III

MFJ-962B **\$229.95**



Run up to 1.5 kw PEP and match any feedline continuously from 1.8 to 30 MHz: coax, balanced line or random wire.

Lighted Cross-needle Meter reads SWR, forward and reflected power in one glance. Has 300 and 3,000 watt ranges. 6 position antenna switch handles 2 coax lines, wire and balanced lines. 4:1 balun. 250 pf, 6 kv variable capacitors. 12 position ceramic inductor switch. New smaller size matches new rigs: 10 3/4" x 4 1/2" x 14 7/8" inches. Flip stand for easy viewing. Requires 12V for light.

## MFJ's Best VERSA TUNER

MFJ-949C **\$149.95**



MFJ's best 300 watt tuner is now even better! The MFJ-949C all-in-one Deluxe Versa Tuner II gives you a tuner, cross-needle SWR/Wattmeter, dummy load, antenna switch and balun in a new compact cabinet. You get quality conveniences and a clutter-free shack at a super price.

A new cross-needle SWR/Wattmeter gives you SWR, forward and reflected power—all at a single glance. SWR is automatically computed with no controls to set. Has 30 and 300 watt scale on easy-to-read 2 color lighted meter (needs 12 V).

A handsome new black brushed aluminum cabinet matches all the new rigs. Its compact size (10 x 3 x 7 inches) takes only a little room.

You can run full transceiver power output—up to 300 watts RF output—and match coax, balanced lines or random wires from 1.8 thru 30 MHz. Use it to tune out SWR on dipoles, vees, long wires, verticals, whips, beams and quads.

A 300 watt 50 ohm dummy load gives you quick tune ups and a versatile six position antenna switch lets you select 2 coax lines (direct or thru tuner), random wire or balanced line and dummy load.

A large efficient airwound inductor—3 inches in diameter—gives you plenty of matching range and less losses for more watts out. 100 volt tuning capacitors and heavy duty switches gives you safe arc-free operation. A 4:1 balun is built-in to match balanced lines.

Order your convenience package now and enjoy.

**2 KW COAX SWITCHES** MFJ-1702 **\$19.95**

MFJ-1702. \$19.95. 2 positions. 60 dB isolation at 450 MHz.

Less than .2 dB loss. SWR below 1:1.2.

MFJ-1701, \$29.95. 6 positions. White

markable surface for antenna positions.



## MFJ's Smallest VERSA TUNER

MFJ-901B **\$59.95**



MFJ's smallest 200 watt Versa Tuner matches coax, random wires and balanced lines continuously from 1.8 thru 30 MHz. Works with all solid state and tube rigs. Very popular for use between transceiver and final amplifier for proper matching. Efficient airwound inductor gives more watts out. 4:1 balun for balanced lines. 5 x 2 x 6 inches. Rugged black all aluminum cabinet.

## MFJ's Random Wire TUNER

MFJ-1601D **\$39.95**



MFJ's ultra compact 200 watt random wire tuner lets you operate all bands anywhere with any transceiver using a random wire. Great for apartment, motel, camping operation. Tunes 1.8-30 MHz. 2 x 3 x 4 inches.

## MFJ's Mobile TUNER

MFJ-945C **\$79.95**



Designed for mobile operation! Small, compact. Takes just a tiny bit of room in your car. SWR/dual range wattmeter makes tuning fast and easy. Careful placement of controls and meter makes antenna tuning safer while in motion.

Extends your antenna bandwidth so you can operate anywhere in a band with low SWR. No need to go outside and readjust your mobile whip. Low SWR also gives you maximum power out of your solid state rig—runs cooler for longer life.

Handles up to 300 watts PEP RF output. Has efficient airwound inductor, 1000 volt capacitor spacing and rugged aluminum cabinet. 8x2x6 inches. Mobile mounting bracket available for \$5.00.

ORDER ANY PRODUCT FROM MFJ AND TRY IT-NO OBLIGATION. IF NOT SATISFIED, RETURN WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR PROMPT REFUND (less shipping).  
• One year unconditional guarantee • Made in USA  
• Add \$5.00 each shipping/handling • Call or write for free catalog, over 100 products.

# MFJ

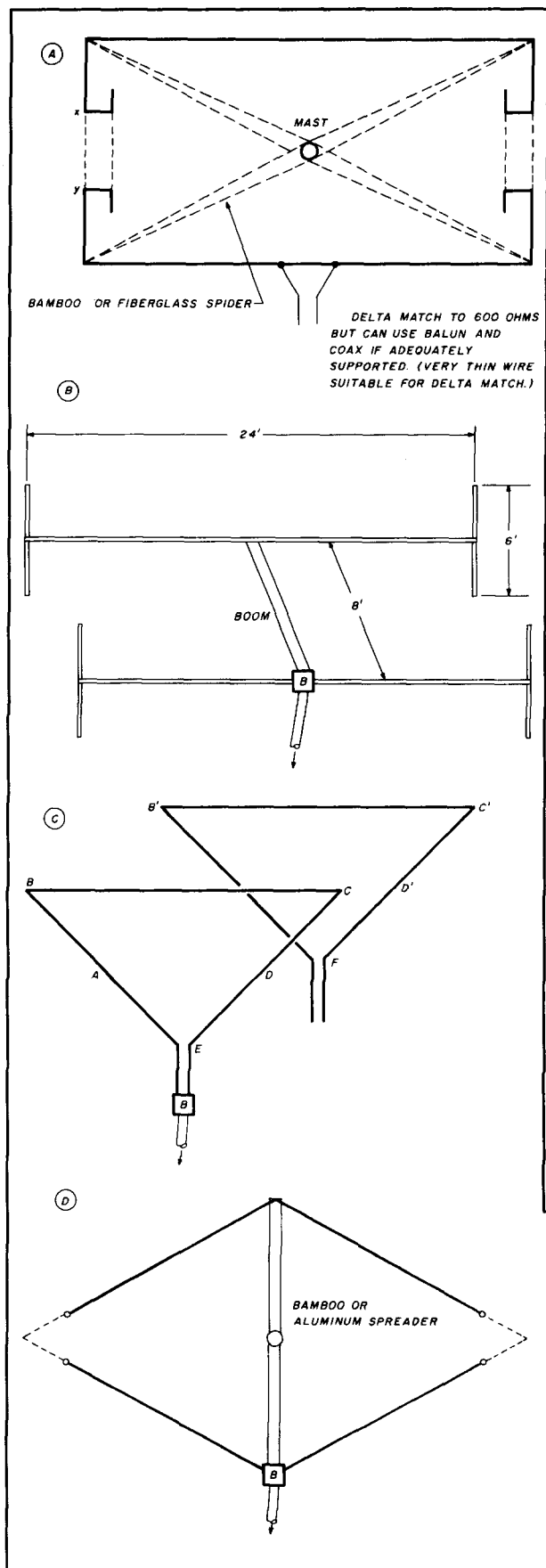
MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.  
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

TO ORDER OR FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER, CALL TOLL-FREE

**800-647-1800**

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss. and outside continental USA Telex 53-4590 MFJ STKV





loading because radiation from them is cancelled by that from *AE* and *DE*.

Most of the designs to be described are based on the small delta loop (fig. 8C), which can be suspended between the tips of fiberglass fishing rods angled upwards, thus achieving an effective height considerably in excess of the mast height, since there's little or no radiation from the sides of the loop. In this form it has become known as "The Claw" for reasons obvious from the photograph (fig. 15). In most cases there seems to be little point in exceeding an element span of about 35 percent of the longest wavelength to be used; further size reduction is governed by three main constraints: bandwidth, losses, and difficulty of folding enough loading wire into the space available. For a reasonable approximation to "full size" performance, the above length can be more than halved if some form of remote tuning is provided.<sup>1</sup> Practical difficulties escalate rapidly as the span length drops below  $0.25\lambda$ .

The arrangement shown in fig. 8D can be erected as an inverted V and is important as an alternative option though the sinusoidal current distribution halves the radiation resistance for a given span.

### coupling and null depth

All four arrangements shown in fig. 8 provide increased coupling. In cases A and D, this is readily adjustable by altering the spacing between ends; 30 inches for a span of 20 to 24 feet at 14 MHz has been found suitable, but some experiments may be advisable. Adjustment of coupling isn't critical. I've found that "design by guesswork" frequently produces null depths in excess of 20 dB. It's best for errors to be corrected in the antenna itself, but for fine tuning, placing capacitors between convenient points on feeders has been found satisfactory. These can be connected either in phase to increase coupling or out of phase to neutralize excessive coupling. I then find it possible to get null depths usually in excess of 20 dB, and often much greater, for all back directions and in-band (14 MHz) frequencies with single-knob tuning of

fig. 8. Two-element horizontal beams with reduced length and enhanced coupling. Reflector should preferably be a duplicate of the driven element (see text). Otherwise, if currents equal (i.e. if deep nulls are obtainable), tune reflector to the low edge of desired band. (A) Bent dipole elements (20 x 10 feet suggested, though dimensions are not critical) *xy* (nylon fishing line)  $\approx$  30 inches. (B) End-loading by vertical rods. Single elements have been used successfully with the dimensions shown. Coupling may need augmenting. (C) Small delta loops (ABCD) should be just over  $\lambda/2$ . Size can be reduced by small loading stubs.  $BB'$  may be  $0.12-0.2\lambda$ ;  $EF < BB'/2$ . (D) Erect between posts or as inverted V. Spreader (or boom) may be 9-12 feet for 14 MHz.



# KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

## HF Superiority!



### TS-930S All band transceiver with general coverage receiver

Throughout the contest and DX world, the TS-930S is recognized as THE HF rig to own—with the most outstanding performance per dollar ratio!

- Easily modified for HF MARS and CAP operation
- IF notch filter

- Excellent receiver dynamic range
- All solid state, 28 volt final amplifier for lowest inter-modulation distortion
- Power input rated at 250 watts on SSB, CW, FSK, and 80 watts on AM
- Full break-in or semi-break-in CW

- SSB slope tuning—Another Kenwood First!
- CW VBT and pitch controls
- Tunable audio filter built in
- Dual mode noise blanker ("pulse" or "woodpecker") with threshold control
- Eight memory channels
- RF speech processor
- High stability, dual digital VFOs
- AC power supply built in
- Fluorescent tube digital display
- One year limited warranty on parts and labor
- A complete line of accessories is available



### TS-430S Compact all band transceiver with general coverage receiver

Kenwood engineering brings you "Digital DXterity"—QSY from band to band, mode-to-mode, and frequency-to-frequency with ease!

- Easily modified for MARS operation
- Superb interference reduction
- Programmable scanning

- 8 memories store mode, frequency, band. Each channel may be used as a separate VFO

- Superior solid state design
- VOX, semi break-in CW with sidetone

- Dual digital VFOs
- A complete line of accessories is available



10 Hz display shown (see operating manual)



Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

# KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS  
1111 West Walnut Street  
Compton, California 90220



Cards and plaque courtesy W6TC

# EIMAC's new DX champion! The 3CX800A7.

Varian EIMAC continues to commit its development of reliable tubes for HAM radio.

The new, rugged 3CX800A7 power triode provides 2 kW PEP input for voice service or 1 kW cw rating up to 30 MHz. Two tubes will meet the new, higher power ratings authorized by the FCC.

Designed for today's low profile, compact linear amplifiers, the 3CX800A7 powerhouse is only

2½ inches (6.35 cm) high. Cooling requirements are modest and a matching socket, air chimney and anode clamp are available.

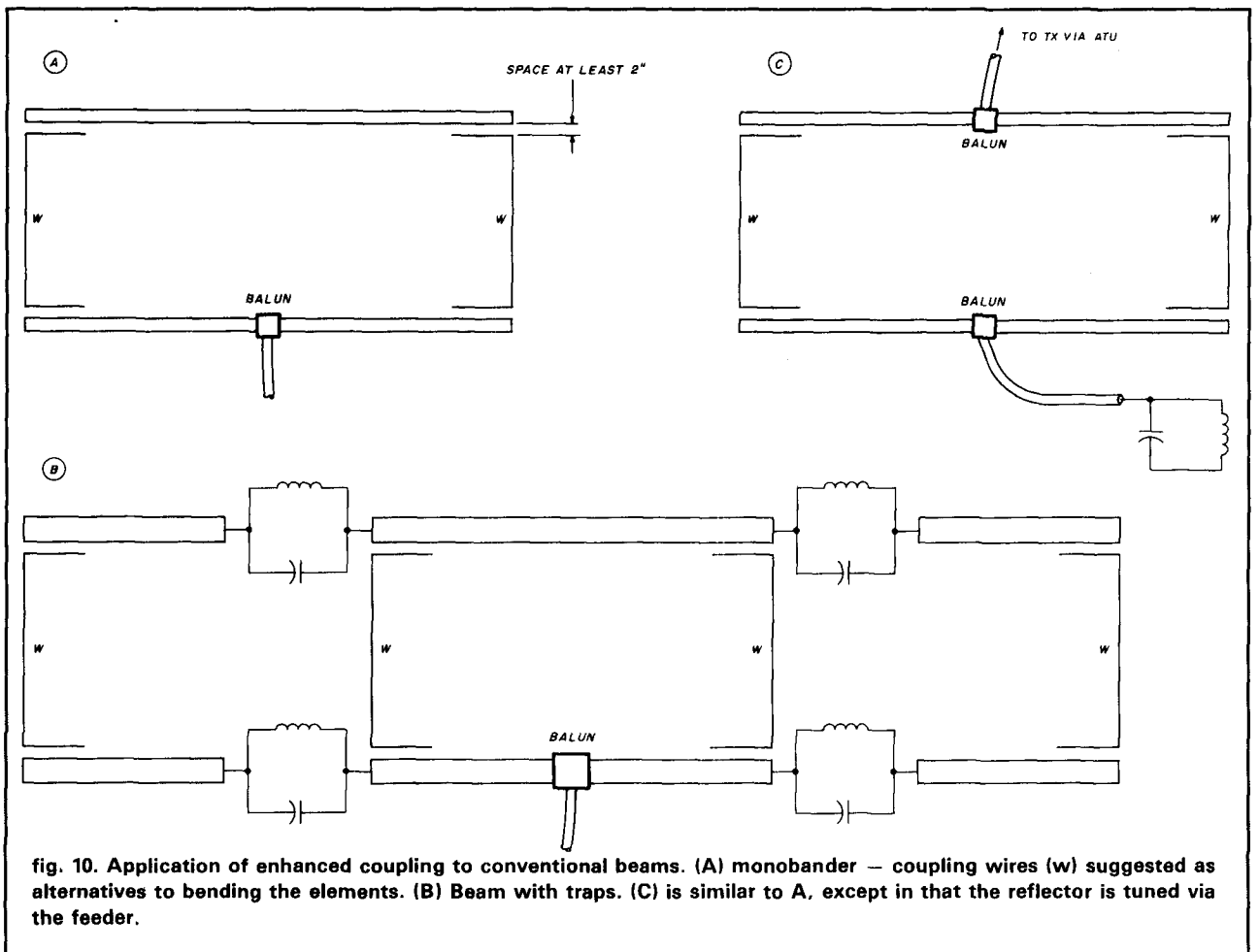
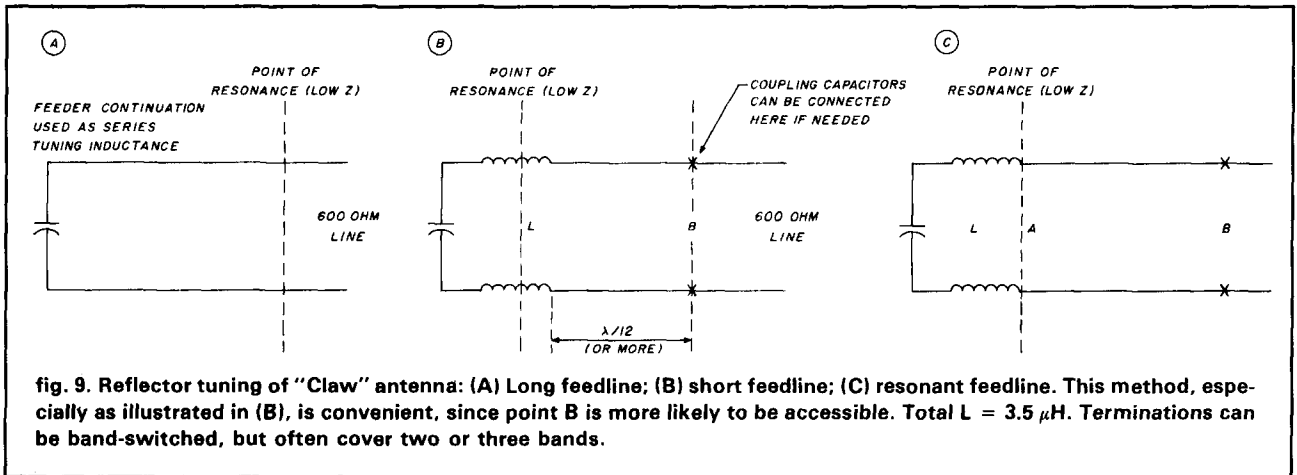
A data sheet and more information is available from Varian EIMAC. Or the nearest Electron Device Group sales office. Call or write today.

Varian EIMAC  
301 Industrial Way  
San Carlos, California 94270  
Telephone: 415-592-1221



the reflector. "Deepest possible" nulls aren't thought to be worth additional effort, given the unstable nature of the ionosphere and sensitivity to local field disturbances — for example, trees blowing in the wind, the presence of other antennas, even aircraft reflections. Up to 30 dB can be useful, but deeper nulls require precise adjustments of phase and amplitude (two

knobs). By the time these adjustments are made, the interference one is trying to remove has probably disappeared anyway! With deep nulls a tendency has been observed for non-reciprocity between transmission and reception, due probably to pickup on wiring in the shack. If a linear is used, this won't be identical for the two cases.



# MIRAGE/KLM

*Expanding Our Horizons*

## Introducing Mirage/KLM 1.2-44 LBX

The first 1240 MHz to 1300 MHz  
Made in the U.S.A.

- Factory Tested
- Completely Assembled
- Completely Weatherized Balun
- Also Available Soon . . .  
Power Dividers

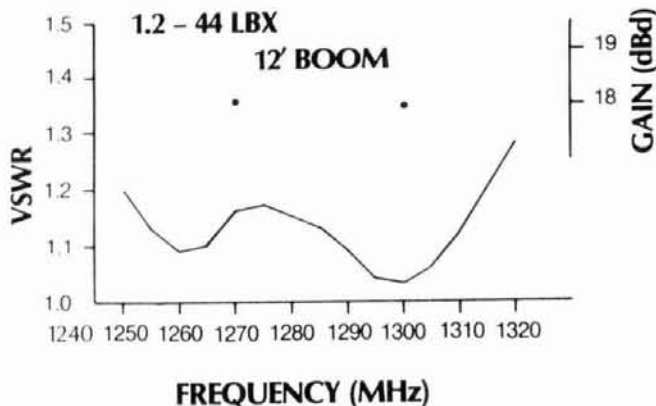
### SPECIFICATIONS

#### Electrical

- Band Width . . . . . 1240—1300 MHz
- Gain . . . . . 18.2
- VSWR . . . . . Better than 1.5 to 1
- Feed Imp. . . . . 50 Ohms
- Balun . . . . . 4:1 Rigid Coax

#### Mechanical

- Beam Length . . . . . 12' 4"
- Element Length . . . . . 4.5"
- Mast . . . . . 2" O.D.
- Windload . . . . . 1 sq. ft.



**Mirage Communications Equipment, Inc.**

**P.O. Box 1000**

**Morgan Hill, CA 95037**

**(408) 779-7363**

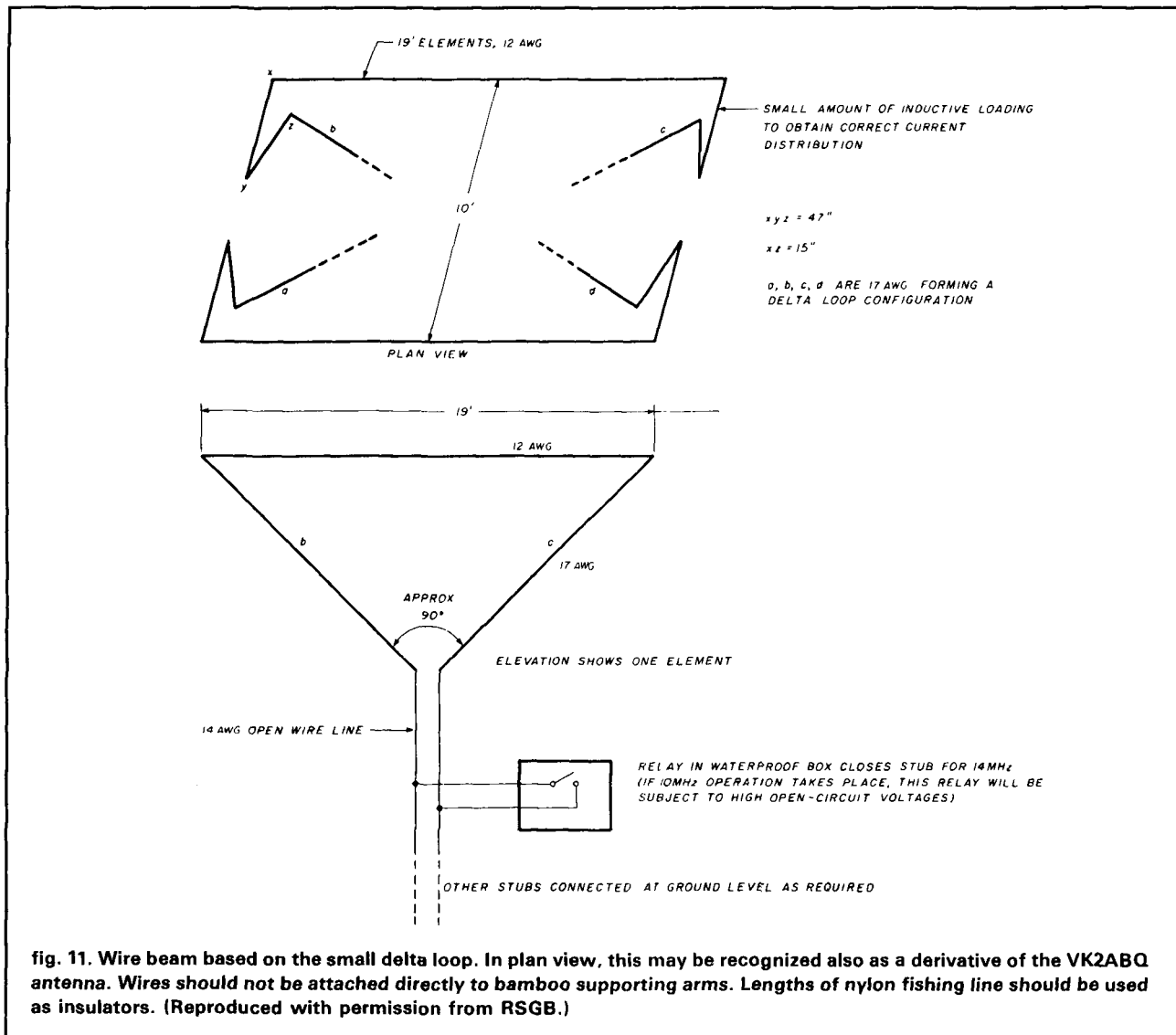


fig. 11. Wire beam based on the small delta loop. In plan view, this may be recognized also as a derivative of the VK2ABQ antenna. Wires should not be attached directly to bamboo supporting arms. Lengths of nylon fishing line should be used as insulators. (Reproduced with permission from RSGB.)

### reflections from other antennas

These reflections can be large enough to seriously degrade forward gain at distances of over 30 meters at 14 MHz. (In one case I observed a loss of 2 S-units due to screening by another antenna at about 25 meters.) Their effect on front/back ratio is much greater. From mutual resistance data, it appears that another antenna 7 wavelengths away might be expected to degrade a 30-dB null by about 6 dB. Such effects depend, of course, on the extent to which the interfering antenna is in the beam path, so the effective radiation pattern varies with beam heading. The interfering antenna may be "removed" by detuning or rotating it to an end-on position, but any front/back ratio it may possess applies *only to its own* input terminals and does nothing to help. Unless such effects can be eliminated, the possibility for serious errors remains. This further emphasizes the importance of

being able to make adjustments at the operating position to suit the needs of the moment. However good its f/b ratio, a large Yagi will still be wide open to reflected signals from other antennas in its beam path.

### reflector tuners and t/r switching

Separate optimization of transmitting and receiving characteristics by switching between two different reflector tuners is a further important option. Tuning of the reflector to null out an interfering station can have a large effect on the SWR unless the antenna tuner is readjusted. Using an FS710H automatic in-line SWR meter, I haven't found this to be a problem, but without such a device and with modern solid-state amplifiers it can be an embarrassment. Because transmitting and receiving requirements aren't identical, it makes sense, in any case, to use separate tuners switched by a relay, *not forgetting to use the "trans-*



SEE US AT DAYTON



## AMATEUR TELEVISION

ATV MADE EASY WITH OUR SMALL ALL IN ONE BOX TC70-1 TRANSCEIVER AT A SUPER LOW \$299 DELIVERED PRICE!

CALL 1-818-4474565 AND YOURS WILL BE ON ITS WAY IN 24 HRS (VIA UPS SURFACE IN CONT. USA).

### TC70-1 FEATURES:

- \* Sensitive UHF GaAsfet tuneable downconverter for receiving
- \* Two frequency 1 watt p.e.p. transmitter. 1 crystal included
- \* Crystal locked 4.5 mHz broadcast standard sound subcarrier
- \* 10 pin VHS color camera and RCA phono jack video inputs
- \* PTL (push to look) T/R switching
- \* Transmit video monitor outputs to camera and phono jack
- \* Small attractive shielded cabinet - 7 x 7 x 2.5"
- \* Requires 13.8vdc @ 500 ma. + color camera current

Just plug in your camera or VCR composite video and audio, 70cm antenna, 12 to 14 vdc, and you are ready to transmit live action color or black and white pictures and sound to other amateurs. Sensitive downconverter tunes whole 420-450 mHz band down to channel 3. Specify 439.25, 434.0, or 426.25 mHz transmit frequency. Extra transmit crystal add \$15.

Transmitting equipment sold only to licensed radio amateurs verified in the Callbook for legal purposes. If recently licensed or upgraded, send copy of license. Receiving downconverters available to all starting at \$59 (TVC-2G).

### WHAT ELSE DOES IT TAKE TO GET ON ATV?

Any Tech class or higher amateur can get on ATV. If you have a camera you used with a VCR or SSTV & a TV set, your cost will just be the TC70 and antenna system. If you are working the AMSAT satellites you can use the same 70cm antennas on ATV.

DX with TC70-1s and KLM 440-27 antennas line of sight and snow free is about 22 miles, 7 miles with the 440-6 normally used for portable uses like parades, races, search & rescue, damage assessment, etc. Get 50 watts p.e.p. with the Mirage D24N or D1010N-ATV amp for greater DX or punching thru obstacles.

The TC70-1 has full bandwidth for color, sound, like broadcast. You can show the shack, home video tapes, computer programs, repeat SSTV, weather radar, or even Space Shuttle video if you have a home satellite receiver. See the *ARRL Handbook* chapt. 20 & 7 for more info & *Repeater Directory* for local ATV repeaters.

**PURCHASE AN AMP WITH THE TC70-1 & SAVE!  
 50 WATT WITH D24N-ATV....\$499**

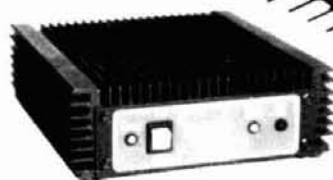
All prices include UPS surface shipping in cont. USA

### COMPLETE ATV STATION

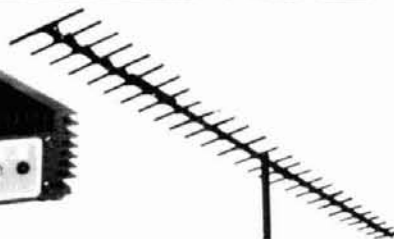


TC70-1...\$299  
 ATV Transceiver

Astron RS20M...\$129  
 13.8 vdc 20A Power Supply



Mirage D24N....\$219  
 (optional) all mode 70cm amp  
 13.8vdc 9 amps @ 50 watts RF



KLM 440-27 14dbd \$107  
 KLM 440-14 11dbd \$77  
 KLM 440-6 8dbd \$62

HAMS! Call or write for full line ATV catalog....downconverters start at only \$59

mit" (tuner) condition when checking for prior channel occupancy. While any feeder length can be used, it simplifies matters to choose one that allows series tuning as shown in **fig. 9**, preferably as shown in **fig. 9B**, which increases the chance that points such as *xx*, where the rf voltage is suitable for coupling adjustment, will still be available in the shack if required. With feeder impedances of both 50 and 600 ohms at 14 MHz, I have found a capacitance (C) of 40 to 250 pF and an inductance (L) of 3 to 4  $\mu$ H to be suitable, but this would depend on feeder length. The trick is to pick a likely-looking capacitor out of the junk box and, with a grid dip oscillator, find an inductance that allows the reflector to be tuned through the band and down to about 2 percent lower.

### beam reversal

This reduces the average time required for changing beam heading since rotation can be limited to about 140 degrees. Also, in many cases an Armstrong method of rotation can be employed, with two ropes substituted for the usual heavy, expensive, and sometimes unreliable beam rotator. It can be particularly useful in multi-way contacts, and if there's uncertainty about whether propagation is short or long path. It also provides confirmation that the antenna is working correctly. **Figure 10** includes suggestions for the addition of controlled coupling to conventional beams which, though as yet untried, may be useful to experimenters. In (A) and (C), it may be easier to pull the ends in toward each other with nylon fishing line. To permit beam reversal and null-steering, the reflector must be replaced by a replica of the driven element.

### comparison between two and three elements

Two-element beams can be expected to produce deeper and more controllable nulls, but this may not help if more than one interference source is present. In this respect, three-element beams are superior, assuming fixed tuning of the reflector in both cases. With two elements, a rejection ratio better than 18 dB can be obtained for all back angles if the nulls are placed at 150 degrees to the beam heading; this is for a spot frequency, but can be obtained throughout the band if reflector tuning is synchronized with the main tuning. With three elements, W2PV<sup>2</sup> found null depths in excess of 20 dB over 2 percent bandwidth in the best case, but this was only for the 180 degree direction. It has also been shown that three elements can provide rejection in excess of 28 dB at all back angles simultaneously on a spot frequency.<sup>4</sup> From tuning data given in this reference, I estimate a minimum rejection of around 18 to 20 dB over a 2 percent band, which is little better than the two-element result and requires very precise adjustment of the kind difficult

to obtain in practice because one is working with too many variables. The two-element beam, moreover, provides the option of deeper nulls in specific directions, though the rejection of QRM from several sources simultaneously may then be adversely affected. In practice, not more than 1 to 1-1/2 dB extra gain can be expected from the third element, and in terms of the low-angle radiation required for chordal-hop propagation (which is probably responsible for most long-haul DX<sup>5</sup>), this is equivalent to an antenna height increase of only 15 to 20 percent. The small size, light weight, and construction of antennas described in the next section should, in many cases, lead to height increases of this order. It is not suggested that these small beams can compete with a six-element monobander on a 100-foot tower, but they can hold their own in more ordinary circumstances, requiring only a modest means of support, indifferent results quoted by earlier authors being attributable entirely to the assumption of straight elements and the resulting current inequalities. Much of this ground has been covered in earlier publications; a complete bibliography can be found in reference 5.

### multiband beams

Multiband beams have previously consisted mainly of tribanders involving some degree of compromise. Instead of using the whole of a 14-MHz  $\lambda/2$  element on 28 MHz, it is cut down to size by traps, or 28-MHz loops are stacked inside 14-MHz loops which could be used to provide extra gain on 28 MHz. This sacrifices 2 to 4 dB of gain at 28 MHz<sup>1</sup>, as well as incurring losses due to circulating currents in traps or "wrong way" currents induced in unused elements, which can reduce bandwidth and affect coupling.

Trapped beams rate highly in terms of convenience as well as off-the-shelf availability, and their popularity could no doubt be further enhanced by design improvements — for example, along lines suggested by W0JF.<sup>11</sup> At the same time, the fact that now we have, within 1-1/2 octaves, six bands instead of three, presents an exciting challenge unlikely to be met by traps or stacking without further compromises. The log periodic antenna, though simple in use, is large, heavy, expensive, and inferior in performance to a Yagi of the same size.

### the "poor man's log periodic" (PMLP)

When short of new ideas, it often helps to take a fresh look at old ones, which is what I've been doing in the case of resonant feeders. Though these have been *blamed* for TVI, radiation from balanced lines is very small, and they've consequently also been *recommended* as cures for TVI. It's true that they can get themselves twisted around the mast or entangled in guy ropes, but there's no excuse for this if beams are

reversible as previously recommended, since rotation can then be restricted to less than 180 degrees. A more serious objection is the restriction of bandwidth. But with remote tuning, this becomes an inconvenience rather than a basic limitation. Now, through a fortunate accident, a solution to the bandwidth problem has also emerged and with it a family of small, light-weight antennas that provide the performance and other characteristics of the antennas described earlier, yet are tunable over the frequency range from 10 to 30 MHz. This largely achieves the object of the log periodic antenna, though the principle at work is entirely different.

### the ideal antenna?

To establish the respectability of resonant feeders and provide a useful perspective, the design of a "best possible" multiband beam will be attempted.

Consider three identical straight tubing elements 44 feet long, spaced 8 feet apart, fed with about 46 feet of open wire line, and tuned to 14 MHz. The radiation resistance of a single element is 150 ohms and the bandwidth of antenna plus feeder for an SWR of 2:1 is about 8 percent, differing only slightly from that of a normal half-wave element. This should provide gain and f/b ratio in line with the previous three-element example. The larger value of radiation resistance, however, makes it much easier to use resonant feeders for remote tuning and beam reversal; even if this is not required, it helps to ensure reasonable bandwidth. The main benefit occurs at other frequencies, since on 28 MHz the elements are "extended double Zepp," which was the reason for the choice of length. The boom length is nearly optimum,<sup>2</sup> bringing the total gain to about 10.5 dBd. The spacing is too wide for good f/b ratio on 28 MHz, but this could be improved by additional coupling. On 10 MHz, omitting the center element provides for satisfactory spacing and achievable gain is in accordance with numbers indicated in fig. 5. Losses are negligible. The lower end of the feeders is assumed to be accessible near the antenna and can be lengthened or matched into, if necessary, utilizing band switching, depending either on local requirements or bandwidth considerations. With two elements, the boom length would have to be reduced, with  $0.1\lambda$  the minimum acceptable length at 10 MHz. The gain at 28 MHz is reduced to 7 dB, but remains high for two elements. For comparison, the gain of a log periodic will be in the region of 6 dBd, assuming a boom length of 50 feet, making the PMLP far superior except for the inconvenience of having to tune it. This can be done in the shack if the feeders aren't too long. Nevertheless even the PMLP in this ideal form is in the "monster" class, and much effort has been devoted to applying the same principles to smaller antennas.

### the small delta loop

The antenna shown in fig. 8C, a fixed pair of loops supported by a tree, was selected for this purpose after being used initially as the quickest and easiest way of getting back on the air from a new location. Though it wasn't possible to make a direct comparison, the performance of a full-size quad — in the same tree at the same height — was later judged to be about the same. The first multiband version of this antenna<sup>6</sup>, shown in fig. 11, was used initially without the switched stubs, with correct coupling established by capacitance between the corner stubs (which also provided a small amount of loading) and by bringing the lower corners in towards the mast. The electrical lengths from top center to a shorting bar at ground level were arranged to be  $\lambda$  on 14 MHz,  $1-1/2\lambda$  on 21 MHz, and  $2\lambda$  on 28 MHz, providing for 600-ohm feed-line matching as well. Current nulls in the center of the sides on 14 MHz ensured that all the radiation was from the top of the system, while at higher frequencies the loops radiated as ordinary loops, with effective spacing reduced by bringing the lower corners together. The matched lines (120 feet) were taken respectively to an antenna tuner and a series-tuned circuit for reflector tuning via a beam-reversing switch which interchanged the feeders in the shack. The elements were supported by four 8-foot bamboo garden canes radiating outwards and upwards from an aluminum hub with four 4-foot spokes, for a total radial length of 12 feet. The SWR bandwidth for given settings of the antenna tuner and reflector tuning at 14 MHz was only 100 kHz which generated a tendency to stay in one part of the band. Differences in tuning between wet and dry weather were a nuisance. These were aggravated by short lengths of 300-ohm line initially used for bypassing the rotating joint. Checking the feasibility of operation on 10 MHz was difficult because it required the attachment of matching stubs at half the mast height, but it was achieved on one occasion, which resulted in an S8 report from VK with reasonable f/b ratio.

Despite the narrow bandwidth, such an arrangement may well be acceptable on the grounds that it is simple, cheap, versatile, and efficient, especially if the shack is located at the base of the mast. For me, however, it has one fatal flaw: the difficulty of living with the knowledge that identical performance could be obtained from a smaller antenna! To improve bandwidth on 14 MHz, the stubs were moved a half wavelength closer to the loops, with relays to disconnect them as shown in figs. 11 and 12. This enabled tuning for the 21- and 28-MHz band, where the radiation resistance is much higher, to be carried out at ground level as before.

The small delta loop is mechanically superior to a



# Wide Dynamic Range and Low Distortion – The Key to Superior HF Data Communications

- Dynamic Range > 75 dB
- 400 to 4000 Hz
- BW Matched to Baud Rate
- BER <  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  for S / N = 0 dB
- 10 to 1200 Baud
- Linear Phase Filters



## ST-8000 HF Modem

**Real HF radio teleprinter signals exhibit heavy fading and distortion, requirements that cannot be measured by standard constant amplitude BER and distortion test procedures.** In designing the ST-8000, HAL has gone the extra step beyond traditional test and design. Our noise floor is at -65 dBm, not at -30 dBm as on other units, an extra 35 dB gain margin to handle fading. Filters in the ST-8000 are all of linear-phase design to give minimum pulse

distortion, not sharp-skirted filters with high phase distortion. All signal processing is done at the input tone frequency; heterodyning is NOT used. This avoids distortion due to frequency conversion or introduced by abnormally high or low filter Q's. Bandwidths of the input, Mark/Space channels, and post-detection filters are all computed and set for the baud rate you select, from 10 to 1200 baud. Other standard features of the ST-8000 include:

- 8 Programmable Memories
- Set frequencies in 1 Hz steps
- Adjustable Print Squelch
- Phase-continuous TX Tones
- Split or Transceive TX/RX
- CRT Tuning Indicator
- RS-232C, MIL-188C, or TTL Data
- 8, 600, or 10K Audio Input
- Signal Regeneration
- Variable Threshold Diversity
- RS-232 Remote Control I/O
- 100-130/200-250 VAC, 44-440 Hz
- AM or FM Signal Processing
- 32 steps of M/S filter BW
- Mark or Space-Only Detection
- Digital Multipath Correction
- FDX or HDX with Echo
- Spectra-Tune and X-Y Display
- Transmitter PTT Relay
- 8 or 600 Ohm Audio Output
- Code and Speed Conversion
- Signal Amplitude Squelch
- Receive Clock Recovery
- 3.5" High Rack Mounting

**Write or call for complete ST-8000 specifications.**



### HAL Communications Corp.

Government Products Division  
Post Office Box 365  
Urbana, Illinois 61801  
(217) 367-7373 TWX 910-245-0784

Dayton Booth 231 & 232

THE STANDARDS OF EXCELLENCE

# **SUPERIOR WEAK SIGNAL PERFORMANCE COMMERCIAL MODEM**

## **COMPARE with ANY unit at ANY Price**

Now Available With  
**PACKET RADIO**

**THE WORLD OF VHF/HF PACKET\*,  
CW, RTTY, ASCII AND NEW DUAL  
AMTOR\*\* IS AS CLOSE AS YOUR  
FINGERTIPS WITH THE BRILLIANTLY  
INNOVATIVE STATE-OF-THE-ART  
MICRO-COMPUTER CONTROLLED  
EXL-5000E.**

**SPECIAL SALE  
\$795**



SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL KANTRONICS KPC2400  
AND MFJ-1270 TNC-2

*Everything built in — nothing else to buy!*

• AUTOMATIC SEND/RECEIVE—ANY SPEED, ANY SHIFT • BUILT IN COMPUTER GRADE 5" MONITOR • EXTERNAL MONITOR JACK • TIME CLOCK ON SCREEN • TIMED TRANSMISSION AND RECEIVING • SELCAL • CRYSTAL CONTROLLED AFSK MODULATOR • PHOTOCOUPLER CW, FSK KEYS • ASCII KEY ARRANGEMENT • 15 CHANNEL BATTERY BACK-UP MEMORY • 1,280 CHARACTER DISPLAY MEMORY • SPLIT SCREEN TYPE-AHEAD BUFFER • FUNCTION SCREEN DISPLAY • PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE • SPEEDS: CW 5-100 WPM (AUTOTRACK), 12-300 BAUD (ASCII AND BAUDOT), 12-600 BAUD TTL; 100 BAUD ARO/FEC AMTOR • ATC • RUB-OUT FUNCTION • AUTOMATIC CR/LF • WORD MODE • LINE MODE • WORD WRAP AROUND • ECHO • TEXT CURSOR CONTROL • USOS • DIDDLE • TEST MESSAGES (RY AND QBF) • MARK AND BREAK (SPACE AND BREAK) SYSTEM • VARIABLE CW WEIGHTS • AUDIO MONITOR CIRCUIT BUILT IN • CW PRACTICE FUNCTION • CW RANDOM GENERATOR • BARGRAPH LED METER FOR TUNING • OSCILLOSCOPE OUTPUTS • BUILT IN 100-120 / 220-240 VAC 50/60HZ AND 13.8VDC POWER SUPPLIES • AND MUCH, MUCH MORE • SIZE: 14W x 14D x 5H •

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR: DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER OR TO ORDER:  
**AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS TOLL FREE...800-327-3102**  
46 Greensboro Highway, Watkinsville, Georgia 30677 Telephone (404) 769-8706 Telex: 4930709 ITT



MANUFACTURER:  
**TONO CORPORATION**  
98 Motosoja Machi, Maebashi-Shi, 371, Japan



\*PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS

\*\*Dual Amtor: Commercial quality, the EXL-5000E incorporates two completely separate modems to fully support the amateur Amtor codes and all of the CCIR recommendations 476-2 for commercial requirements.

Specifications Subject to Change.

113



Creative Design Co., Ltd.

## **ROOF TOWERS!**

A size to fit your needs

6, 10, or 15 ft.

Competitively Priced

Only from your  
**CREATE dealer**

Galvanized Steel  
Bracing and Hardware

Dist. by

**ORION HI-TECH**

P.O. Box 8771,  
Calabasas, CA,  
91302  
(213) 663-2541



10 FT  
CR-30  
ILLUST.

## **MR. NICAD**

### **REPLACEMENT BATTERIES FOR COMMUNICATIONS**

Nickel-Cadmium, Alkaline, Lithium, etc.

ICOM - BP-3 Repack - \$15.00  
BP-2, BP-5, BP-8 Repacks.

NEW HOT ROD PACKS FOR ICOM 2A,  
2AT, 02AT, 8 CELL 10v - 800 MAH, 10  
CELL 12.5v - 500 MAH.....\$49.95 ea.

Yaesu, Kenwood, Santec, Azden,  
Tempo, Standard, Cordless Phone  
etc.

**MR. NICAD  
E.H. YOST & CO.**

EVERETT H. YOST  
KB9XI

RR #1 BOX #37  
SAUK CITY, WI 53583  
(608) 643-3194

Send for nicad battery price list.

115

## **Generate Your Own Electricity**



Hundreds of  
satisfied owners  
are now using the WINDSTREAM® WIND  
GENERATOR to provide power for RVs, weekend  
cottages, boats, workshops, remote locations, emer-  
gency backup power and much more.  
Portable—weighs only 20 lbs—easily installed with our  
comprehensive installation manual—minimum mainten-  
ance—full warranty.

**Thermax Corporation HM 3**  
One Mill St., Burlington, VT 05401 802-658-1098

116

center-fed bent dipole (fig. 8A), since the center of

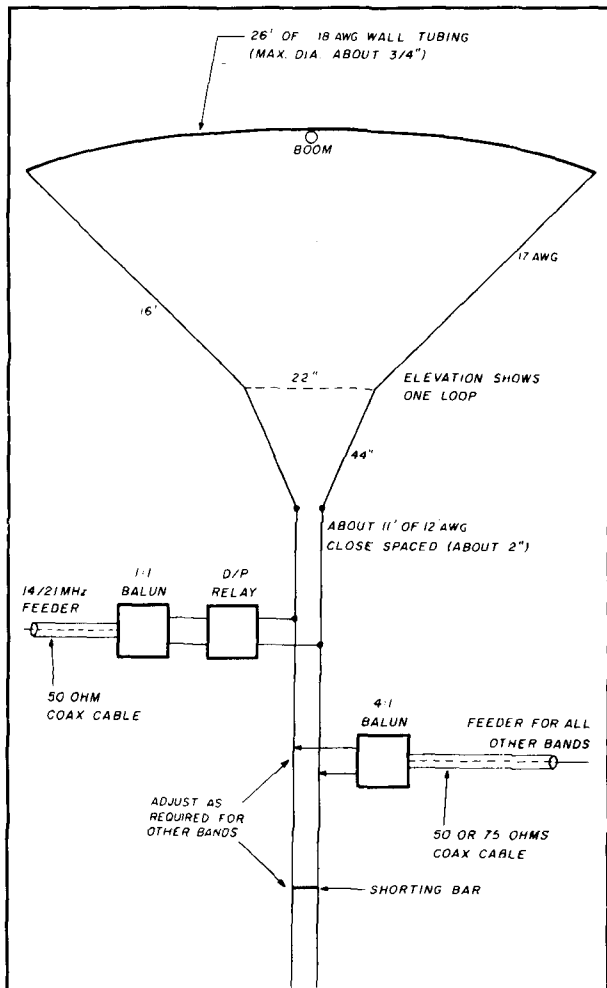


fig. 12. One element of small delta loop array using tubing end-fed with wires. These wires can be thin because current zeros occur at the crosspoints on 14 MHz, and on higher frequency bands  $R_g$  is relatively large. Element spacing is with the lower corners 4 feet apart. (Reproduced with permission of RSGB.)

the element doesn't have to support the weight of the feeder. Other features include higher radiation resistance and reduced effective spacing on 21 and 28 MHz, but on 14 MHz an adverse impedance transformation takes place at the bottom corner of the loops so that an estimated radiation resistance of 45 ohms referred to the top center is stepped down to only 20 ohms in the feeder. Using the relay as shown, this isn't important, since only a short length of line is affected. But with no relay and No. 14 AWG feeders, there's an estimated loss of 1 dB, as well as the narrow bandwidth already noted. With tubing elements as shown in fig. 12, the situation is more favorable, with an estimated impedance reduction of only 30 percent. There's also more flexibility because the impedance discontinuity at the ends of the tubing tends to offset the step-down at the bottom corner and the boom can, if necessary, be used to support a heavier feeder system.

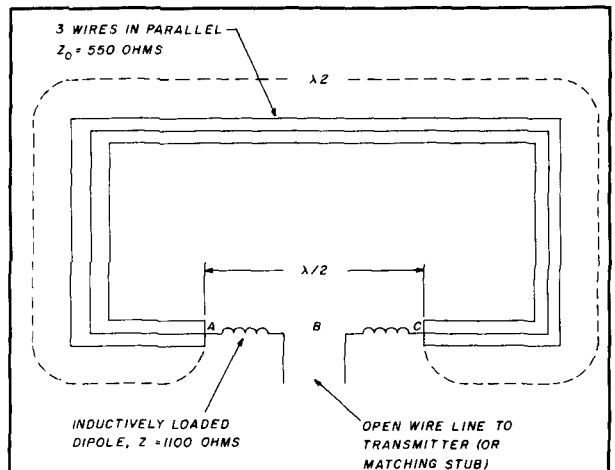


fig. 13A. Example of the impedance transforming loop showing principle of operation. (A) Loop acts as pair of  $\lambda/4$  transformers so that a radiation resistance  $R$  appears (in this case) as  $4R$  at the feedpoint.

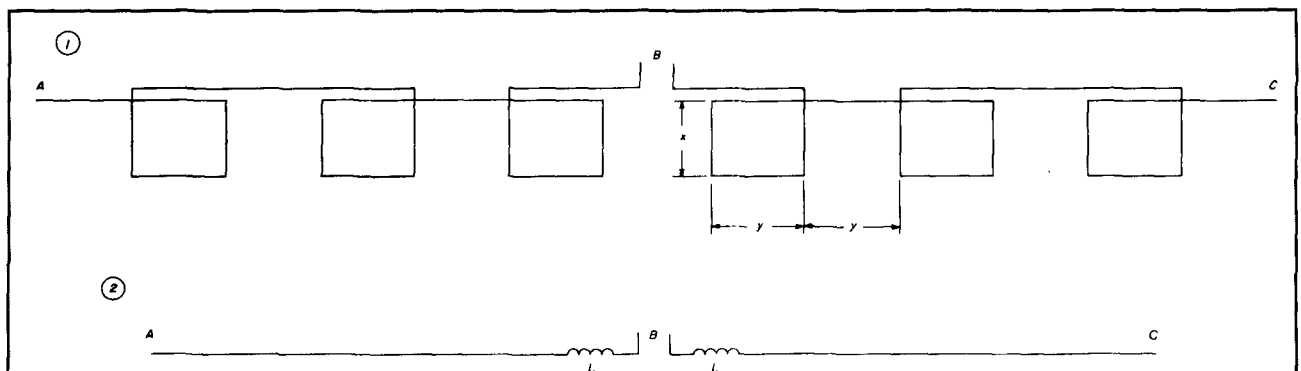


fig. 13B. Alternative forms of inductively loaded dipole. Note: in (1),  $x = 10$  inches,  $y = 15$  inches (at 14 MHz). In (2),  $AB = BC = 9$  feet; each  $L$  is a 40-turn, 1-inch diameter, 20-inch coil.

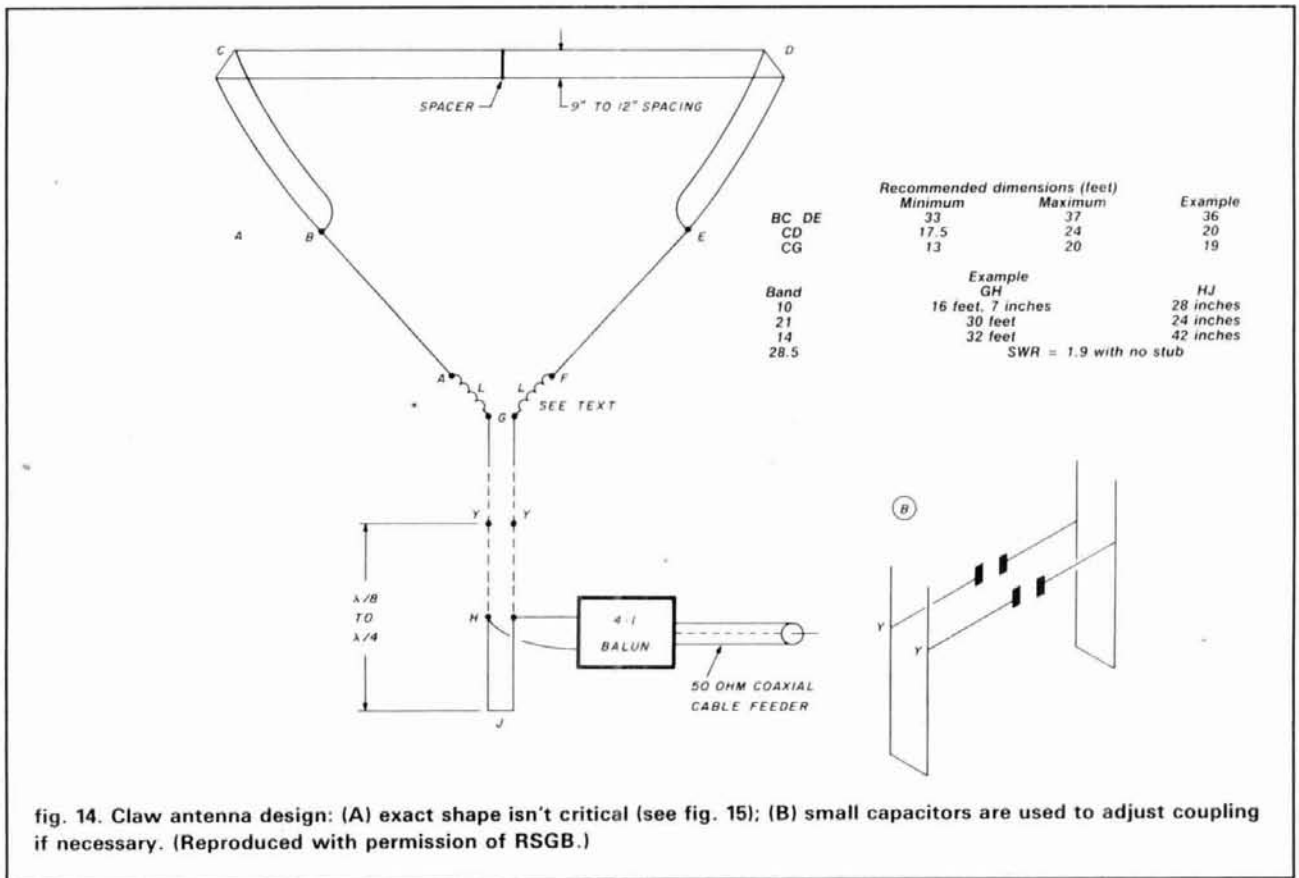


fig. 14. Claw antenna design: (A) exact shape isn't critical (see fig. 15); (B) small capacitors are used to adjust coupling if necessary. (Reproduced with permission of RSGB.)

Figures 11 and 12 represent two extremes of design in which "anything goes." Typical observed SWR and f/b ratios are included in table 1. No additional coupling or neutralization was needed to obtain the results shown. In the case of the fig. 12 configuration, it must

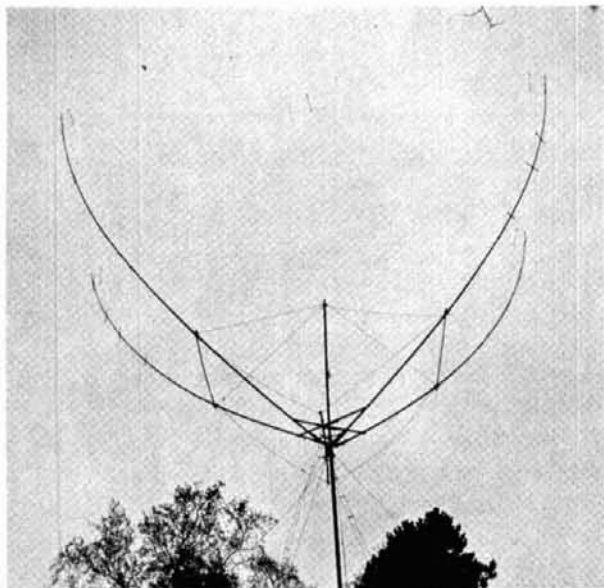


fig. 15. The Claw antenna.

be assumed that although on 14 MHz the radiation was coming from straight elements, the "quad loop effect" was operative with respect to coupling. In the antenna shown in fig. 12, it was found that for two-band operation (14 and 21 MHz), the relay could be omitted because of a chance combination of impedance transformations which caused the second harmonic resonance to occur at only 1-1/2 times the signal frequency. In general, I've not found it difficult to obtain efficient two-band operation of antennas without switching, but three bands are much more difficult.

### the impedance transforming loop (ITL)

Disadvantages of the systems illustrated in figs. 11 and 12 include the need for switches or relays in positions that are usually inaccessible. Even if this is acceptable, frequency coverage is restricted because as R decreases, switching devices have to meet increasingly stringent requirements with respect to capacitance and rf voltages.

Figures 13, 14, and 15 show a means of dispensing with relays and, to a large extent, the need for matching stubs. This was the outcome of an unsuccessful attempt to develop a small (i.e., 18-foot, 14 MHz) broadband folded dipole by slowing down the wave velocity.<sup>8</sup> The idea was to trick the wave into thinking

**Table 1. Comparison of various antennas described in this article.**

BAND (MHz)	Antenna	Bandwidth for F/B ratio			Bandwidth for SWR		
		>20dB	>15dB	>10dB	<1.25	<1.5	<2.0
14	S.D.L. (wire)		140	280	110	190	300
	S.D.L. (tube)	150	220	385	225	390	
	Claw No. 1	40	120	220	160		330
	Claw No. 2		145	300			230
	Folded Dipole			230	100	260	350
21	S.D.L. (wire)			320	110	205	370
	S.D.L. (tube)			550	360		
	Claw No. 1	85	210	350	330	420	
	Claw No. 2			400		320	380
	Folded Dipole			260			450
28	S.D.L. (wire)				190		500
	S.D.L. (tube)			800	550	800	
	Claw No. 1		240-300	600	180	370	680
	Claw No. 2	170	840	1000		1000	
	Folded Dipole					280	1000

the element was larger, but this was unsuccessful. Being difficult to draw and of limited practical interest, its somewhat fearsome appearance will not be inflicted on the reader, though some performance figures are included in **table 1**. The surprise came in the form of a chance discovery that long feeders could be connected without degrading the bandwidth; the explanation, though elusive, led eventually to the design of a number of antennas bearing little resemblance to the original dipoles.<sup>7,9</sup>

### principles of operation

**Figure 13A** illustrates a small loop element which could be any shape. Two or more half-wave wires are used in parallel for the top part of the loop, resulting in a low value of characteristic impedance  $Z_{OT}$ .

The remainder of the loop consists of a second  $\lambda/2$  dipole with a high value of characteristic impedance,  $Z_{OB}$ ; this can be a helix as shown, or inductively loaded in other ways. Each dipole functions as a  $\lambda/4$  transformer so that the radiation resistance,  $R$ , after being stepped up to the value

$$Z_{OT}^2 / R$$

at the ends of the top dipole, is then stepped down to

$$(Z_{OB} / Z_{OT})^2 \cdot R$$

at the feedpoint. As illustrated, a typical  $R$  value of 50 ohms is stepped up to 200 ohms at the feedpoint, which is high enough to ensure that bandwidth remains an intrinsic property of the antenna and is free from serious degradation due to the feeder. A selection of  $Z$  values is given in **table 2**. Depending on size and construction, the lower dipole may be a thin wire unloaded  $V$  or one of the alternatives shown in **fig. 13B**. All of these arrangements have been used suc-

**Table 2. Design data for ITL antennas.**

Characteristic impedance for various wire sizes and combinations.

Number of conductors	Diameter (inches)	Spacing (inches)	$Z_0$ (ohms)
1	0.04		1000
1	0.8		650
2	0.04	4	690
2	0.04	6	640
2	0.04	12	550
3	0.04	4	550
4	0.04	4	490

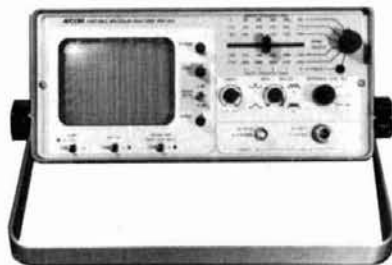
Equivalent  $Z_0$  of lower dipole (wire diameter, 0.04 inches) with inductive loading.

Physical length of dipole (wavelengths)	Equivalent $Z_0$ (ohms)
0.375	1200
0.3	1500
0.25	2000
0.2	29000

Note:  $Z_0$  values are calculated for 14 MHz. However, because of some length dependence, they will be slightly different for other bands. No data is available for helical windings.

cessfully. The usual objections to inductive loading don't apply because the radiation is mainly from the top part of the loop. This comes about because the current is stepped down in the ratio of the impedances; because the lower dipole is shorter; and because the current distribution in it is sinusoidal or triangular, in contrast to the almost uniform current in the top dipole. This constitutes a major advantage over the quad loop, in which the mean height is dragged down by radiation from the lower side. On the other hand, there is some radiation from the sides; it can be cancelled

# AVCOM® THE FIRST NAME IN SATELLITE TEST EQUIPMENT



**AVCOM PSA-35A PORTABLE SPECTRUM ANALYZER** \$1965

AVCOM's PSA-35A Portable Spectrum Analyzer is the first spectrum analyzer designed for the satellite communication industry. The AVCOM PSA-35A offers frequency coverages of 10 to 1750 MHz and 3.7 to 4.2 GHz. The PSA-35A is portable and can be operated from 115 VAC (220/240 VAC available) or its own rechargeable internal batteries. The AVCOM-PSA-35A will quickly become the most important test instrument you own for installing or servicing TVRO systems.

**AVCOM PSA-35A ACCESSORIES**

- TISH-40 - Terrestrial Interference Survey Horn - \$127
- SSC-70 - Signal Sampler and Calibrator - \$175
- AVSAC - AVCOM Spectrum Analyzer Carrying Case - \$69
- WCA-4 - Waveguide to Coax Adapter - \$78
- ORM-35 - Quick Release Rack Mount - \$124



**AVCOM STA-70D SPCP TEST ANALYZER** \$1960

The AVCOM STA-70D conveniently connects to the 70 MHz IF output of your C or Ku band downconverter. Signal levels, interference, and all carriers appear on the spectral display. The display span is continuously adjustable from 0 to more than a full transponder, the display sensitivity is switchable from 2 dB or 10 dB per division.



**MTG-3600 MICROWAVE TRACKING GENERATOR** \$1865

Turn your HP 8566 Spectrum analyzer into a powerful network analyzer with scalar frequency response function. AVCOM's model MTG-3600 Tracking Generator outputs a -5 dBm (typical) tracked RF signal from less than 100 KHz to over 1.0 GHz. Flatness  $\pm 1.5$  dB typical. IF feedthru below -65 dBm typical. L.O. is a phase locked cavity oscillator referenced to an oven stabilized crystal oscillator.

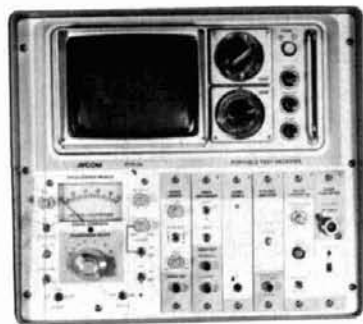


**AVCOM MSG-1000A 0 to 1000 MHz MICROWAVE SWEEP GENERATOR** \$1565

The MSG-1000 generates signals from 100 KHz to 1000 MHz. Its LED frequency readout is accurate to  $\pm 1$  MHz. The MSG-1000 can be used as a marker generator for the PSA-35B Spectrum Analyzer. Other possible uses include: sweeping IF filters and amplifiers. Built in 1 KHz FM modulation standard. Operates from 110 VAC or its own internal rechargeable batteries.

**AVCOM MSG-1750A 950 to 1750 MHz MICROWAVE SWEEP GENERATOR** \$1275

The MSG-1750A digital frequency readout is accurate to  $\pm 1$  MHz. The MSG-1750 has been developed for international use with the wider block frequency band from 950 to 1750 MHz. Operation from 220 VAC is standard, 110 VAC is available. The MSG-1750A can be used as a marker generator for the PSA-35A Spectrum Analyzer to accurately specify TI filters or to establish performance criteria for satellite communications contracts.



**AVCOM PTR-24 PORTABLE TEST RECEIVER** \$1375

AVCOM's Portable Test Receiver has a full range of outputs to provide signals for large TV monitors, video recorders, and audio amplifiers. A special IF sampled output is available for observing 70 MHz IF signals including TI, if any, on the PSA-35A Portable Spectrum Analyzer. A large easy to read signal strength meter is located on the control module and an audible signal strength indicator function is also provided.

**AVCOM MSG-5 3.7 to 4.2 GHz MICROWAVE SWEEP GENERATOR** \$1087

AVCOM's MSG-5 Microwave Sweep Generator provides the capability of generating very accurate signals in the 3.7 - 4.2 GHz satellite communications band. A sweep capability is standard over the entire 3.7-4.2 GHz band to bandwidths less than one MHz at any center frequency between 3.7 and 4.2 GHz. Frequency can be read on an LED display with better than 1 MHz accuracy. A built-in modulation generator can verify TVRO system performance. An external video modulation input is included. The MSG-5 features line or battery operation, portability, and rugged construction.

**AVCOM MSG-2000A 1000 to 2000 MHz MICROWAVE SWEEP GENERATOR** \$1282

The MSG-2000A generates signals from 1000 MHz to 2000 MHz. Its LED frequency readout is accurate to  $\pm 1$  MHz. The MSG-2000A can be used with the AVCOM PSA-35B Spectrum Analyzer to specify TI filters or to establish performance criteria for satellite communication installation contracts. Built-in 1 KHz FM modulation standard. The MSG-2000A can be operated from an 110 VAC external power source or from its own internal rechargeable batteries.

Terms and specifications subject to change without notice.



500 SOUTHLAKE BOULEVARD  
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA 23236  
TELEPHONE (804) 794-2500  
TELEX 701-545 FAX 804-794-8284



by reverting to a more or less triangular shape as shown in fig. 14. Assuming an ITL to be designed for 14 MHz, operation on the higher frequency bands differs little from that of the small delta loops described earlier; at 21 MHz there tends to be some "wrong-way" impedance transformation, suggesting the desirability of matching stubs at ground level in the case of long feeders. Concentrated loading, as shown

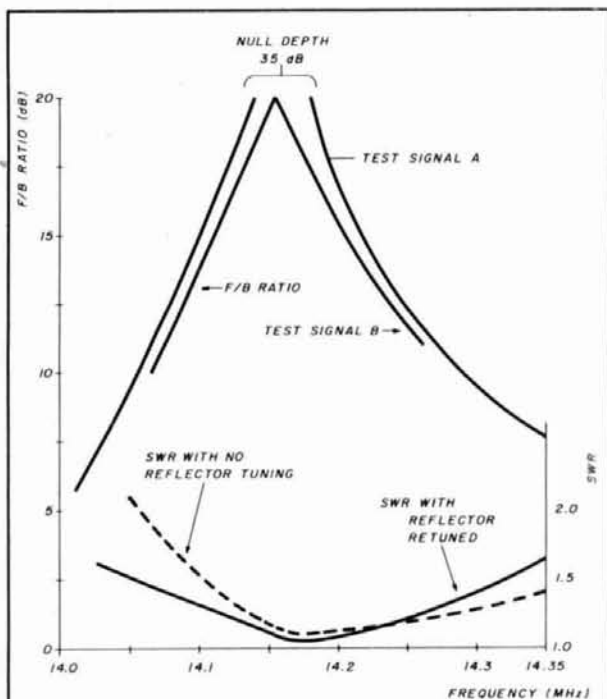


fig. 16. Typical performance of Claw No. 1 on 14 MHz. F/B ratio curves demonstrate null-filling due to any slight error in adjustment. In this case, one test signal was slightly too close. SWR rapidly increases as the  $\pi$  approaches zero. The reflector was adjusted for nulls at 140-150 degrees, but curves were roughly repeatable over a range of 110-180 inches without readjustment of coupling.

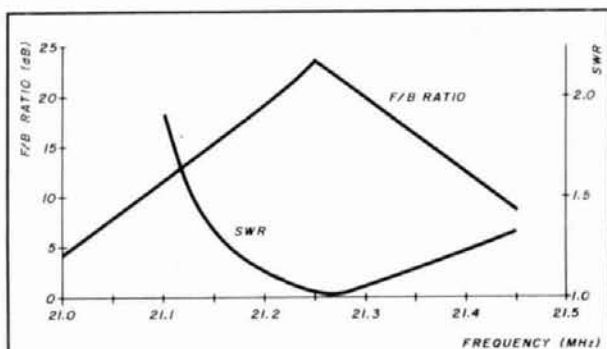


fig. 17. Typical performance of Claw No. 1 on 21 MHz. Note steep rise in SWR at low frequencies — i.e., as  $\phi$  decreases.

**WOW!** AT LAST! A VERY AFFORDABLE COMPUTER AT A VERY AFFORDABLE PRICE

POWERFUL FULLY PROGRAMMABLE WITH 2K OF MEMORY—PORTABLE—678 + 138 INCH MODULE SINGLE KEY ENTRY COMMANDS—DURABLE 40 KEY MEMBRANE TYPE KEYBOARD—280A BASED FOUR CHIP DESIGN—EDUCATIONAL—UNIQUE SYNTAX CHECK REPORT CODES FOR ERROR IDENTITY—GRAPH DRAWING AND ANIMATED DISPLAY—ACCURATE TO 9 1/2 DECIMAL PLACES FOR FULL RANGE MATH AND SCIENTIFIC FUNCTIONS—AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

WE CANNOT TELL YOU THE MAKE OF THE COMPUTER BUT IT WAS MADE BY A FAMOUS WATCH COMPANY THEY USED TO SELL FOR \$99.95

WE BOUGHT OUT WHAT THE FACTORY HAD LEFT IN STOCK AND HAD TO REMOVE THE LABELS, THESE UNITS ARE UNPACKAGED, LESS THE IV WALL ADAPTER AND MANUAL BECAUSE THIS IS A DISCONTINUED ITEM THERE IS NO WARRANTY

GET THEM WHILE THEY LAST LIMITED SUPPLY

BUY 1st UNIT FOR \$19.95 BUY 2nd FOR \$16.95 9V DC WALL ADAPTOR \$4.95  
BUY 3rd UNIT Non Operating For Parts \$10.95 MANUAL Over 150 Pages \$2.95

See September 1984 issue of 73 for TIME/RTTY article

**CHIP BONANZA (AT THESE PRICES THEY ARE A STEAL)**

2708	.....	\$1.00 EA OR 10 FOR \$ 9.00
2716	.....	\$2.25 EA OR 10 FOR \$20.00
2732	.....	\$3.25 EA OR 10 FOR \$30.00
2754	.....	\$4.00 EA OR 10 FOR \$35.00
27138	.....	\$7.00 EA OR 10 FOR \$60.00
6502	.....	\$4.95 EA OR 10 FOR \$45.00
8810	..... (REG \$3.95)	\$1.95 EA OR 10 FOR \$18.00
88A20	..... (REG \$19.95)	\$5.95 EA OR 10 FOR \$50.00
88A21	..... (REG \$9.95)	\$2.95 EA OR 10 FOR \$25.00
4118	..... (or equivalent)	8 FOR \$ 5.99
4134	.....	9 FOR \$12.95
X252211	..... (SPECIAL)	\$ 2.95
TMS 9000AL MICRO-P-64 PIN 8 BIT DB + 16 BIT CPU	.....	\$ 4.95
TMS 9001AL MICRO-P-PSI	.....	\$ 2.95
TIM 9904ANL MICRO-P CLOCK GEN. AND DRIVER	.....	\$ 5.95
TMS 9918ANL MICRO-P COLOR GRAPHICS AND DISPLAY	.....	\$ 9.95
KEYBOARD (804) 48 KEYS MEASURE 4 x 10 (H-TEK)	.....	\$ 9.95

APPLE II and APPLE II + COMPUTER MAINFRAMES (fully populated) \$150  
Power supply, case and keyboard, separately available Call or Write  
Unit as described above, fully assembled & tested \$290 plus shipping

**Cassette Software:**

I have cassette software ..... send for list (reg. \$9.95-\$14.95)  
Hal's Special Prices: 1 for \$3.95, 3 for \$10.95, 6 for \$19.50, 10 for \$29.50, 20 for \$50.00  
or let Hal select 25 different cassettes (my choice) at 25 for \$50.00!!!

SHIPPING INFORMATION: PLEASE INCLUDE 10% OF ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES (MINIMUM \$2.50, MAXIMUM \$10). CANADIAN ORDERS, ADD \$7.50 IN US FUNDS. MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX. FOR FREE FLYER, SEND 22¢ STAMP OR SASE.

**HAL-TRONIX, INC. (313) 281-7773**

Hours 12:00 - 6:00 EST Mon-Sat  
12671 Dix-Toledo Hwy P.O. Box 1101 Southgate, MI 48195

**SPECIALS**

**IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS**

Floptop Case, keyboard, P/S and motherboard up and running. Call for details. \$399.00 ea + 5.00 S&H

**LNA's**

90° Kelvin, self-contained electronic polarator with feedhorn. \$59.95 ea + 5.00 S.H. 2/\$100.00

117

**W6SAI BOOKS**

published by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

**BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK**

Completely revised and updated with the latest computer generated information on BEAM Antenna design. Covers HF and VHF Yagis and 10, 18 and 24 MHz WARC bands. Everything you need to know, 204 illustrations. 268 pages. ©1985. Revised 1st edition.

IRP-BA Softbound \$9.95

**SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS**

Primer on how-to-build simple low cost wire antennas. Includes invisible designs for apartment dwellers. Full of diagrams and schematics. 192 pages. ©1972 2nd edition

IRP-WA Softbound \$9.95

**ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS**

Simple to build, lightweight, and high performance make the Quad at DX'ers delight. Everything from the single element to a multi-element monster. A wealth of information on construction, feeding, tuning and installing the quad antenna. 112 pages. ©1982. 3rd edition.

IRP-CQ Softbound \$7.95

**THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK**

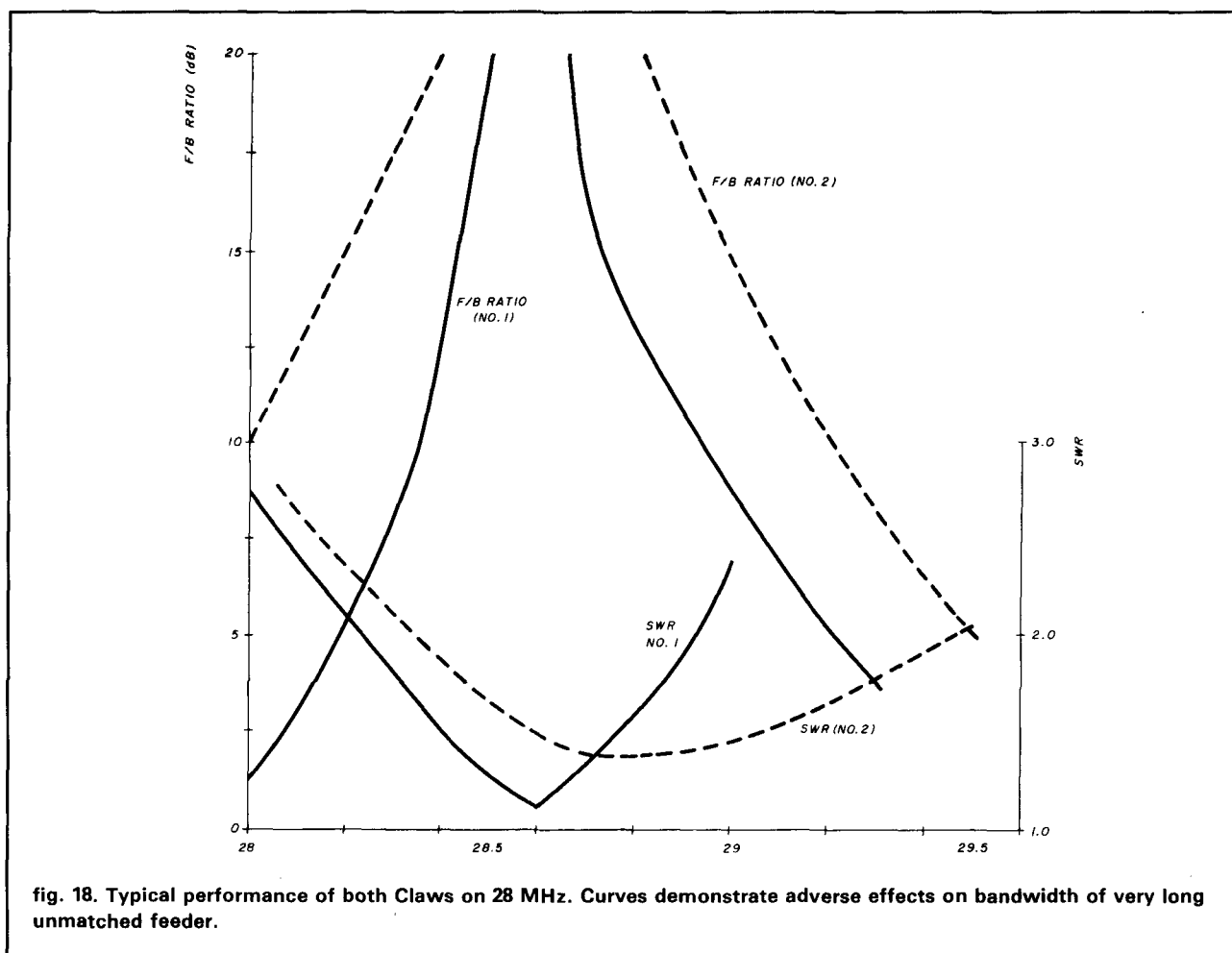
A wealth of projects that covers verticals, long wires, beams as well as plenty of other interesting designs. It includes an honest judgement of gain figures, how to site your antenna for the best performance, a look at the Yagi-Quad controversy, baluns, slopers, and delta loops. Practical antenna projects that work! 190 pages. ©1978. 1st edition.

IRP-AH Softbound \$9.95

Please enclose \$3.50 for shipping and handling.



**ham radio** magazine **BOOKSTORE**  
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 (603) 878-1441



in **fig. 13B2**, improves matters on 14 MHz by increasing  $Z_{OB}$  (see **table 2**), but reference to a Smith Chart suggests that at 21 MHz this could lead to an increase of SWR in the open-wire line of 2 or more. On the other hand, with long coils of small diameter (20 inches x 1 inch), as shown in **fig. 14**, much better agreement between theory and practice resulted from regarding them as a harmless continuation of the traveling wave system.

### construction

**Figures 14 and 15** illustrate the latest version of the Claw antenna, which uses two pairs of fiberglass fishing rods 13 feet long, extended at their lower ends by an additional 6 feet of 1-inch diameter fiberglass tubing. These are plugged into alloy sockets which radiate outwards from the top of the mast. They are braced back with further lengths of fiberglass tubing to a short mast extension. The elements are held apart by 6-foot spacing rods of 1/2-inch diameter alloy tubing. Plastic rod end-pieces are used to keep the rods a few inches clear of the elements; even so, these may be responsible for some of the coupling. The tips of the fishing

rods are pulled in by nylon fishing line to give an element spacing of 12 feet. Points on the rods are guyed back to crosspieces at the top of the mast. The top wires are held 11 inches apart in the horizontal plane by fiberglass spacers cut from the discarded tips of the fishing rods. Additional spacers on the rods themselves (with fishing-line ties) are used to maintain even tension in the wires to avoid flexing and breakage. Earlier versions used three copper wires spaced 4 inches apart, but the benefit from the extra wire hardly justifies the added complication (see **table 2**). The latest version uses No. 16 AWG aluminum alloy wire, which reduces weight for a given rf resistance, but increases windage. Since the rf resistance is only half that of a single wire, mechanical considerations are more likely to be the deciding factor. Wires break if not kept under tension, but with two antennas over a period of three years — which has included periods of heavy winds — no fishing rods have broken, and there has been no other damage to the main structures.

The same wire gauge is used throughout. The loading helices are each wound with 40 turns over a total



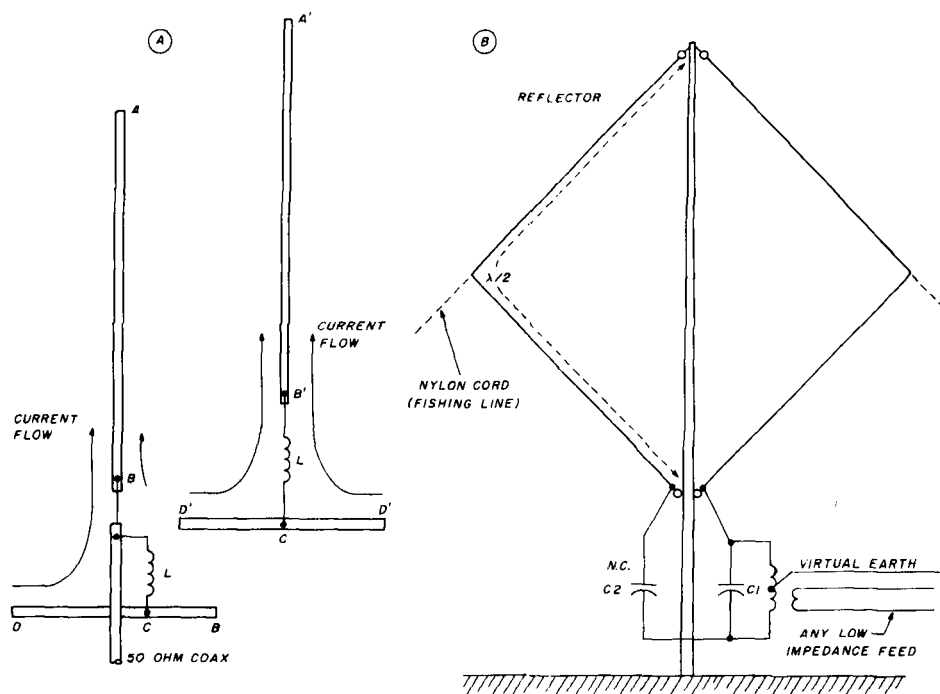


fig. 19. Vertical arrays. (A) Asymmetrical dipole array can be mounted on fence posts. To adjust coupling, swivel around to alter spacing DD'. (B) Maypole array.

length of 20 inches, partly near the lower end of the rod extensions and partly on the bracing struts. Because of the low radiation resistance on 10 MHz, it's advisable to provide matching as close as possible to the antenna. In one case, 28-inch stubs were placed 16 feet, 7 inches from the element. Later, for greater convenience I used a pair of series-connected 10-pF capacitors near ground level. The location could be determined by finding points of "zero" current and then moving 3 feet closer to the antenna. Matching on the other bands was used initially, but discarded because it made no difference in signal strengths, though **table 1** suggests the loss of some bandwidth. Even on 10 MHz, despite the additional 120 feet of open wire line (No. 19 AWG), the loss without matching was less than one S-unit. Measured performance data for both Claw antennas is included in **table 1**. The plots of  $f/b$  ratio and SWR shown in **figs. 16, 17** and **18** are typical of results obtained with Claw No. 1.

### alternative designs

The loops can also be suspended from spreaders between two supports. In this case planar loading (an idea suggested to me by Steve Hart, VK5HA), as shown in **fig. 13B**, is suggested. The assembly can be supported by three lengths of nylon fishing line with small ring insulators cut from fiberglass tubing to keep adjacent edges apart. I find that nearly a 3:1 reduc-

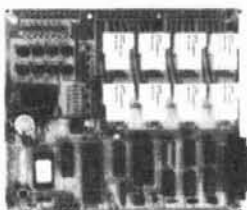
tion in length can be achieved this way; because it uses less wire, its efficiency is greater than with helical loading. For this reason, it was used in the first two versions of the Claw,<sup>7</sup> but helical windings in this case are easier and neater, with losses insignificant. Similar loops can be suspended from their centers in inverted V fashion. I've also built a rotary version of such an antenna modelled after the one shown in **fig. 3B**. This used a lightweight mast extension surmounted by a 1/2-inch diameter aluminum boom. Two fiberglass radial arms were used to hold up the dipole ends. Apart from the neutralization problem mentioned earlier, this worked well on 14 MHz. A three-element version of the Claw was also constructed; since only tri-band operation was required, I was able to use a coaxial feeder for the center element and a relay to switch in an additional length of helix on 21 MHz. The third element was effective on 28 MHz and was indirectly useful for 10 MHz because, though not in use, it allowed wider spacing between the other two elements without degradation of performance on 28 MHz. On 14 and 21 MHz, there was no improvement compared to using any one of the three possible pairs on its own. SWR on 14 MHz could be varied between 1.0 and at least 5.0 by tuning the parasitic elements! The problem was basically one of "too many variables," and it was concluded that for three elements to be viable, they would need to be spread out along

# I/O FOR REAL WORLD CONTROL



**\$199.95** CALL OR WRITE FOR  
MORE INFORMATION

MODEL  
CIP/35A  
SHOWN  
WITHOUT  
COVER



**NOW ANY PERSONAL  
COMPUTER CAN HAVE THE  
MOST COST EFFECTIVE  
AND VERSATILE I/O BOARD  
ON THE MARKET TODAY!**

- Serial Link Interface RS-232 or TTL
- 8 Relay Outputs, High Current AC/DC Form A & C
- 8 Opto-Isolated Inputs Plus 8 Bit Counter
- 8 Bit A/D with Span Adjust 0 to 5V. Provisions for up to 8 Input Channels
- EASILY Programmed & Controlled Using BASIC Statements
- Perfect for Lab Work, Machine Control, Security Systems, & Data Acquisition
- Unprecedented Usability as Attested by University, Government & Industrial Users
- Complete Documentation with Software Examples & Total Engineering Support

• IBM • HP • RADIO SHACK • COMMODORE •

\* ALL REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

**SIAS** Engineering, Inc.

831 S. POWERS RD. / SALINA, KS 67401 / (913) 823-9209

✓ 120



A magazine dedicated to quality and sportsmanship in amateur radio operating. Fresh, timely, practical and down to earth reading for little pistols and big guns. Written by the world's best in their fields: ON4UN, SMØAGD, LZ2CJ, VE3BMV, KH6BZF, DJ9ZB, ZS6BRZ, W1WY, N2AU, K7GCO, K4ZN, W4GF, VE3JTO, WB4ZNH, WB9TBU, KQ2M, NS6X, W3FG, KA3B, K1PLR, N7CKD, VE3XN, ABØX, JE1CKA and others.

Includes DX News, QSL Info, 160m, 80m, 10m, 6m columns, DXpeditioning, Propagation, Awards, Contest rules and results, Traffic - Emergency, FCC News, New Products, Antennas, Technical news and articles, equipment reviews and modifications, computer programs, Radio Funnies, Club Life, RTTY, VHF/UHF, Mail Box, Classified Ads and much more in a magazine format with the speed of a bulletin.

RADIOSPORTING sponsors DX Century Award, Contest Hall of Fame and World Radio Championship contest.

"Your publication is superb! Keep it up!" Joe Reisert, W1JR

"Your W2PV articles are priceless. Your magazine is super!"  
Rush Drake, W7RM

"Let me congratulate you on a very impressive magazine. Just what I've been looking for as a DXer and Contester!"

Dick Moen, N7RO  
"RADIOSPORTING, once received, cannot be tossed aside until it is read from cover to cover. Then reviewed again and again."  
Chas Browning, W4PKA

Subscription rates: 1 year USA \$18, Canada CDN\$26, Overseas US\$23; 2 years \$33, \$48, \$42 respectively. Single issue \$2. USA First Class Mail add \$8/year, DX Air Mail add \$15/year.

TRY US! SUBSCRIBE OR SEND \$1 FOR YOUR SAMPLE COPY.

**RADIOSPORTING** Magazine  
PO Box 282, Pine Brook, NJ 07058, USA



SEE US AT DAYTON BOOTH #430

✓ 121

a boom; the "Claw" concept would then lose most of its attraction in return for a relatively small improvement in performance.

## vertical arrays

Vertical beams can also be constructed using controlled coupling.<sup>10</sup> Figure 19 shows two examples. The first is an "asymmetrical dipole" array that uses inductively-loaded counterpoises to form the lower half of the dipoles. The inductances can take the form of linear loading.<sup>5</sup> The elements are movable and can be plugged into sockets on fence posts. Coupling is varied by rotating the counterpoises towards each other and all adjustments are conveniently accessible. Each half of the dipole should be resonated separately against a  $\lambda/4$  wire. The second can be regarded as a "vertical VK2ABQ" antenna. It's best to use four wires at right angles; adjacent pairs may be connected in parallel, though they can also be used in a three-element configuration. In the two-element case, which is recommended, overcoupling was experienced, requiring neutralization as shown. ("Zepp feed" can also be used, provided the open end of the feeder is closed with a  $\lambda/4$  stub<sup>5,10</sup> as recommended by G6CJ.)

## conclusion

My intention has been to provide guidelines, rather than blueprints, for the construction of antennas tailored to suit individual needs. The Claw designs will be useful even if the best mast available is only a garden post, and I hope that some who have decided regretfully that beams are "not for them" will have second thoughts. The null-steering and beam-reversal capabilities are particularly useful. In addition to coverage of six bands — with "monoband" performance on several — Claw elements are particularly suitable for use as top-loaded verticals for the lower-frequency bands.

## references

1. L. A. Moxon, G6XN, "Small Beams with Big Performance," *ham radio*, March, 1979, page 12.
2. J. L. Lawson, W2PV, "Yagi Antenna Design," *ham radio*, May 1980, page 18.
3. Bloch, Medhurst and Pool, "A New Approach to The Design of Superdirective Aerial Arrays," *Proceedings of the IEE*, Part III, September, 1953.
4. W. Walkinshaw, "Theoretical Treatment of Short Yagi Aerials," *Journal of the IEE*, Part IIIA, March-May, 1948, page 598.
5. L. A. Moxon, G6XN, "HF Antennas for All Locations," *Radio Society of Great Britain*, 1982.
6. Pat Hawker, G3VA, "Technical Topics: Multiband Arrays with 'KISS,'" *Radio Communication*, August, 1983, page 705.
7. Pat Hawker, G3VA, "Technical Topics," *Radio Communication*, March, 1985.
8. Pat Hawker, G3VA, "Technical Topics: Antennas That Slow The Wave," *Radio Communication*, April 1984, page 316.
9. Pat Hawker, G3VA, "The 'Claw Mark 4' Antenna," *Radio Communication*, January 1987, page 28.
10. F. Charman, G6CJ, "Aerial Reflection," *R.S.G.B. Bulletin*, December, 1955.
11. Private communication.

G6XN's book, *HF Antennas for All Locations* is available from Ham Radio's Bookstore for \$11.95 plus \$3.50 S&H.

ham radio

Introducing...

# The AR 2002

## The Professional Monitor Receiver



### Now! In America

For the first time, the AR2002 is available in the U.S.A.! Acclaimed worldwide for its full spectrum coverage, its superior sensitivity, excellent selectivity and convenient, compact design; it has all the features a sophisticated and discerning public service band radio user desires. Experts in Europe, and around the world report excellent performance in independent lab tests. For example: sensitivity across all bands will typically exceed .3 microvolts in NFM. And now the AR2002 is available to you exclusively through this offer.

### Performance Above and Beyond

You'll hear signals from 25 through 550 MHz, plus 800 MHz through 1.3 GHz. In any mode: narrow band FM, wide band FM, or AM. Search through entire bands, or enter selected frequencies into any of 20 memory channels. The sidelighted LCD gives full information on status and programming. Profession quality hinged keys and a digitized front

panel control knob make tuning easier than ever before. There's even a real time clock with backup, a signal strength meter and a front panel head phone jack. Plus, programmable search increments, a laboratory quality BNC antenna connector with switchable attenuator, full memory backup, and power cords for AC or DC operation. A professional quality swivel mount telescoping antenna is also supplied.

### ...And More!

Every AR2002 has a special connector on the rear panel. It interfaces to our custom RC-pack. A little device that makes the AR2002 controllable by ANY computer with an RS-232C port. The possibilities that result from this option are nearly limitless. In effect, virtually your only monitoring constraint will be your imagination.

### Yet Convenient to Own

The AR2002 is available exclusively through us — so call us direct, TOLL FREE. We'll be happy to answer any questions you may have. And if you

respond like thousands of other monitor users the world over, we'll be shipping you an AR2002 within 48 hours by surface UPS for only \$455. Plus we pay all freight and handling charges. Remember to ask about our custom test and triple extended buyer protection warranty plans, and our express shipping option. If you're not satisfied within 25 days, return your AR2002. We'll refund your purchase and return shipping costs. There are no catches, no hidden charges.

### The AR 2002 The Professional Monitor Receiver



10707 East 106th Street, Indianapolis, IN 46256

Call Toll Free 800-445-7717

Visa and MasterCard  
COD slightly higher  
In IN 317-842-7115 Collect

Warehouse: 22511 Aspen Street, Lake Forest, CA 92630  
(7 7/8"D x 5 1/4"W x 3 1/8"H Wt. 2 lbs., 10 oz.)

## ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

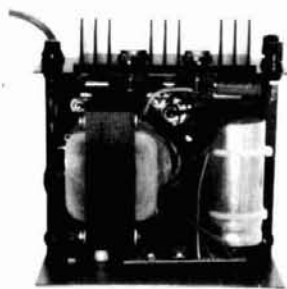
### RS and VS SERIES

#### SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output.
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-4A.
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage.
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

#### PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105 - 125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC  $\pm$  0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE: Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)



INSIDE VIEW - RS-12A



MODEL RS-50A



MODEL RS-50M



MODEL VS-50M

### RM-A Series



MODEL RM-35A

#### 19" X 5 1/2" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

Model	Continuous Duty (AMPS)	ICS* (AMPS)	Size (IN) HXWXD	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-35A	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50A • Separate Volt and Amp Meters	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50
RM-35M	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50M	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50

### RS-A SERIES



MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-4A	3	4	3 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	5
RS-7A	5	7	3 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	9
RS-7B	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	11
RS-12A	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20A	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35A	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50A	37	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

### RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
• Switchable volt and Amp meter RS-12M	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters RS-20M	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

### VS-M SERIES



MODEL VS-20M

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters
- Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts
- Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps) @13.8VDC@10VDC@5VDC	ICS* (Amps) @13.8V	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
VS-20M	16 9 4	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	20
VS-35M	25 15 7	35	5 x 11 x 11	29
VS-50M	37 22 10	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

### RS-S SERIES



MODEL RS-12S

- Built in speaker

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-7S	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	12
RS-10L(For LTR)	7.5	10	4 x 9 x 13	13
RS-12S	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20S	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18

# homebrew antenna mount

Hand tools and  
standard hardware  
are all you need  
for this project

**A number of years ago** I visited a ham friend who proudly showed me his new tribander. Sitting atop a rotatable mast secured to a ground-mounted fixture, the antenna could also be lowered so that one could work on it comfortably.

We lived in an apartment then, and the only antennas I could install were dipoles for 80 and 40 meters and a vertical for 20, 15, and 10. Later, when we finally bought a home, I found that despite a large back yard, power and telephone lines — as well as trees we'd planted — put an end to my plans for an antenna farm.

Though finding antennas for 80 and 40 meters was no great chore, finding room for a tower or mast was. It was then I realized I already had a platform for working on my antenna — namely, the gently sloping garage roof. I decided I might be able to put up something similar to the arrangement my friend had shown me years before.

My plan was to use a push-up mast, supported somehow at the bottom, and drive it, with the antenna on top, from ground level. I did some shopping for parts and spent some time at the work bench; using hand tools only (with the exception of an electric drill), the result was a mast which has been in use now for a dozen years or more, with no problems (**Photo 1**).

## initial considerations

One of the first things to realize is that your antenna isn't going to rotate at 5000 rpm. It turns *very* slowly (my rotor takes a full minute to turn 360 degrees), and hence puts little strain on the bearing you'll use. Aside from the inevitable accumulation of dirt, which is easily removed with a stiff brush and some paint thinner, I've had no problems with the bearing at all.

The second thing to realize is that when you have everything done, extending the push-up mast with the antenna on top of it isn't easy unless you've made some advance preparations. Suppose you've acquired such a mast; it will probably have three or four sections, depending on the height you've chosen. *Mine has four, and the outside diameter of the lowest section is 2-1/4 inches.* The lifting problem isn't one of weight, but of having some way of knowing when you're reaching the point at which you should stop lifting and secure the section with the clamp provided, and maybe even drill to pass a 1/4-inch bolt through the two sections if you're a bit timid.

## mast inspection

Lay the mast out on the ground, fully extended, and examine the point at which the smallest section emerges from the one below it.

Although the smaller section of my mast won't separate from the larger one, there's an illusion at work: when you're lifting the smallest section, with the antenna mounted on it, you become absolutely convinced that at some point the whole thing will pull out, leaving you on the roof with 10 feet of mast and an antenna in your hands and nothing else to hold them. To avoid this, use paint or some other marker to warn you when you're just a few inches from the clamp-off point. Do this with all of the sections. At this point, let me add a caution: whenever you're extending or collapsing the mast, wear heavy gloves! (I use a pair of leather gardening gloves.) *The mast sections have a nasty habit of pinching your flesh between them. Wear those gloves!*

## mounting the mast

Decide where you'll mount the mast. For aesthetic reasons, an exterior garage wall is a good choice; you may prefer to attach hardware through to the exposed studs rather than to a finished interior or exterior wall of your house.

You'll also have to decide how far off the ground the lower end of the mast will be supported. This will

**Howard A. Bowman, W6QIR, 5872 West 77th Place, Los Angeles, California 90045**



Photo 1. Complete installation.

depend on the length of your rotor, which will hang below the "shelf" you'll build (see **photo 2**), and should clear the earth by a few inches. At this point, do one other thing as well: measure the inside diameter of the lowest section of your mast.

Before you head out to the plumbing supply shop, try to visualize what your array of mast, rotor, and connecting pieces of pipe will look like overall. A short length of pipe should fit snugly inside the lower end of the mast. (Though it doesn't have to be an exact fit, it should be fairly close.) It should be 5 or 6 inches long and threaded on both ends; you'll find it at your local plumbing supply house, described as a "nipple." You'll also need two lengths of pipe — one to run from the support you'll build to the upper clamp of your rotor, and the other to run from the lower clamp of the rotor to about a foot below the surface of the earth. One end of the upper piece must be threaded. Aside from this, it's probably simpler to get one long piece and cut it in half yourself.

You'll also need a reducing fitting. At its larger end, it should accept the threads on the nipple, and at its smaller end it should accept the threads on the longer piece of pipe. Caution: pipe sizes are guaranteed to

confuse everyone in the world except plumbers. Pay no attention to the designated pipe sizes; use a tape or a scale and measure everything for yourself. Try the mating pieces to be sure they do what they're supposed to do. That way you won't encounter unwelcome surprises.

The next step takes place in your own workshop. Screw the nipple tightly into the reducing fitting, securing it by drilling and tapping for a machine screw of some convenient size. (The screw won't bear any load, but will keep the two parts from coming apart.) Then slide the nipple into the lowest section of the mast until the lower edge of the mast section rests on the reducing fitting.

At this point I drilled and tapped for 1/4 inch x 20 machine screws and used hex-head screws about 1/2 inch long. This was overkill, but, to some extent, the number of screws you use will depend on the snugness of the fit between the lowest mast section and the pipe inside it. The idea is to square things up as well as you can. If you need four screws 90 degrees apart, use them.

You'll need a bearing with an inside diameter large enough to accept the smaller end of the reducing fitting. The tapered shoulder of the fitting will ride on the inner race of the bearing. I've used two bearings — one a standard ball bearing and the other a tapered roller bearing. Either does fine. The inside diameter of each is 1-5/8 inches, and the outside diameter is just a bit over 3 inches. It's important that the slanted portion of the reducing fitting fit inside the bearing, so take careful measurements or take the fitting with you when you shop for the bearing at an establishment that stocks new and used machinery. In a pinch, you may find one at an automobile junkyard.

### **mast and rotor support**

Having come this far, you've done all but the drudgery of making some kind of a support for the mast and rotor. Mine is made of ordinary 1-1/4 inch angle iron, which you can find at any iron fabricating shop or even at some large hardware stores. If you get it at a hardware store, it will most likely be sold in 6-foot lengths; you'll need three of them. If you get it from a shop, be careful. Be sure of your measurements, since the cutter may distort the metal where the cuts are made, making part of it unusable for your purpose.

In planning your shelf, be sure to consider its height above ground and its depth. The shelf must be high enough so that your rotor can hang below it with a few inches clearance above ground. Its depth depends upon the distance your mast will be positioned from the wall. In my case, eaves extend 7 inches from the wall, meaning that my shelf had to be about 15 inches deep to allow the mast to clear the eaves and still

provide adequate support. If you have no eaves to contend with, you may be able to make the shelf only 8 or 10 inches deep. (Keep in mind that this dimension will have some effect on the amount of angle iron you'll need.)

### triangular supports

The next step is to make two right-angled triangles out of angle iron. They should be made so that they're mirror images of each other; that is, each should have the open sides of the angle iron pieces facing the other. One leg of the triangle will extend outward from the wall, another will fit vertically against the wall, and the third will complete the triangle by extending from some point near the outer edge of the horizontal piece to some point toward the lower end of the vertical piece.

Start by drilling both the vertical and horizontal pieces where they overlap and bolt them together. I used 1/4-inch bolts on mine. Use a square to make certain that the angles form a 90-degree angle. Measure carefully for the third leg, cut it to size, and, once again, drill for bolts. Do the same with the other three pieces of angle iron, making sure that the open sides of the triangles face each other.

Now, try to mount these triangles — at least temporarily — to the wall to which they'll be bolted. Once you've decided how far your shelf is to be above ground, locate a point on a stud adjacent to where you want to mount the antenna. (That point should be 2 or 3 inches below the intended level of the shelf.) Drill a small hole through from the inside, keeping it as close to the center of the stud as you can. Now move to the stud on the other side of the intended location and drill a similar hole. These holes should go all the way through the studs and the outside covering of the wall.

Locate one of the triangles over the small hole, have someone hold it there, go back inside with your drill, and, using the hole through the stud as a pilot, drill into the metal of the triangle at least far enough to make a mark. Now both holes can be enlarged to accept a 5/16-inch diameter bolt. You can also drill another hole in the triangle vertical leg toward its lower end. Align things carefully so that the leg is vertical, then drill through the wall and the stud for a second bolt.

Studs are sometimes not exactly vertical, so this hole may be a bit off center. Don't worry. If the triangle is vertical and your bolt has a good bite on the wood of the stud, you'll be all right. Use a washer under the head of the bolt, and a fender washer (one that is larger in diameter), a lock washer, and a nut on the inside.

Locating the second triangle is a bit tricky because you want its top and the top of the first triangle to

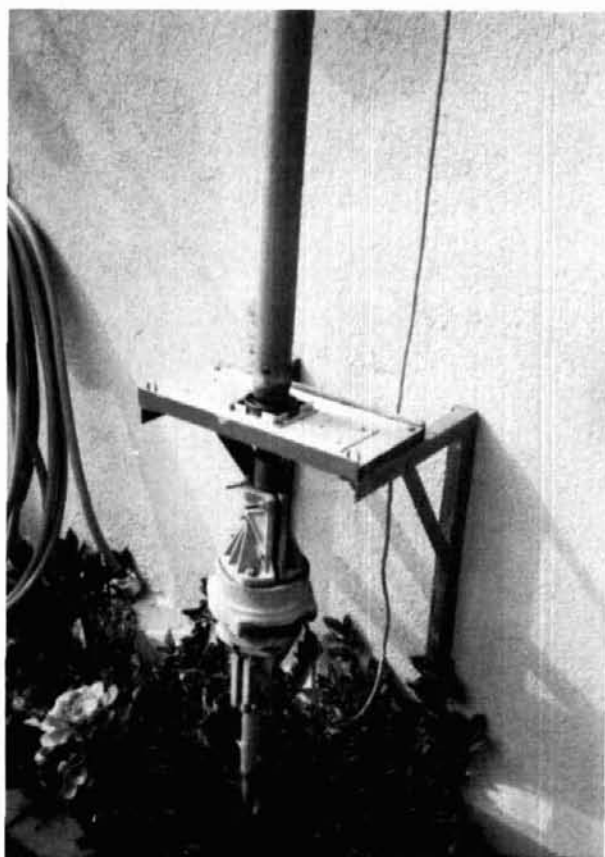


Photo 2. Lower support: the shelf.

be as level as possible. The easiest way to do this is to have someone hold the second triangle against the wall so that one edge of the vertical leg is beside the hole you've drilled through the wall, and so that a spirit level across from the first triangle to the second shows that both are at the same height. Carefully mark the angle iron beside the point at which you've drilled, then drill the angle iron for the bolt. Locate the position of the second bolt just as you did for the other triangle.

### joining the triangles

At this point you have two triangles bolted to the outside wall of your garage. The next step is to join them, using two pieces of the same angle iron. One piece should join the outer ends of the triangles, and the other will be several inches closer to the wall, depending on just where the mast will come. It should be midway between these two crosspieces. Having located both pieces, and drilled them and the upper leg of the triangle to accept 1/4-inch bolts, secure them in place.

### shelf assembly

You'll note that these two cross-pieces and the triangle legs to which they are bolted form a rectangle. Find a piece of wood about 3/4 or 1 inch thick and



Photo 3. Lower support viewed from different angle.

cut it to lie inside this rectangle. Then find a piece of aluminum about 1/8 inch thick to go on top of it. (I used marine plywood for the wood, but a solid piece would do just as well.) This assembly — the pieces of aluminum and wood — will form the actual shelf. Drill them for mounting with 1/4-inch bolts, but don't assemble them yet. With the two pieces clamped or bolted together, mark the center by drawing cross lines from the corners. This is where the bearing will rest. You'll need to drill a hole through both pieces that's large enough to clear the inner race of the bearing, and any ham who has had to make a hole for a meter can cope with this. One precaution: make a small pilot hole through both pieces first. You may find that a large socket-hole punch will do for the aluminum, and an expansion bit for the wood.

### bearing placement

Once you've made this hole, you can mount everything but the bearing. Center the bearing over the hole and mark around the circumference of the bearing with a pencil. You'll need to devise something to make a "fence" around the bearing to hold it in place. I used some 1/2 x 1/2-inch aluminum angle stock I happened to have. Almost anything will do, so use your imagination. You can use small machine screws to fasten this fence to the shelf; there's little strain on it. When it's complete, the bearing should drop neatly into the hole.

When the bearing is in place, lean over and sight down through it to the earth beneath and mark the spot with a chip of wood or some other marker. You may want to drop a plumb bob down to mark this spot; it's where the lower pipe on your rotor will enter the earth.

Your next job is to dig a square hole about a foot

deep with this point at the center. You can also prepare the length of pipe by drilling holes through it at a point which will be well below the surface of the earth. Run some long bolts through it, leaving them so they extend a couple of inches on either side of the pipe. Two or three of these should do nicely.

What will happen, you ask, when you get the mast, the various pieces of pipe, the bearing, the rotor, and everything else set up on the shelf? Answer: *it will all fall over*. To prevent this, you'll need an upper support, located directly above the shelf and as high on the wall as you can get it. Perhaps "support" is the wrong word, since it doesn't bear any load. All it does is hold the mast in a vertical position and allow it to rotate within a loose collar.

### wall-to-mast structure

Install a piece of the angle iron horizontally on the wall, bolted between the same pair of studs as the shelf. Then put the mast up temporarily and make sure it's in a vertical position (use a spirit level). You'll probably need a helper to make sure the mast stays in this position while you measure the distance from the wall to the nearest edge of the mast.

Now, using the leftover pieces of angle iron, you'll need to assemble a rectangular structure as deep as the distance from the wall to the mast. It needn't be as wide as the distance between the studs; mine is only 8 inches wide. It must be wide enough, however, to accept either a band bent to go around the mast, or perhaps a large U-bolt. It should be braced corner-to-corner so that it retains its shape, and further braced by two supports running from the rectangle down to a point on the wall. These last two supports may be pieces of the 1-inch strap iron, suitably bent in your vise, and bolted to the wall. These bolts needn't go through the studs, but remember to put those large fender washers on the inside.

### erecting the mast

Now put the mast up on the fittings you've made. Clamp the rotor to the pipe extending below the bearing. Clamp the other piece of pipe to the lower part of the rotor. Mix up some cement and pour it into the hole below the rotor. Go inside, wash your hands, and find yourself a good book that will take you a couple of days to read while the cement cures.

### guying

When the curing process is complete, you may want to shovel some dirt back over the top of the cement block. You'll then be ready to install the antenna on the topmost section of the mast. At this point, you'll probably recall that your mast was supplied with a set of guy rings — one to fit atop each of the larger sections. In large part, whether you'll use any at all



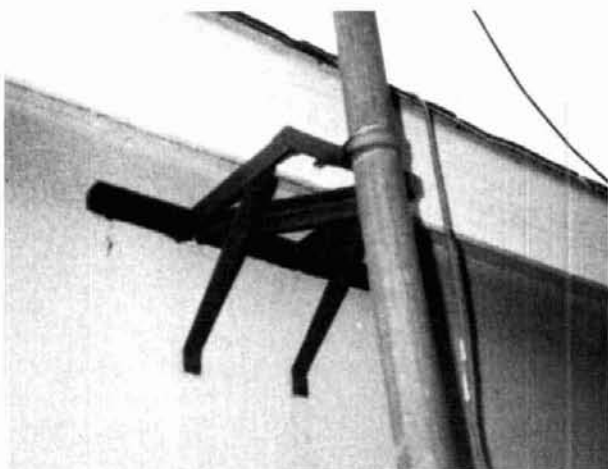


Photo 4. Upper support.

will depend on how high your mast is, how much support you can give it at the bottom, and whether experience has told you if you're likely to have a wind problem.

Consider the matter of support at the bottom. My lower installation is on a planter, but yours may be at ground level. Although I had eaves to contend with, you may have none. If your installation allows positioning your lower shelf close to the ground and your upper support near the top of the wall, you may have 7 feet or so between the bearing and upper support. (I have 4.) If there are no eaves to force you to extend your structures away from the wall, they'll be more rigid; you may be able to avoid guys entirely.

In my case I thought it best to have a set of guys at the bottom of the topmost section of the mast. Hams traditionally have followed the practice of using three guys spaced 120 degrees apart. However, the guy rings supplied, for reasons known only to the manufacturer, have four holes spaced 90 degrees apart, and a fifth hole midway between two of the others. It appears not to matter. Just use what you can, and don't tighten the guy wires as if they were violin strings. Remember, the mast is going to rotate inside that guy ring, so leave a bit of slack in the wires.

### installing the antenna

At last you're ready to install the antenna atop the mast. I certainly wouldn't advocate installing a monster with a 30-foot boom, but I used to have a tribander on the mast, and all went well. My present antenna is a 10-meter monobander. Just raise that upper section to about eye level, mount the antenna on it when you get it clamped off, and do whatever final work is necessary while standing in reasonable safety and comfort on your roof.

Once the antenna is mounted, you'll have the task of extending the mast. Let me repeat my warning —

## ANNOUNCING SOUND OFF MODEL 10



Sound Off Model 10 is a self-contained message generator complete with case and power supply. The Model 10 was designed specifically for applications where repetitive high quality natural voice announcements are required, i.e. Amateur repeater and commercial radio systems. The Model 10 stores your

natural voice message in nonvolatile EPROM with single message lengths of up to 32 seconds. The Model 10 provides for both single and continuous play modes. Factory settable internal timers can set timing intervals from seconds to 30 minutes or more. All control functions and timers are provided for this application. (COR sense, transmitter activity sense, PTT, ID timer.) Models 20, 100 and 150 available for applications requiring random access multimessage capabilities in nonvolatile re-recordable message times of up to 4 minutes.

**Model 10 prices start at \$219.00.**

Now for the first time you can enjoy the truly unique operation of a Digital Voice Announcement System, designed specifically for Amateur Radio communications. The DVK-100 represents the latest technology in digital audio processing.

Create your own natural voice contest calls, CQ's etc. Your voice is stored in digital memory, ready to be played back at the touch of a key. The Digital Voice Keyer is not a tape recorder or robotic sounding synthesizer but a true full fidelity natural voice record/playback system.

The DVK-100, is a must for the avid contester and great audio accessory for any Ham Shack.

#### FEATURES

- Superior natural voice quality
- Micro processor controlled
- 32 seconds of message time
- PTT/VOX operation
- Dynamic/condenser mic input
- Selectable monitor amplifier with preset level controls
- Selectable audio compressor
- Sealed membrane keyboard
- 4 independent voice memories
- Positive/negative keyed PTT
- ESD/EMI/RFI shielding
- Selectable end of transmission tone generator

**SEE US AT  
DAYTON  
BOOTH #2**

The sound of the future is here today. Contact your local Amateur Radio dealer or NTL for further information.

**\$249.00** SUGGESTED NET  
AMATEUR PRICE

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



**NEL-TECH LABS, INC.** ✓ 122  
28 DEVONSHIRE LANE • LONDONDERRY, NH 03053  
603-434-8234

## LOW BAND DX-ING COMPUTER PROGRAMS by John Devoldere, ON4UN for Apple IIe/c, MS-DOS, Commodore C-128 Apple Macintosh and Kaypro CPM Computers

Here's a collection of 30 super programs written by ON4UN. Just about every interest or need is covered—from antenna design and optimization to general operating programs. Antenna programs include: shunt and series input L network design, feedline transformer, shunt network design, SWR calculation, plus 11 more! General Ham programs include: sunrise/sunset, great circle distances, grayline, vertical antenna design program, sunrise calendar plus 9 more! Phew. When you sit down to use these programs you'll be amazed at what you have. Super value at a super low price. The best value in computer software available today. © 1986.

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> UN-Apple IIe/c       | <b>\$19.95</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> UN-MS (MS-DOS)       | <b>\$19.95</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> UN-CPM/Kaypro        | <b>\$19.95</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> UN-C-128 (COMMODORE) | <b>\$19.95</b> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> UN-MAC (MACINTOSH)   | <b>\$24.95</b> |



Please enclose \$3.50 for shipping and handling



**ham**  
**radio** magazine **BOOKSTORE**  
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 603-878-1441



**NEW  
PACKET  
BOOKS**

**THE  
DIGITAL NOVICE**



by  
Jim Grubbs, K9EI

**THE  
PACKET RADIO  
HANDBOOK**



**THE DIGITAL NOVICE**

by Jim Grubbs, K9EI

Now that novices have digital privileges, there are thousands of new Amateurs anxiously awaiting to get on-the-air. Who's going to answer their questions, however? Jim Grubbs' new book, *The Digital Novice*, is written with beginner's needs in mind. Each of the popular digital modes is fully covered with a brief history and full description of how it works. Hardware and software are covered in clear, concise terms. The book finishes with a look toward the future. Four appendixes cover; Morse, Baudot, AMTOP and ASCII Codes and has a glossary full of commonly used but misunderstood terms. Great for beginners and experts alike. ©1987 1st edition

JG-DN **Softbound \$9.95**

**THE PACKET RADIO  
HANDBOOK**

by Jonathan Mayo, KR3T

Packet radio is the fastest growing mode in Amateur operation today. No wonder — it combines the power of today's microcomputer with worldwide digital communications. New-comers will find this book to be full of helpful tips, tricks and information that will help get them on Packet as quickly as possible. Providing you first with packet basics, this book progresses through the inner workings and operational aspects of packet to a look at future technology still in developmental stages. Also includes: using bulletin boards, traffic handling on packet, modulation methods and networking principles, protocols (both AX.25 and VADCG) and a thorough discussion of the various TNCs and accessories available. ©1987 1st Edition 218 pages.

T-2722 **Softbound \$14.95**

Please enclose \$3.50 to cover shipping and handling.

**ham radio**   **BOOKSTORE**  
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 **603-878-1441**

wear heavy gloves! As you push the mast up, you'll find that by pushing the section to one side a bit, it will bind enough so that you'll have a momentary respite and will be able to change the position of your hands.

Remember those marks you made on the mast sections for later reference? Now they'll prove their value. When you get the top section fully extended, clamp it off securely. If you're using the guy ring at this position, be sure to attach the wires to it before you raise it out of reach. If you have doubts about the efficacy of your clamp, you may even want to drill through the overlap between the two mast sections and secure them with a 1/4-inch bolt, flat washers, and a lock washer.

The higher you raise the mast, the less secure it will seem. *Don't worry.* Even though what you're lifting does indeed get heavier (because there's an extra section of mast each time, and the lower sections are larger and therefore heavier than the upper ones), you'll find that the load is well within your capacity. Of course, if you want to be doubly sure, ask a friend to hold the mast while you take a breather, search around for the pliers or wrench you've dropped, or just stand back and admire what you've wrought.

**final precautions**

One last thought: if you live in an area where the climate is less benign than it is here in Southern California, you may want to consider some sort of protection for the bearing assembly *before* you mount the mast to the nipple. The protective device will likely need to be attached, in some fashion, to the lowest section of the mast. Some sort of clamp or machine screws, with holes suitably drilled and tapped, can be used to secure it to the mast.

**ham radio**

**NEW RADIO  
NEW HANDBOOK  
NEW 23rd Edition**  
by Bill Orr W6SAI

22424 **Hardbound \$26.95**

**Reg. 29.95 SAVE \$3**



Please enclose \$3.50 to cover shipping and handling



**ham radio**  **BOOKSTORE**  
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 **603-878-1441**

## ANTENNA POLARITY SWITCHER MODEL APS-1

The APS-1 is a self-contained control head designed to allow remote polarity switching of circular antennas such as the Mirage/KLM range of crossed yagis.



The APS-1 may be powered by the power adaptor (included) or may alternately be powered from a vehicle or other 13-17 VDC source.

In addition to switchable outputs for two antennas, the APS-1 also contains a 6-13 volt regulated DC power supply. This feature is designed for powering items such as preamplifiers, VHF/UHF converters, etc., but may also be used whenever a low-current stabilized variable voltage source is required.

### SPECIFICATIONS:

Power Requirement (AC) ..... 117V  $\pm$  10% AC 50/60 Hz 15 Watt  
 Power Requirement (DC) ..... 11-16 VDC 500 mA

Outputs ..... Two 12 VDC unregulated, switched (antenna relay supply).  
 One 6-13 VDC variable regulated auxiliary supply.

Total output current 500 mA with AC transformer that is included, 1 amp with optional high current transformer or external DC supply. This unit has our popular five (5) year warranty.

P.O. BOX 1000

MORGAN HILL, CALIFORNIA 95037

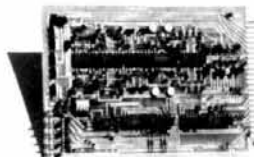
(408) 779-7363

✓ 124

# ham radio magazine

Come see us in Dayton Booth 68.

### THE MULTIPLE RECEIVER SOLUTION



#### 4 Channel Signal-to-Noise Voter

- Expandable to 32 Channel by Just Adding Cards
  - Continuous Voting
  - LED Indicators of COR and Voted Signals
  - Built-in Calibrator
  - Remote Voted Indicators Pinned Out
  - 4 1/2 x 6 Double Sided Gold Plated 44 Pin Card
  - Remote Disable Inputs
  - MORE
- Built, tested and calibrated with manual

**\$350.00**

#### NEW PRODUCT

Telephone interface now available  
 For more information call or write:

**HALL ELECTRONICS**  
 Voter Department  
 815 E. Hudson Street  
 Columbus, Ohio 43211  
 (614) 261-8871

SEE US AT  
 DAYTON  
 BOOTHS 237 & 238

✓ 125

### MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS THE NEW, EASY WAY



#### WITH TEC-200 FILM

#### JUST 3 EASY STEPS:

- Copy circuit on TEC-200 film using any plain paper copier
- Iron film on to copper clad board
- Peel off film and etch

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED**  
 convenient 8 1/2 x 11 size

**5-Sheets for \$3.95**  
**10 sheets only \$5.95**

add \$1.00 postage — NY res. add sales tax

### The MEADOWLAKE Corp.

DEPT. UV, P.O. Box 497  
 Northport, New York 11768

✓ 126

SEE US AT DAYTON - SPACE 2270-72

**Texas Radio**

## BUGCATCHER

MOBILE  
HF ANTENNA

NEW IMPROVED MODELS!

**8-BAND COVERAGE** - All Amateur, MARS, and CAP frequencies from 10 to 80 meters!

**BANDSWITCHING** - Switches instantly to pre-tunes frequencies on any band!

**HIGH-Q RESONATOR** - High-Q air inductor provides maximum efficiency on all bands!

**FUNCTIONAL DESIGN** - Provides low wind loading, easier tuning, and more pleasing appearance! Rugged construction for long life and reliability! New fold-over feature!

**500 WATT CAPACITY** - Conservative rating!

**COMPLETE ANTENNA - READY TO MOUNT**

**PRICE \$74.95**

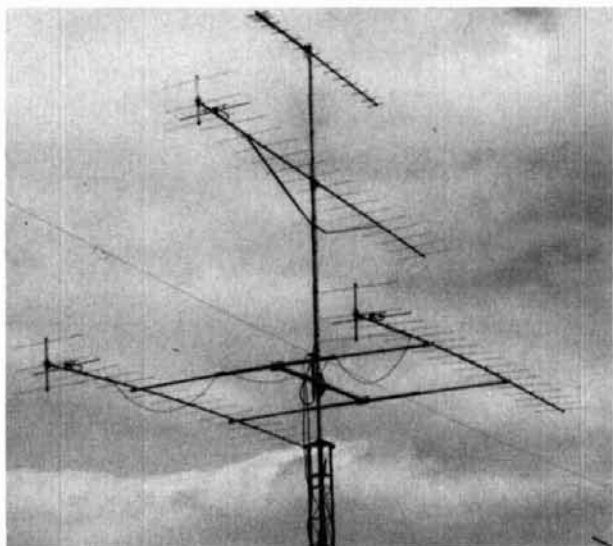
1000 WATT MODEL AVAILABLE - \$84.95  
 Shipping prepaid with check or money orders. Shipping added to credit card sales and orders out of the lower 48 States.

**TEXAS RADIO PRODUCTS**  
 5 East Upshaw Temple, Texas 76501  
 (817) 771-1188

✓ 127

# Yagi triangular array

Somewhat unconventional stack performs well mechanically and electrically



Inspired by recent articles on stacking Yagis, I decided to improve my 2-meter antenna system, which consisted of a single 19-element, horizontally polarized Yagi. Before long, I had installed another 19-element antenna above it — and with great anticipation, began making comparative checks with the new system.

Because my primary interest is in terrestrial communications, the 2.5- to 3-dB increase in gain didn't overly impress me. With a 2 x 2 array in mind, I bought two more antennas and started designing an H-frame structure. Very quickly, however, I realized how large and heavy the completed array would be. I weighed the possibilities: a tilt-over tower, with block and tackle, would allow access to the array, but would probably be unfeasible because of the antennas' size and weight. After much soul searching, I decided that a stack of four antennas, with the required H-frame, would be out of the question.

## alternate stacking methods

I have, from time to time, heard mention of the diamond stacking configuration and claims of improved performance when compared with conventional rectangular stacking. Assuming reports on the diamond's performance to be correct, and seeing a triangle as half of a diamond, I concluded that a triangle would be likely to offer better performance than an inline stacked array.

Unfortunately, oddball stacking geometry such as the triangle or diamond has received little or no publicity; I've yet to find informative literature on anything but the inline stacking methods. (It would almost seem that the numeral 3 simply doesn't exist in the world of antennas. Instead, the philosophy of "double or nothing" seems to prevail.) Nevertheless, after due consideration of weight distribution on the mast and tower, I concluded that a triangle stack configuration — with two horizontally stacked antennas located at the lower level of the mast and a third Yagi mounted at the top of the mast — would best suit my needs.

Theoretically, three Yagis would provide an additional 1.75-dB gain over a pair. Subtracting the phasing harness loss from the theoretical value, a realistic gain of 4.5 dB over a single antenna should be possible. What was more important to me at this time, however, was what the plotted antenna pattern would be. How would it differ from a rectangular stack of four antennas?<sup>2</sup> The only way to find out would be to build the triangular array and compare the results with published articles on a four-antenna array.

## optimum stacking distances

The first problem was to determine the optimum spacing required between antennas. Available stacking data apply only to a pair of antennas stacked in either of two unique locations with respect to each other. Both antennas must be located on the axis of either the E or H plane. Polarization and phasing of both must also be the same.<sup>1,2</sup> With triangular stacking, the two lower antennas would satisfy the above con-

**John C. Cichowski, W2IKP**, 167 Emeline Drive, Hawthorne, New Jersey 07506

ditions. However, the upper antenna is offset, and its H plane axis does not fall upon that of either of the two below. Consequently, the spacing from it to either of the two below will differ from dimensions found in previous studies.<sup>1,2</sup> After a little head scratching, it became apparent that non-standard H plane stacking dimensions were still useful.

Visualize, as in **fig. 1**, a pair of vertically stacked Yagis evolving through positions into a horizontal stack. For example, by keeping the lower antenna location and polarization fixed, and swinging the upper one through an arc (which defines a locus), while maintaining the same polarization as the lower one, one ends up with a horizontal stack. Each and every point along the locus will locate the movable antenna at an *optimal* distance from the fixed antenna. Also, at some point along the locus, the antenna will be equidistant to either of the two lower antenna positions (see **fig. 1**).

### E and H optimum spacing differs

If optimum spacing for E and H plane were identical, the locus would be a 90-degree arc of a circle, with its radius equal to the optimum spacing dimension. However, the E and H plane optimum values are *not* equal, and studies have shown that optimum spacing, in a particular plane, depends on beamwidth in that plane. The greater the beamwidth, the closer the

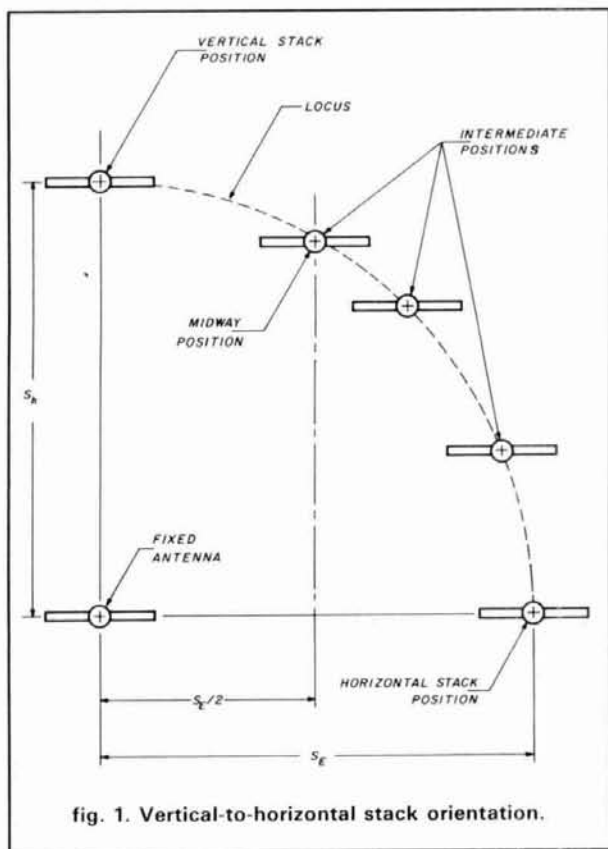


fig. 1. Vertical-to-horizontal stack orientation.

## K.V.G. CRYSTAL PRODUCTS



### 9 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Application	Bandwidth	Poles	Price
XF-9A	SSB	2.4 kHz	5	\$53.15
XF-9B	SSB	2.4 kHz	8	72.05
XF-9B-01	LSB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-02	USB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-10	SSB	2.4 kHz	10	125.65
XF-9C	AM	3.75 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9D	AM	5.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9E	FM	12.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9M	CW	500 Hz	4	54.10
XF-9NB	CW	500 Hz	8	95.90
XF-9P	CW	250 Hz	8	151.20
XF-910	IF noise	15 kHz	2	17.15

### 10.7 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS OF CRYSTALS AND FILTERS  
Export inquiries invited. Shipping: \$3.75

### MICROWAVE MODULES EQUIPMENTS

Use your existing HF or 2M rig on other VHF or UHF bands.

#### RECEIVE CONVERTERS

MMK 1691-137	269.95
MMK 1296-144G	189.95
MMc 439-ATV	94.95
MMc 432-28(S)	69.95
MMc 144-28(HP)	74.95
MMc 144-28	54.95

#### LINEAR TRANSVERTERS

MMI 1296-144G	369.95
MMx 1268-144	289.95
MMI 432-28(S)	289.95
MMI 144-28(R)	349.95
MMI 144-28	189.95
MMI 435-28(S)	299.95

#### LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

2M		70cm	
MML 144-30-LS	144.95	MML 432-30-L	219.95
MML 144-50-S	129.95	MML 432-50	229.95
MML 144-100-S	224.95	MML 432-100	439.95
MML 144-100-LS	249.95		
MML 144-200-S	439.95		

### ANTENNAS

2M		LOOP YAGI	✓ 128
10XY-2M	\$74.95	1268-LY	\$49.95
70cm		1296-LY	49.95
70/MBM28	\$44.95	1691-LY	59.95
70/MBM48	64.95		
70/MBM88	94.95	order loop yagi connector extra	
DY20-900 MHz	79.95		

Send 66¢ (3 stamps) for full details of all our VHF & UHF equipments and KVG crystal products.

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.



# si

(617) 263-2145  
SPECTRUM  
INTERNATIONAL, INC.  
Post Office Box 1084  
Concord, MA 01742, U.S.A.

### BASEBALL CAP

How about an attractive **BASEBALL** style cap that has name and call on it. It gives a jaunty air when worn at Hamfests and it is a great help for friends who have never met to spot names and calls for easy recognition. Great for birthdays, anniversaries, special days, whatever occasion. Hats come in the following colors:  
**GOLD, BLUE, RED, KELLY GREEN.**  
Please send call and name (maximum 6 letters per line).

UFBC-81 \$6.00

WA2SRF



ham radio

### BOOKSTORE

Greenville, NH

03048

Please add \$3.50 for shipping and handling

### I.D. BADGES

No ham should be without an I.D. badge. It's just the thing for club meetings, conventions, and get-togethers, and you have a wide choice of colors. Have your name and call engraved in either standard or script type on one of these plastic laminated I.D. badges. Available in the following color combinations (badge/lettering): white/red, wood-grain/white, blue/white, white/black, yellow/blue, red/white, green/white, metallic gold/black, metallic silver/black.

UID Engraved I.D. Badge

\$2.50

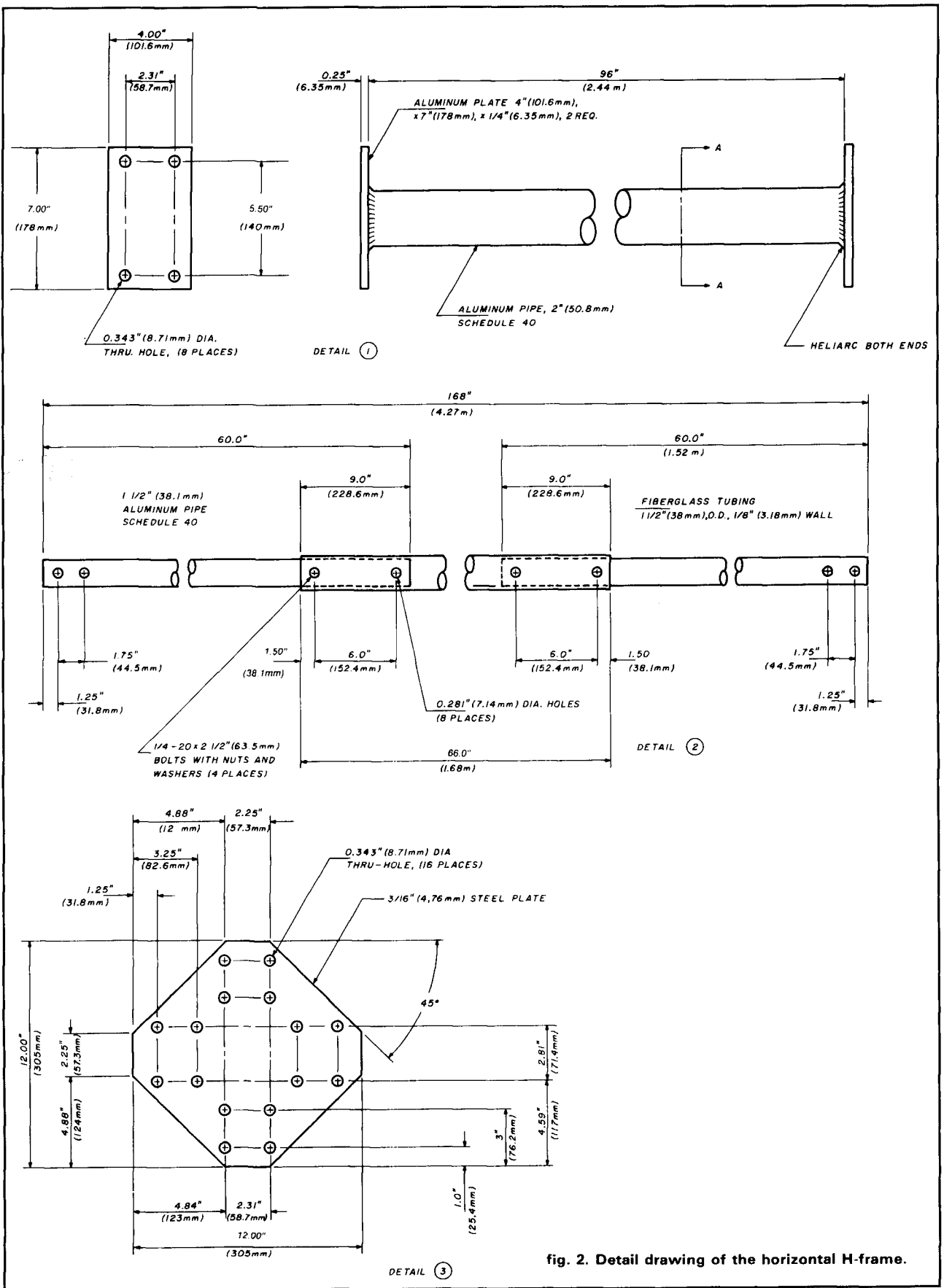
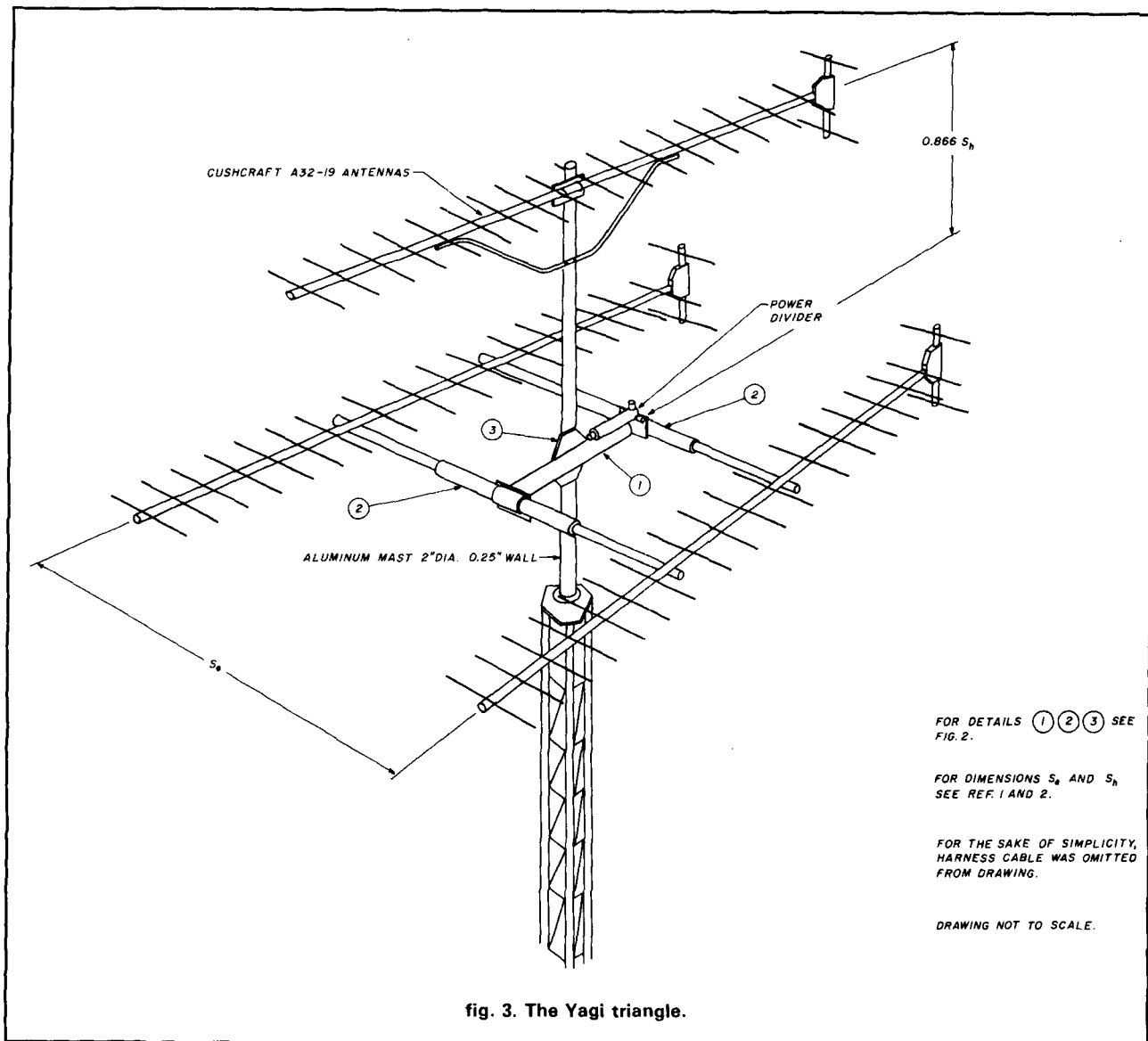


fig. 2. Detail drawing of the horizontal H-frame.



spacing.<sup>1</sup> The one feature all Yagis seem to have in common is greater beamwidth in the H plane than in the E plane. Consequently, H plane spacing will be less than the E plane's. The locus in this case is an arc of an ellipse. (To visualize an ellipse, picture a hoop rotated about its diameter and viewed at an angle.) Put into usable terms, E plane spacing is the value recommended by Joe Reiser, W1JR<sup>1</sup> and Steve Powlishen, K1FO.<sup>2</sup> Their tabulated data includes the most popular antennas in use today. The vertical stacking dimension is 86.6 percent of the optimum H plane dimension or  $S = 0.866 S_H$  where  $S_H$  is the optimum H plane stacking dimension recommended for inline stacking.<sup>1,2</sup>

### horizontal H-frame construction

Horizontal stacking of horizontally polarized antennas requires the use of dielectric material in the

immediate vicinity of the Yagi elements. A minimum distance of 1/2 wavelength of metal-free structure is recommended, or 1/4 wavelength beyond the active element tips.<sup>3</sup> Detail drawings for the structural parts used to assemble the H-frame are shown in fig. 2. The Cushcraft A32-19 antennas used in the Yagi triangle normally require boom supports supplied by the manufacturer; these are not necessary when mounted on this horizontal H-frame. The upper antenna, however, must be mounted in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations (see fig. 3). Within reasonable limits, variations in frame design are certainly permissible.

If antennas other than those shown are used, changes in the overall length of items 1 and 2 might be required. Should it be necessary to make such adjustments, remember that the fiberglass support arms of the H-frame must be located midway between

**NEW!**

# PAC-COMM TNC-220

## HF / VHF Terminal Node Controller

**\$129.95**  
KIT

The TNC-220 is a new, low-cost Packet Terminal Node Controller evolved from the Pac-Comm TNC-200 (TAPR TNC-2). It uses more large scale integrated circuits and fewer components to provide greater functionality, reliability and sensitivity with reduced size and cost. The single-chip modem used for both 300 baud HF and 1200 baud VHF operation has two radio ports. Switching between ports is done entirely in software and no cable changing, no switch setting and no retuning is required! The HF port has an active bandpass filter and provides either FSK or AFSK keying. An optional tuning indicator slides inside the cabinet. A standard modem disconnect header will connect accessory high-speed or satellite modems.



**\$159.95**  
ASSEMBLED

The TNC-220 has the familiar TAPR command set and AX.25 Level 2 Version 2 protocol running on a Z-80 processor with 32k bytes of EPROM and 16k bytes of battery-backed RAM. A Zilog 8530 SCC performs all packet HDLC in hardware. The terminal port can select either RS-232 or TTL for your C-64/128, VIC-20 or other TTL computer. Five large, color-coded LED's clearly indicate status at a glance. The power switch is now located on the front panel. The TNC-220 is enclosed in a rugged extruded aluminum cabinet with an attractive two-tone blue front panel. All indicators and controls have large, clear labels.

- Two radio ports
- 7910 single-chip modem
- 300 and 1200 bauds
- Enhanced command set
- Multi-color status LED's
- Supports RS-232 and TTL computers
- Active HF bandpass filter
- Tuning indicator option
- 12 volt DC operation
- Premium quality case
- 6" w x 2" h x 7" d

Tech Line (813) 874-2980  
Write For Free Packet Catalog

**ORDER DIRECT 800-223-3511 FREE UPS BROWN**



Pac-Comm Packet Radio Systems, 3652 West Cypress St., Tampa, FL 33607 ✓ 129

## DX on 160, 80 and 40 meters with your own **SECRET WEAPON**

Alpha Delta's new DX-A Twin Sloper Antenna combines the tremendous power of the quarter wave sloper with the wide bandwidth of a half wave dipole. Easy to install, simple to tune.

- 160 and 40 m leg approx. 55' long. 80 meter leg 67' long. Installs just like an inverted V. Fed with single 50Ω feedline
- Current lobe up high for maximum radiation. Can be installed between 25 and 40 feet
- Broad band performance. Although bandwidth is determined by your installation, tests have shown 85 kHz on 160 m, 200 kHz on 80 m, and full coverage of 40 m. Tuner usually not required.
- No lossy traps. A single "ISO-RES," isolator/resonator coil is used to tune 40 and 160 meters
- Rated at 1.5 KW output
- Quality hardware and UV protected coil. Stainless steel ensures excellent all weather performance.

**\$4995** ready to install

Available from your local Alpha Dealer or add \$4.00 shipping and handling. (USA only)

**ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS, INC.**

P.O. Box 571, Centerville, Ohio 45459 (513) 435-4772 Order line • (513) 376-4180 Tech Info (antennas only)

current solutions to current problems



"DX is a snap with my secret weapon!"

**Only 1/2" thick**

## "GO-ANYWHERE" METER

Quality, shirt pocket, digital multimeter tests electrical equipment—at home, in your car, on your job, and even in the back woods! Case folds to approx. 4.5"H x 3"W x 1/2" thick. Measure up to 500V ac/dc and 20 megohms.

**ONLY \$35.**, includes probes and carrying case. **Satisfaction guaranteed. 30 day money-back return. ONE YEAR WARRANTY.**

Call TOLL FREE: 1-800-221-5749  
In CT: 203-877-4417  
Mon-Fri, 9-5:30, EST.

eaglestone

84 RESEARCH DRIVE • MILFORD, CT 06460

Send  DM1000 pocket meter(s) at \$35, each plus \$2, each for shipping and handling. CT residents add 7% sales tax.

My check or money order is enclosed.

Charge:  VISA®  MasterCard®

Acct No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. / / \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ HRM4 \_\_\_\_\_



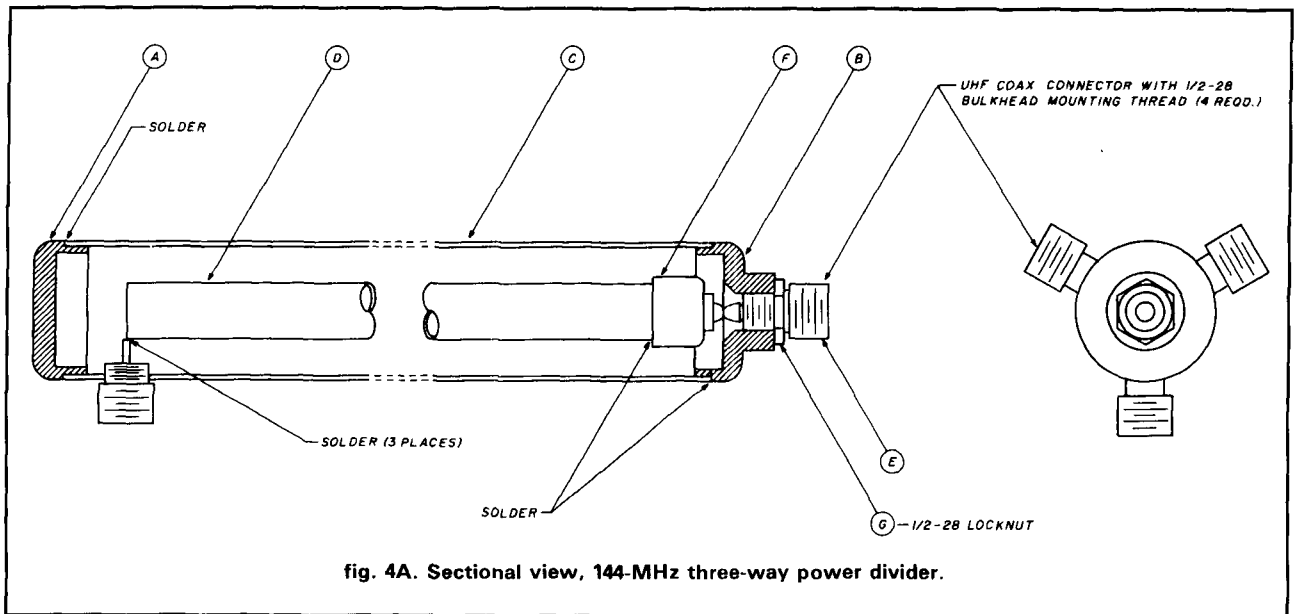


fig. 4A. Sectional view, 144-MHz three-way power divider.

the director elements of the antennas as shown in fig. 3.

### material sources

I made use of readily available material. A local metal fence supply dealer stocked aluminum pipe and was also equipped with Heliarc welding facilities, which became very useful while constructing the H-frame. The 1-1/2 inch diameter fiberglass tubing, available in 5-foot lengths and used for satellite antenna work, was purchased from my local Amateur Radio dealer.

Because the inside diameter of the 1-1/2 inch aluminum pipe measures slightly more than 1-1/2 inches, it was necessary to shim the fiberglass tubing with glass filament tape to achieve a tight fit. The assembled frame and the three Yagis mounted on top of the tower are shown in fig. 3. All that remained at this point was choosing a feedline and deciding on a power divider method. A 50-ohm impedance, 7/8-inch hardline had already been installed with the previous array. The phasing harness and feedline around the rotator used more flexible RG-8U.

Use good quality cable for the harness. Each leg must be cut to equal electrical lengths, preferably from the same run of cable. Each antenna must be parallel to the others — elements as well as booms — and the most forward director element of all three Yagis must be located within the same vertical plane. Otherwise, the wavefront launched by any one individual antenna will be out of phase with the others, resulting in lower gain, greater sidelobes, and possible multipath propagation. Phasing lines, besides being equal in length, should be kept as short as possible, especially at higher frequencies. Mounting the power divider as shown in fig. 3 allows shorter harness leads.

### three-way power divider

Obtaining a three-way power divider meant building one from scratch, because I couldn't locate any commercial units. So I went back to the books and set off on a thorough search of local supply houses for appropriate hardware.

To my knowledge, two methods for power splitting are commonly used. Most popular is the transformation of impedance by the use of a single 1/4 wavelength of coaxial transmission line. A common input port is located at one end and the required number of output ports at the other end. The characteristic surge impedance is determined as the mean value between transmitter output impedance and the parallel combined load impedance presented by the three antennas. Manufacturers of communications equipment have standardized their products for use with 50-ohm coaxial line. This simplifies the mathematics to determine power divider impedance when using more than one Yagi. Reduced to its simplest form, the equation for characteristic surge impedance for the above power divider becomes:<sup>4-8</sup>

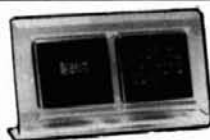
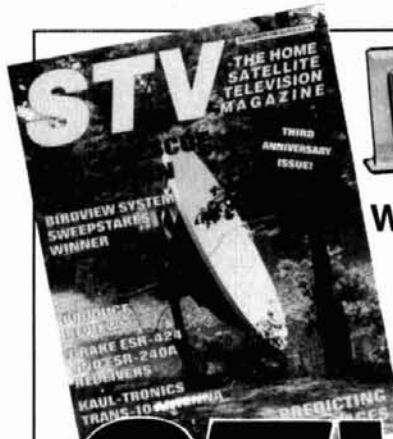
$$Z = \frac{Z_o}{\sqrt{n}} = \frac{50}{\sqrt{3}} \quad (1)$$

where  $n$  = number of antennas in array,  $Z_o$  = impedance of each antenna and equals the transmitter output impedance of 50 ohms.

Using eqn. 1, the characteristic impedance is:

$$Z = \frac{50}{\sqrt{3}} = 28.9 \text{ ohms}$$

To determine the proper diameter ratio for coaxial line



RECEIVE THIS LCD CALENDAR/CLOCK FREE WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION

WHAT'S REALLY HAPPENING IN HOME SATELLITE TV?

# STV<sup>®</sup> THE HOME SATELLITE TELEVISION MAGAZINE<sup>™</sup>

A monthly of 100-plus pages—has everything you need to know about where to find equipment, how to install it, system performance, legal viewpoints, and industry insights! With your subscription to STV<sup>®</sup> you will receive a FREE LCD Calendar/Clock.

- Only \$19.95 per year (12 monthly issues)
- \$1.00 for sample copy

IF YOU HAVE A SATELLITE SYSTEM, THEN YOU REALLY NEED ...



# OnSat<sup>®</sup>

The best in satellite programming! Featuring: ★ All Scheduled Channels ★ Weekly Updated Listings ★ Magazine Format ★ Complete Movie Listing ★ All Sports Specials ★ Prime Time Highlights ★ Specials Listing and ★ Programming Updates!

- Only \$45.00 per year (52 weekly issues)
- 2 Years \$79.00 (104 weekly issues)
- \$1.00 for sample copy

Visa<sup>®</sup> and MasterCard<sup>®</sup> accepted (subscription orders only). All prices in US funds. Write for foreign rates.

Send this ad along with your order to:

**STV<sup>®</sup>/OnSat<sup>®</sup>**

P.O. Box 2384—Dept. HR • Shelby, NC 28151-2384  
**SUBSCRIPTION CALLS ONLY**  
**TOLL FREE 1-800-438-2020**

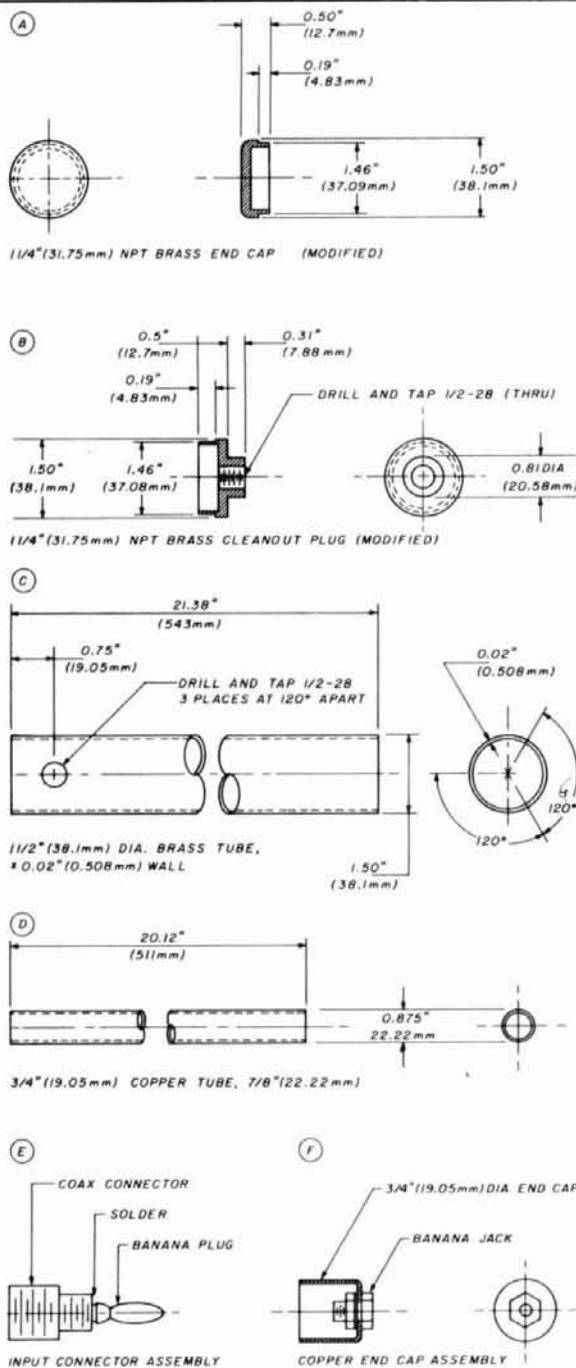


fig. 4B. Details of 144-MHz three-way power divider.

with the above impedance, the following relationship is used:

$$a/b = \text{antilog} \frac{Z}{138} = 1.62 \quad (2)$$

a = Inside diameter of outer conductor

b = Outside diameter of inner conductor

Z = Characteristic surge impedance of coaxial line in the power divider.

The above diameter ratio ( $a/b$ ) can be closely satisfied by using standard 3/4-inch diameter copper plumbing tubing (which actually measures 7/8 inch diameter) and 1-1/2 inch diameter brass tubing with 0.02-inch wall, normally used for kitchen sink drains. It can be purchased without the usual nickel plating at most plumbing supply stores.

To cap each end of the 1/4-wavelength line, it's necessary to machine 1-1/4 inch NPT brass cleanout plugs and end caps to the dimensions shown in the detail and assembly drawing for the three-way power divider (fig. 4).

Suitable connectors for this application are the familiar UHF type with 1/2-28 thread mounting capability. Amphenol 83-875 or equivalent can be used. By removing the snap ring, the connector can be dismantled and soldered to the body of the divider. Otherwise, excessive heat will destroy the insulator insert. To simplify assembly, it was necessary to include what at first would seem to be two unnecessary steps: first, the addition of a banana plug and jack at the input end of the line, to allow for adjusting the position of the inner conductor when you're soldering to output ports; and second, the drilling of three tapped holes (1/2-28) at the output end to hold coax connectors in place while you solder them to the 1-1/2 inch diameter brass tubing.

The power divider shown in figs. 5 and 6 is the 432 MHz version of the above. Also, a scaled-down H-frame for a 432-MHz Yagi triangle is shown in fig. 7. (Although the antennas shown aren't representative of 144-MHz proportions, the reader may find the photos helpful nevertheless.) For further harness detail, see fig. 8A. The alternate power divider method (fig. 8B) requires 86.7-ohm impedance transformation sections of coaxial line in each leg of harness to the antennas.

$$Z = Z_0 \sqrt{n} \quad (3)$$

A 1/4 wavelength of RG-62/U cable whose impedance is 93 ohms should work well. However, transmitter power must be limited to a couple of hundred watts. With higher power, use of RG-63/U is recommended. The velocity factor for both cables is 86 percent, which makes the overall length (including connectors) of the 1/4-wavelength sections 17 inches.

A three-way "T" junction must be used at the feed point. A weathertight metal junction box with closely spaced coaxial connectors will easily satisfy the short junction lead lengths required at the distribution point. A variation of the above division method is shown in fig. 8C. The three 1/4-wavelength sections as well as the three 50-ohm harness cables are replaced with equal lengths of RG-62/U. The three lengths, however, must be odd multiples of 1/4 wavelength each.

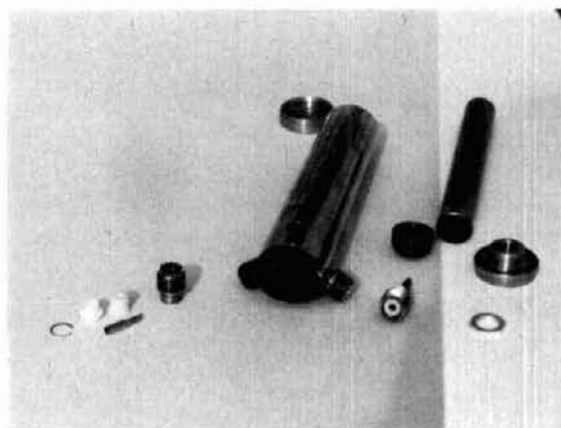


fig. 5A. Three-way power divider before assembly.



fig. 5B. Three-way power divider output ports.

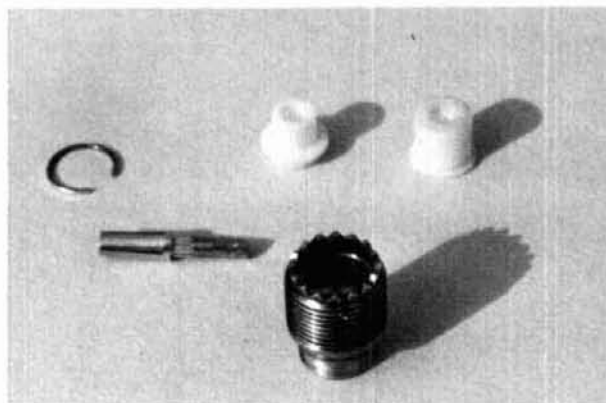


fig. 5C. Dismantled Amphenol coax connector.

Before connecting the harness to the power divider, best results will be obtained if each antenna is separately adjusted for best SWR using that leg (i.e., the same length) of feedline intended for the harness.

After adjustments have been made, connect the power divider to the antennas and feedline. Measure the SWR of the assembled array. In some cases, the

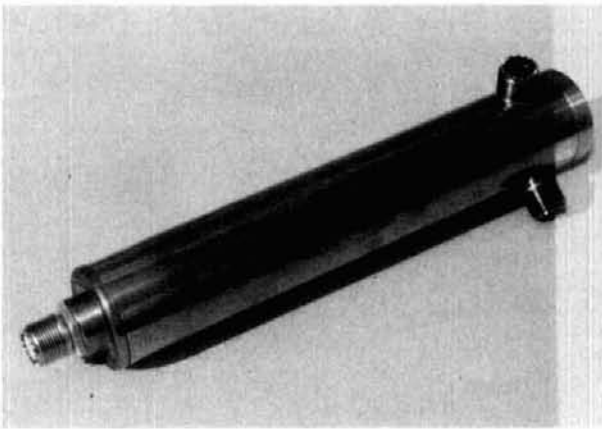


fig. 6. Assembled three-way power divider.

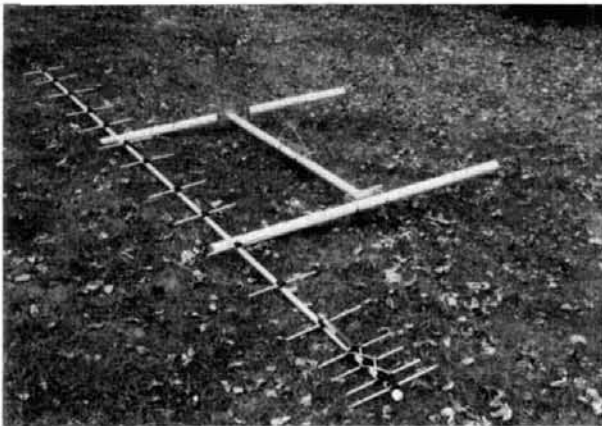


fig. 7. Horizontal H-frame for 432-MHz Yagi triangle.

final SWR measurement will appear to be better than that of the individual Yagis. Offhand this would seem to indicate an improvement to the system; however, this may not necessarily be so since the SWR measurements, other than 1:1, simply indicate the presence of a reactive load. The reactance, which can be either inductive or capacitive, depends upon how far the operating frequency is from the center frequency of the antenna and on the adjustment of the matching device at the individual antennas.<sup>4</sup> The inductive reactance of one antenna can cancel out, in part or completely, the capacitive reactance of another so that the resulting sum can be less than that of the individual antenna. Other than becoming more broadband (i.e., having lower  $Q$ ), this does not imply that gain performance of the stacked array will be enhanced in any way. The SWR, as previously measured at the *individual* antennas, still exists and should be adjusted for the lowest ratio attainable or the maximum forward gain will be degraded accordingly. Once assured that the individual as well as the overall system SWR measurements are satisfactory, the Yagi triangle is ready for use.

### E plane plot

The E plane plot shown in **fig. 9** indicates a half-power, 15-degree beamwidth. This was determined by the 48.5-percent method described by Gunther Hoch, DL6WU.<sup>2</sup> A comparison of the E plane plot of four stacked NBS-17 antennas with that of the Yagi triangle shows very little variation.<sup>2</sup> In fact, the front-to-back response seems to be better with the triangle. This might be attributed to the trigon reflectors on the Cushcraft A32-19 antennas used in the Yagi triangle.

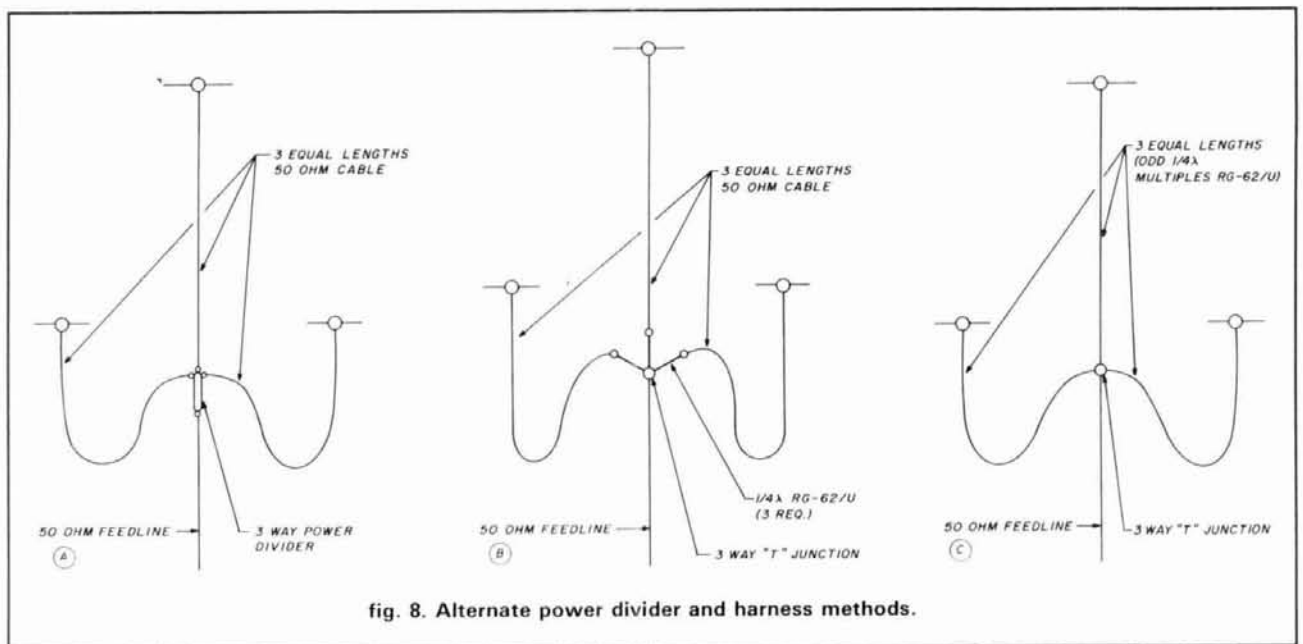


fig. 8. Alternate power divider and harness methods.

THE BIGGEST IMPROVEMENT  
IN YOUR SHACK

## A PAIR FOR PACKET BOOMER 215WB AND 124WB

For best gain, to work distant repeaters, FM Simplex, Sideband or Packet, **215WB** is the choice of more active hams. For gain and directivity in a limited space, **124WB**, with wideband technology, is the newest Boomer.

Both models include time proven computer designed features with T match driven elements for lowest SWR over the entire two meter band. The strong construction is heavy wall tubing, solid aluminum rod elements plus all stainless steel hardware, and precision machine formed components. You will also like the quick easy assembly of these antennas.

**Make Boomer your choice today for more 2 meter enjoyment.**

### SPECIFICATIONS

#### 124WB 215WB

Frequency MHz	144-148	144-148
Gain	Excellent	
F/B Ratio dB	Excellent	
Boom length ft	4	15
Beam width Deg.		
E Plane	2 x 30	2 x 17
H Plane	2 x 42	2 x 18
Weight lbs	3	8

SHOULD BE ON THE TOWER

### ANT FACTS

#### ELECTRICAL HAZARDS

You should consider the location of powerlines when selecting an antenna site. In addition to being very dangerous, powerlines are a source of noise and could interfere with your antenna's performance.

Maintain as much separation possible between your antenna installation and powerlines. During installation insure that the antenna and its support cannot come in contact with electric cables.

Safety is always important. You should be particularly aware of safety during the planning and installation of antennas



**cushcraft ANTENNAS**

P.O. BOX 4680, 48 Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03108 USA • Telephone: 603-627-7877  
Telex: 4949472 Cushsig Man

**PERFORMANCE  
AND VALUE**  
WITHOUT COMPROMISE

# KRP-5000 REPEATER

Word is spreading fast—  
"Nothing matches the KRP-5000  
for total performance and value. Not GE, not even Motorola."

2 meters — 220 — 440

RF performance really counts in tough repeater environments, so the KRP-5000 receiver gives you 7 helical resonators, 12-poles of IF filtering, and a precise Schmitt trigger squelch with automatic threshold switching. The transmitter gives you clean TMOS FET power.

SEE US AT DAYTON  
BOOTH 106, 107 & 108



KRP-5000 Repeater shown  
with PA-100 Amplifier

Enjoy high performance operation with: remote programmability, sequential tone paging, autopatch, reverse autopatch, 200-number autodial, remote squelch setting, status inputs, control outputs, and field-programmable Morse messages.

**Call or write for the full performance story . . . and the super value price!**

**Micro Control Specialties**

23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834  
(617) 372-3442

TELEX: 4932256 Kendecom  
FAX: 6173737304

**The first choice in**  
Transmitters - Receivers  
Repeaters  
Repeater Controllers  
Power Amplifiers  
Voice Mail Systems

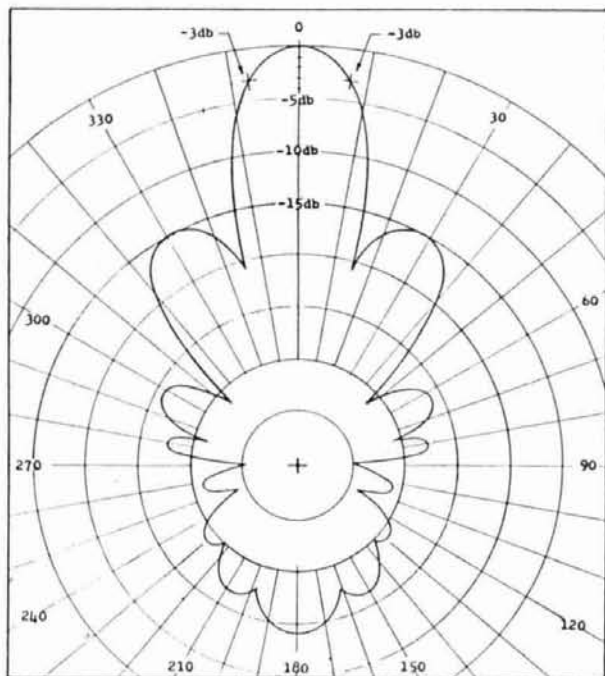


fig. 9. E plane plot.

No attempt was made to plot the H plane pattern, since no facilities to do so were available. It's my guess that the pattern would very much resemble that of two vertically stacked A32-19 antennas. Since I expect to duplicate the Yagi triangle at higher frequencies in the near future, a smaller array will be more manageable for the setup required to make H plane measurements.

## antenna rotators and resolution

As the gain of a beam antenna system is increased, the beamwidth gets smaller until the point at which the resolving capability of the rotating system reaches a practical limit.

Most rotators available for Amateur use are geared to rotate at 1 rpm. The indicator on the control unit is graduated in divisions of 5 degrees. This means that rotation occurs at a rate of 6 degrees per second, or to put it in more dramatic terms, *less than one second per division*. A 15-degree segment (three divisions) will be scanned in 2.5 seconds.

To fix a beam heading, the antenna rotation between first nulls on either side of the main lobe shouldn't take less than 5 to 6 seconds. A main lobe with 15-degree beamwidth will have approximately 30 degrees between first nulls. Therefore, 1-rpm rotators will perform at the limit of their resolution capability. Antennas with beamwidths less than 15 degrees should be rotated with slower-speed devices. Aircraft prop-pitch motors are often used for this purpose. Manufacturers of one or two commercial rotators available for Amateur use claim dual speed, but the load capability of these units isn't sufficient for the size



## HERE'S A NEAT GIFT IDEA

When we first saw the Casio PQ-40U Portable World Time Clock, we knew instantly that Ham Radio Bookstore customers would love this one.

This time piece is more than a simple clock. Besides all the standard features, alarm, snooze, lightweight portable design and digital readout, this clock gives you time at 21 different locations around the world at the twist of a dial. DX'ers will delight at being able to get rid of their cumbersome manual time calculators: determining band and path to use will be greatly simplified. Contesters can simultaneously display both local and UTC times for logging purposes. In fact, every Amateur will find at least a dozen uses for this nifty clock. You can take it with you when you go on vacation—business trips—set the alarm and get out of meetings early—anywhere you need a clock, the PQ-40U can go with you. Get a couple of them and give them as gifts, one for the house, car, office, just about anywhere you need a clock, the PQ-40U can go with you. Quantities are limited—order now and avoid disappointment.

PQ-40U      \$29.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping and handling

**ham radio** magazine **BOOKSTORE**  
GREENVILLE, NH 03048      603-878-1441

136

of the 144-MHz antenna array that would require the lower speed.

Used with 1-rpm rotators, antennas with less than 15-degree beamwidth require rocking the rotation back and forth several times to attain true beam heading. The problem is further compounded because of play (backlash) inherent in all such devices.

Still another resolution gremlin is the inertia that builds up during antenna rotation, causing long-boom Yagis to whip laterally when rotation is suddenly stopped. Many of these antennas have boom braces to keep them from sagging. However, the brace does little or nothing for the side motion. Heavy gusts of wind will also cause lateral flexing with these antennas. Though the two lower antennas of the Yagi triangle aren't prone to this problem because of the H-frame construction, the upper antenna does occasionally do a little dancing. Polypropylene guys from the upper antenna to the H-frame should remedy this problem.

Rotation at 1 rpm seems like a long enough period of time for a complete 360-degree turn of the antenna, and many of us — myself included — wouldn't relish the thought of extending the time. Therefore, antenna arrays with beamwidths of 15 degrees, or perhaps by stretching a point or two, even 14 degrees, should satisfy the resolution capability limits of 1-rpm rotators. This Yagi triangle is such an antenna.

## performance

The triangle-stacked Cushcraft A32-19 antennas certainly perform better than the original dual stack. The theoretical 1.75-dB increase in signal seems to mock the theoretical 3 dB originally obtained while using the dual stack. QRP signals, unheard before, are now Q5 copy. Reports on my signal are almost always complimentary.

Raising or lowering the tower with the triangle stack is a one-man operation. Repeated inquiries about the triangle stack seem to indicate that others would like to give it a try. Anyone interested in a totally different approach for stacking Yagis will find building the Yagi triangle a worthy and rewarding effort.

## references

1. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Stacking Antennas — Parts 1 and 2," *ham radio*, April and May, 1985.
2. Steve Powlshen, K1FO, "Stacking Yagis is a Science," *ham radio*, May, 1985.
3. American Radio Relay League, *The ARRL Antenna Book*, 13th Edition, pages 75, 129, and 245.
4. William I. Orr, W6SAI, *Radio Handbook*, 17th Edition, page 459.
5. W. M. Meyer Jr., W6GGV, "Transmission Line Circuit Design," *ham radio*, January, 1981.
6. Frederick E. Terman, *Radio Engineers Handbook*, First Edition, page 174.
7. Jim Pruitt, KL7HIT, "Easy Matching Sections," *ham radio*, March, 1982.
8. Frank A. Regier, OD5CG, "Series Section Transmission Line Impedance Matching," *QST*, July, 1978.

ham radio

## HIGH PERFORMANCE PRESELECTOR-PREAMP

The solution to most interference, intermod, and desense problems in **AMATEUR** and **COMMERCIAL** systems.

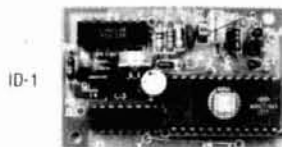


- 40 to 1000 Mhz - tuned to your frequency
- 5 large helical resonators
- Low noise - High overload resistance
- 8 dB gain - ultimate rejection > 80 dB
- 10 to 15 volts DC operation
- Size - 1.6 x 2.6 x 4.75" exc. connectors
- **FANTASTIC REJECTION!**

**Typical rejection:**  
 $\pm 600$  KHz@144 Mhz: -28dB  
 $\pm 1.6$  Mhz@220 Mhz: -40dB  
 $\pm 5$  Mhz@450 Mhz: -50dB

Price - CALL bipolar w/RCA jacks  
 Connector options: BCN \$5, UHF \$6,  
 N \$10  
**SUPER HOT!** GaAs Fet option \$20

## AUTOMATIC IDENTIFIERS



ID-1



ID-2

- For transceivers and repeaters - **AMATEUR** and **COMMERCIAL**
- Automatic operation - adjustable speed and amplitude
- Small size - easy installation - 7 to 15 volts DC
- 8 selectable, reprogrammable messages - each up to 2 min. long
- Wired, tested, and programmed with your message(s)

SEE US AT  
 DAYTON  
 BOOTH 318

Model ID-1 - \$49.95 Model ID-2 w/2 to 10 minute timer - \$69.95

We offer a complete line of transmitter and receiver strips and synthesizers for amateur and commercial use.

Request our free catalog. Allow \$2 for UPS shipping - Mastercard and VISA welcome

### GLB ELECTRONICS, INC.

Dept H, 151 Commerce Pkwy., Buffalo, NY 14224  
 716-675-6740 9 to 4

134

## Subscribe Today To The World's Leading Magazine For Shortwave & Scanner Listeners!

- International Broadcasting
- Utility Monitoring
- Scanners
- Shortwave and Longwave
- Satellites
- Electronic Projects
- Listening Tips
- Frequency Lists
- Equipment Reviews
- News-breaking Articles
- Feature Articles
- Exclusive Interviews
- Insights by the Experts
- New Products



Each month **MONITORING TIMES**, the first wide-spectrum listener's publication and still the best, brings you 64 giant tabloid pages of late-breaking information on every aspect of monitoring the radio spectrum.

Fast-paced and information-packed, **MONITORING TIMES** consistently scoops the publishing industry.

**ORDER YOUR SUBSCRIPTION TODAY** before another issue goes by: only \$15 per year (U.S. and Canada), \$22 per year (foreign) or send \$1 for a sample issue (foreign send 2 IRCs).

## MONITORING TIMES

P.O. Box 98

Brasstown, N.C. 28902

135

May 1987 **hr** 53

**SPECIAL  
KENWOOD  
TM-3530A  
25 watt  
CALL  
FOR PRICE**

**MA.**

# TEL-COM

*Electronic Communications*

**NEW ENGLAND'S FACTORY-  
AUTHORIZED SALES & SERVICE**

**FOR**

**KENWOOD**



**ICOM**

*Also displaying the popular accessories needed to complete a HAM STATION . . .*

- ARRL PUBLICATIONS • AEA PRODUCTS • AMPHENOL
- ALPHA DELTA • ASTRON • AUSTIN ANTENNAS • AVANTI
- BELDEN • BENCHER • B & W • DAIWA • ALINCO
- HUSTLER • KLM • LARSEN • MIRAGE • ROHN
- TELEX/HY-GAIN • TOKYO HY-POWER LABS
- TRAC KEYERS • VIBROPLEX • WELZ • ETC.

**NEW**  
Novice Band  
220 MHz  
Equipment &  
Antennas  
In Stock

**OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK**

**Telephone 617/486-3400, 3040**

**675 Great Rd., (Rte. 119) Littleton, MA 01460**

**1 3/4 miles from Rte. 495 (Exit 31) toward Groton, Mass.**

✓ 137

**The QSYer - the best thing  
next to your FT-757GX  
- or your ICOM IC-735!**



The popular 757 QSYer now has a brother- the 735 QSYer for the ICOM IC-735! Both units are deluxe frequency-entry keypads containing their own pre-programmed microprocessor, audio speaker and power supply. In operation, they allow immediate switching to any frequency

in the transceiver's range, while the rig retains absolutely all of its operator's controls. They install in seconds, connecting to the rig's data terminal and power supply output. Their durable metal enclosures are painted classic metallic gray and black.

\$89.50 plus \$2.50 shipping and handling, and 4% sales tax for GA residents. MasterCard and Visa customers please send name, card number, expiration date, and signature, or call us at 404-879-0241. 10 day money-back guarantee.

In Canada, call Atlantic Ham Radio, Ltd., at 416-636-3636.

**Stone Mountain Engineering Co.  
Box 1573 • Stone Mtn., GA 30086**

✓ 138

## FREE CATALOG!

**Features Hard-to-Find Tools  
and Test Equipment**



Jensen's new catalog features hard-to-find precision tools, tool kits, tool cases and test equipment used by ham radio operators, hobbyists, scientists, engineers, laboratories and government agencies. Call or write for your free copy today.

**JENSEN  
TOOLS INC.**

Dept. HR  
7815 S. 46th Street  
Phoenix, AZ 85044  
(602) 968-6241

✓ 139

### ANTENNA And TOWER ACCESSORIES

	<b>MAST ADAPTERS</b>	
	MA-2 \$22.50	NEW MA-3 \$29.50
	<b>BEAM MOUNT</b>	
		BM-1 \$34.50
	<b>STANDOFFS</b>	
		SO-1 \$34.50
		SO-2 \$64.50
		SO-3 Commercial Antenna Standoff! \$99.50
		PO-1 Pulley Kit \$8.50
		GP-81 \$129.50
		GP-51S \$139.50
		BG-18 Ladder Mast \$249.50
		FOB Oaklawn
		Commercial Antenna Standoff! \$99.50
		<b>NEW FREE CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE</b>
		<b>IIX EQUIPMENT LTD.</b>
		P.O. Box 9 Oaklawn, IL 60454
		(312) 423-0605

✓ 140



# ham radio TECHNIQUES

Bill W6SAI

## ham radio techniques

In the northern areas, winter is almost over and signs of spring are in the air. It's a good time to think about antenna systems. A lot of interesting antenna concepts have just been waiting for some good weather to set in! Here are some interesting projects for you to consider . . . .

### inexpensive base station antenna for 2 meters

I think Fred Dietrich, NM6J, has come up with a winning 144-MHz antenna that has decent gain and a low SWR, and costs very little to construct. Shown in fig. 1, this vertical, omnidirectional array is only about 6 feet tall. The antenna structure is made of a length of 3/4-inch Schedule 40 (thick wall) PVC water pipe. The overall pipe length is long enough so that the antenna can be supported by clamps at the base end. For this particular installation, an 8-foot length of PVC was selected. The top of the pipe is closed with a PVC cap cemented in place using the liquid sealer that applies to such material.

The radiating portion of the antenna is a No. 12 copper wire 51.75 inches long. Enough extra wire is added to this length to allow it to be attached to the cap with PVC cement and to form a solder connection to the coax line at the base of the antenna.

Two phasing sleeves are used. They're made of galvanized hardware cloth folded around the PVC pipe and wrapped with wire to hold them in

place. Each sleeve is 17.25 inches long. The retaining wires are soldered to the hardware cloth at several points around the circumference.\*

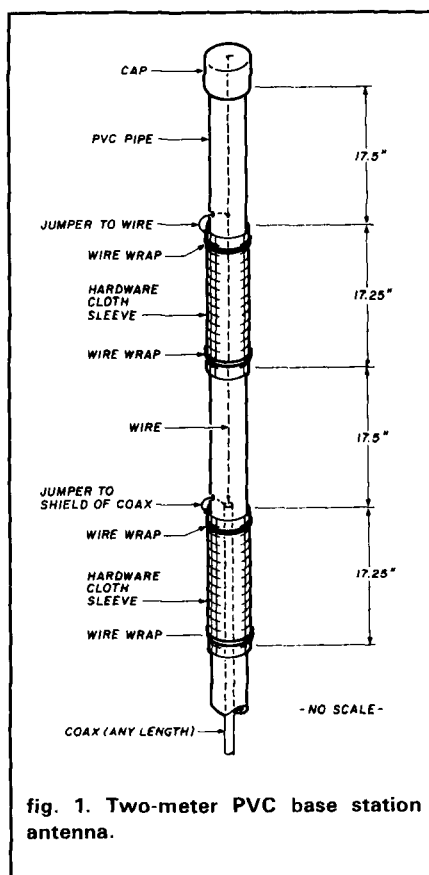


fig. 1. Two-meter PVC base station antenna.

A short jumper wire joins the top of the upper screen to the antenna wire running inside the PVC tubing. It is suggested that this wire be soldered to the antenna wire and then fished out through a small hole drilled in the PVC

wall. If this and the following step are done before the top PVC cap is fastened in place, the assembly will proceed smoothly.

A second phasing sleeve is affixed to the structure below the first, as shown in fig. 1. This sleeve is connected to the outer shield of the coax line by means of a short length of wire inserted through a second hole after the antenna wire has been passed within the PVC pipe. After assembly, the holes are filled with cement to make the assembly waterproof.

The antenna is mounted in a vertical position and the coax line is brought down directly below the antenna. A VSWR plot representative of the antenna's performance is shown in fig. 2.

### a "rubber duckie" for 160 meters

The ham who lives on a small, treeless lot faces a real problem when contemplating 160-meter operation. One solution to this problem is a vertical antenna. But a quarter-wave vertical antenna on "top band" is over 130 feet high. Joe Moraski, KY3F, has a solution to the problem. He recommends a helix antenna operating in the normal mode — that is, a coil with a small diameter compared to the operating wavelength. Maximum radiation is *normal* to the axis, hence the name. This is the same mode of operation as that of the 2-meter "rubber duckie" antennas used on handhelds.

\*Though more expensive copper-based hardware cloth would maintain its electrical properties longer. — Ed.

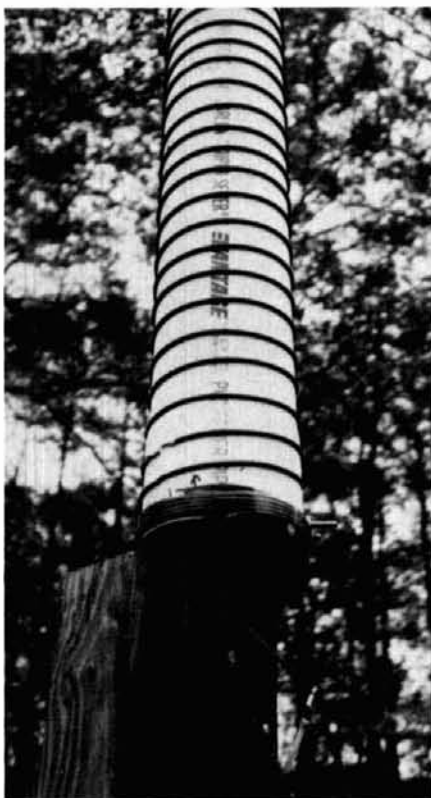
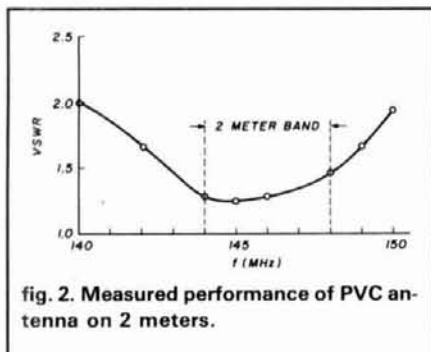


Photo 1. Base assembly of the KY3F vertical antenna for 160 meters. Final frequency adjustment is made by varying number of turns at the bottom of the helix.

There are no hard and fast rules about the length or diameter of the helix. The rule of thumb is that about a half-wavelength of wire is used to make the helix.

Antenna size is a matter of trade-offs. The shorter and thinner the helix, the narrower the bandwidth. The longer and thicker it is, the harder it is to build and keep up in the air! A shorter helix is less efficient — consequently, the longer the better.

Since the helix bandwidth is narrow,

a top hat is added to reduce antenna  $Q$  and add capacitance at the high voltage point. The resulting reduction in circuit  $Q$  causes the feedpoint impedance at the antenna base to vary less rapidly with frequency change than the unloaded antenna. This means that the antenna can be used over a larger portion of the band than would otherwise be possible.

By experiment Joe found that a

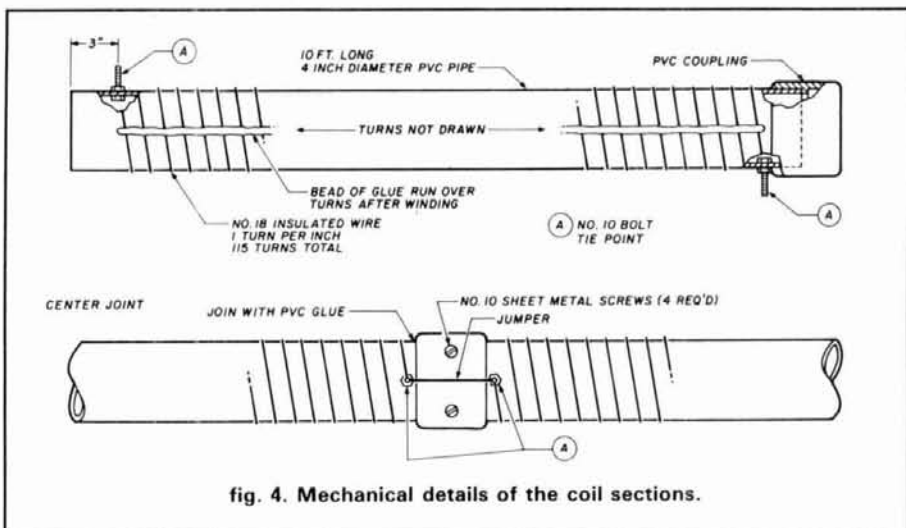
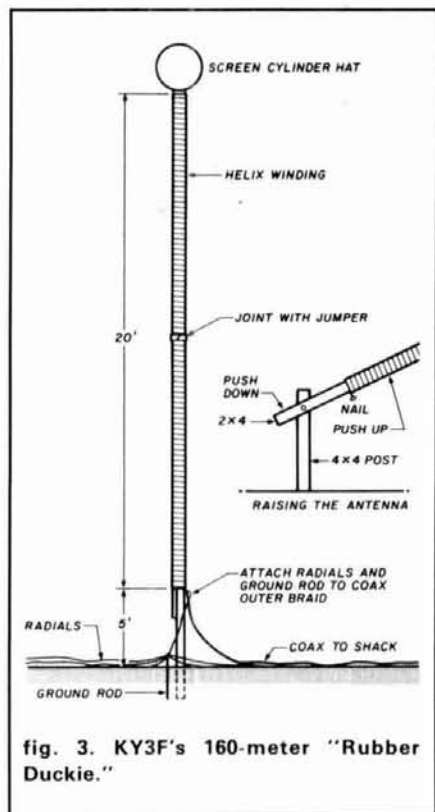
20-foot antenna was a good operating compromise. Accordingly, he used two 12-foot sections of 4-inch diameter PVC water pipe cemented together to make a 24-foot mast. He wound No. 18 insulated hookup wire on it at ten turns-per-inch spacing. This helix, in combination with a screen wire capacitance hat on top, resonated in the 160-meter band when operated against a ground rod and quarter-wave counterpoise wire run around the backyard. Four 30-foot radials were added. A sketch of the antenna is shown in fig. 3.

The construction is simple if done in the proper sequence. The first step is to drill holes for the end tie bolts that terminate the winding. The holes are 10 feet apart. Galvanized bolts are used, with washers on each side of the PVC pipe. With a tape measure and felt-tip pen, make small marks at 1-inch intervals between the bolts.

Next, fasten an eye-lug to one end of a 140-foot length of No. 18 insulated wire. Fasten the lug to one bolt and wind the coil on the PVC pipe, using the pen marks as a guide — one turn per mark. Use tape to hold the coil in place as you progress along the form.

Wind the wire as tightly as you can and when you reach the second terminating bolt, cut the wire and place an eye-lug on the end that will fit over the bolt.

With the winding properly spaced, run a bead of RTV along the length of





# GET ON THE AIR WITH THE BEST

All Novices Can Now TALK on 220MHz, 10 meters and 1.2GHz.

ICOM extends congratulations to *privilege-enhanced Novices*, and invites everyone to extend their horizons with ICOM!

ICOM is the only amateur radio manufacturer hosting a full product line especially geared toward *privilege-enhanced Novices* (and Technicians joining 10-meter activity). Whether your interests include 1.2GHz, 220MHz, HF bands, FM, CW, or SSB, choosing ICOM gear means going First Class!

Explore 1.2GHz DX attractions and local activities with pacesetting ICOM gear. The **all mode IC-1271A base station transceiver** includes numerous de-

lux features and is expandable with your future interests. FM mobilizing pleasures begin with ICOM's **new 10 watt IC-1200** which is easy to install and operate. Every amateur enjoys handheld portable operations, and ICOM's deluxe **IC-12AT** handheld is ready to go.

Experience 220MHz activities using top quality ICOM equipment. For your multi-mode interests is the **new IC-375A 25-watt base station transceiver**: a true masterpiece of modern technology. ICOM's **ultra slim IC-37A** and **compact IC-38A** are ideal 25-watt mobile units. For a versatile and rugged handheld, choose the deluxe **IC-03AT** or the ever-popular **IC-3AT**.

Enjoy HF QSOs worldwide and depend on ICOM transceivers for top communications performance. The **exciting new IC-761** offers you superb "everything in one cabinet" operation. Or there's the ICOM deluxe midsize transceivers, the **IC-751A** and **IC-745**. The **IC-735** is today's most popular fixed/mobile rig. Also, friends, **all ICOM HF transceivers include a full one-year warranty**.

ICOM Accessories are interchangeable. Use them with ICOM's 2-meter and 440MHz gear when you upgrade!

Get on the Air with ICOM and explore 1.2GHz, experience 220MHz, and enjoy HF QSOs.



**ICOM**  
First in Communications

# The Professional Meter for Amateur Radio.



The standard of the electronics industry is setting a new standard for amateur radio use as well.

The Fluke 77 multimeter is ideal for testing and repairing any amateur radio gear. It's inexpensive, easy to use, and filled with professional features. Plus a full line of accessories let you measure high frequency, high voltage and current, and temperature. Made in the U.S.A. and backed by a 3-year warranty, the new Fluke 77 is the world's first handheld meter to combine analog and digital displays.

For a free brochure or the distributor nearest you, call toll-free 1-800-227-3800, ext. 229. Or write John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box C9090, Everett, WA 98206. Distributor programs available.

FROM THE WORLD LEADER IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS.

FLUKE 73	FLUKE 75	FLUKE 77
\$79†	\$109†	\$145†
Analog/digital display	Analog/digital display	Analog/digital display
Volts, ohms, 10A, diode test	Volts, ohms, 10A, mA, diode test	Volts, ohms, 10A, mA, diode test
Autorange	Audible continuity	Audible continuity
0.7% basic dc accuracy	Autorange/range hold	Touch-Hold™
2000+ hour battery life	0.5% basic dc accuracy	Autorange/range hold
3-year warranty	2000+ hour battery life	0.3% basic dc accuracy
	3-year warranty	2000+ hour battery life
		3-year warranty
		Multipurpose holster

† Suggested U.S. list price, effective January 2, 1987.



© 1987 Fluke

pipe over the coil turns to lock them in place.

You have now completed half the antenna. Now, wind a second similar coil on the second section of PVC pipe, making sure that both coils are wound in the same direction (left- or right-hand turns, but be sure they're both the same).

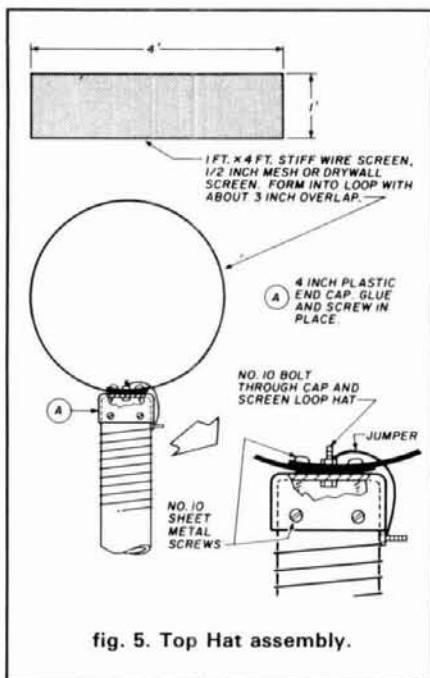


fig. 5. Top Hat assembly.

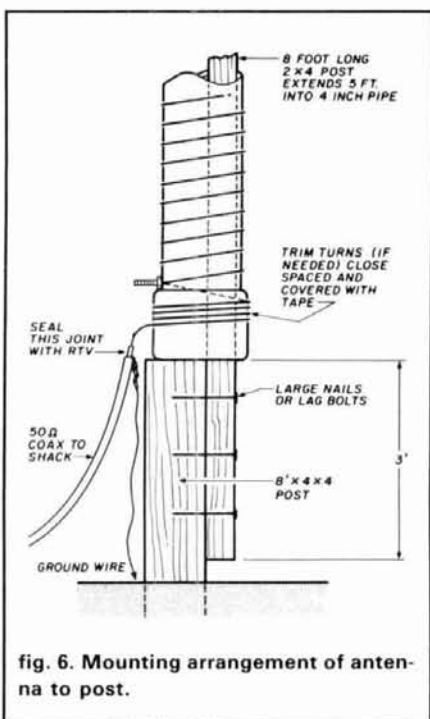


fig. 6. Mounting arrangement of antenna to post.

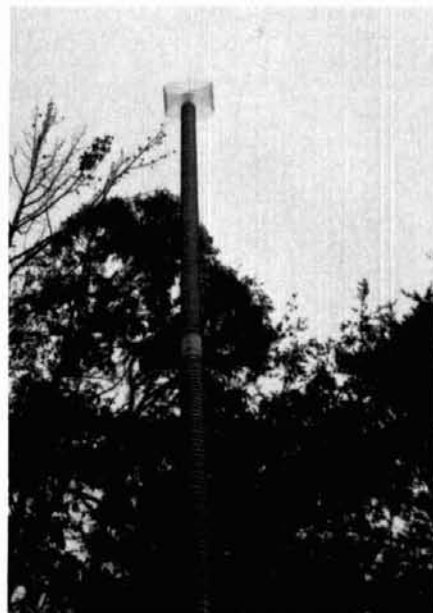


Photo 2. View of winding and capacitance hat on KY3F helix antenna.

The two pipe sections are now joined with a plastic pipe splice section and PVC cement. Align them quickly and let the joint dry (fig. 4). Some PVC pipes have a built-in coupling joint — nice if you can locate one. For added strength, run four No. 10 self-tapping sheet metal screws through the joints where the PVC pipes and splice section overlap. Finally, connect a wire jumper between the two coils to form one 20-foot coil.

The next step is to make the "top hat." A section of 1/2-inch mesh chicken wire or drywall screen can be used. Wrap it into a cylinder about 1 foot in diameter and 4 feet long. Solder the overlapping wires. Drill the cap piece of the antenna for a No. 10 bolt, which is bolted through the overlap portion of the top hat. Use large washers on each side of the screen to enhance stability. Then run four No. 18 sheet metal screws through the screen and cap to keep the screen from turning or buffeting in the wind (see fig. 5).

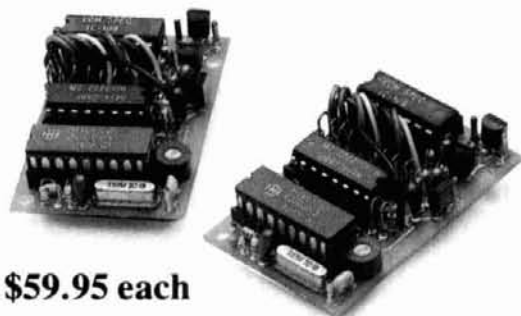
The final step is to attach the top hat to the top of the helix with a jumper wire. Glue the top hat in place and pass four sheet metal screws through the hat to hold it securely to the PVC pipe.



# Eureka!

We just struck gold with a miniature, high quality and very reliable DTMF decoder at a rock bottom price of \$59.95. Our DTD-1 will decode 5040, 4 digit codes with the security of wrong digit reset. It contains a crystal controlled, single chip DTMF decoder that works great in bad signal to noise environments and provides latched and momentary outputs. Why carry that heavy gear when its size is only 1.25 x 2.0 x .4 inches and it comes with our etched in stone, legendary, one year warranty.

Instead of sifting through the field...searching, use our super quick one day delivery and cash in on a rare find.



**\$59.95 each**

**COMMUNICATIONS  
SPECIALISTS**

426 W. Taft Ave., Orange, CA 92665-4296  
Local (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420  
Entire U.S.A. 1-800-854-0547



New

New

# THE STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE

## Definitely Superior!

# AZDEN PCS-5000

COMMERCIAL — GRADE



**UNPRECEDENTED WIDE FREQUENCY RANGE:** Covers 140,000-153,000 MHz in steps that can be set to any multiple of 5 kHz up to 50 kHz.

**CAP/MARS/NAVY MARS, BUILT IN:** The wide frequency range facilitates use of CAP and ALL MARS FREQUENCIES including NAVY MARS. **COMPARE!**

**TINY SIZE:** Only 2 inches high, 5½ inches wide and 7¼ inches deep!

**MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL:** Gives you the most advanced operating features available.

**UP TO 11 NONSTANDARD SPLITS:** **COMPARE** this with other units!

**20 CHANNELS OF MEMORY IN TWO SEPARATE BANKS:** Retains frequency, offset information, PL tone frequency.

**DUAL MEMORY SCAN:** Scan memory banks separately or together. **ALL** memory channels are tunable independently. **COMPARE!**

**MEMORY SCAN LOCKOUT:** Allows you to skip over channels you don't want to scan.

**TWO RANGES OF PROGRAMMABLE BAND SCANNING:** Limits are quickly reset. Scan ranges separately or together with independently selective steps in each range. **COMPARE!**

**BUSY SCAN AND DELAY SCAN:** Busy scan stops on an occupied channel. Delay scan provides automatic auto-resume.

**DISCRIMINATOR CENTERING (AZDEN EXCLUSIVE PATENT):** Always stops on frequency desired when scanning.

**PRIORITY MEMORY AND ALERT:** Unit constantly monitors one memory channel for signals, alerting you when channel is occupied.

**LITHIUM BATTERY BACKUP:** Memory information can be stored for up to 5 years even if power is removed.

**FREQUENCY REVERSE:** Allows you to listen to repeater input frequency.

**ILLUMINATED KEYBOARD WITH ACQUISITION TONE:** Keys are easily seen in the dark, and actuation is positively verified audibly. **CRISP, BACKLIGHTED LCD DISPLAY:** Easily read no matter what the lighting conditions!

**DIGITAL S/R/METER:** Shows incoming signal strength and relative transmitter power.

**MULTI-FUNCTION INDICATOR:** Shows a variety of operating parameters on the display.

**FULL 16-KEY TOUCHTONE PAD:** Keyboard functions as auto-patch when transmitting.

**MICROPHONE CONTROLS:** Up/down frequency control and priority channel recall.

**PL TONE GENERATOR BUILT IN:** Instantly program any of the standard PL frequencies into the microcomputer. **COMPARE!**

**TRUE FM, NOT PHASE MODULATION:** Unsurpassed intelligibility and audio fidelity. **COMPARE!**

**HIGH/LOW POWER:** Select 25 watts or 5 watts output — fully adjustable.

**SUPERIOR RECEIVER:** Sensitivity is better than 0.15 microvolt for 20-db quieting. Commercial-grade design assures optimum dynamic range and noise suppression. **COMPARE!**

**DIRECT FREQUENCY ENTRY:** Streamlines channel selection and programming.

**OTHER FEATURES:** Rugged dynamic microphone, built-in speaker, mobile mounting bracket, remote speaker jack, and all cords, plugs, fuses and hardware are included.

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR: DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER OR TO ORDER:

**AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS TOLL FREE...800-327-3102**

46 Greensboro Highway, Watkinsville, Georgia 30677 Telephone (404) 769-8706 Telex: 4930709 ITT

MANUFACTURER:

**JAPAN PIEZO CO., LTD.**

1-12-17 Kamirenjaku, Mitaka, Tokyo, 181 Japan

Telex: 781-2822452





Photo 3. Joe, KY3F, standing beside his 160-meter "Rubber Duckie."

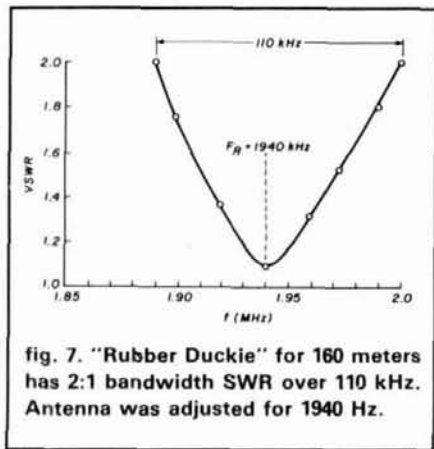


fig. 7. "Rubber Duckie" for 160 meters has 2:1 bandwidth SWR over 110 kHz. Antenna was adjusted for 1940 Hz.

Dig a 3-foot hole for the mounting post. Wrap the portion of the post that will be beneath the surface of the ground with heavy kitchen-type aluminum foil. A double wrapping held in place with plastic tape will protect the post from ground water. After the sides and bottom of the post have been wrapped, place the antenna in the hole and drive a ground rod into a corner of the hole, as far down as possible. Fill the hole with concrete, using a level to make sure the post is vertical.

To make the pivot joint, insert a section of 2x4 lumber within the PVC tubing. Fasten this extension to the 4x4 ground post with one lag bolt, used as a pivot. (See fig. 6 for details.) Bolt the 2x4 and 4x4 together, with the 2x4 in a vertical position. Then raise the antenna to a vertical position and drop it down over the 2x4 section. When the antenna is in the final position, it will sit atop the 4x4 post with the 2x4 section acting as a positioning guide. Various views of the installation are shown in the accompanying photographs.

When completed, the radials and outer shield of the coax line are connected together and the inner conductor is connected to the helix by a short length of wire. The open end of the coax is taped and covered with RTV to keep water out.

As shown, the antenna is resonant at the top end of the 160-meter band. Four close-spaced turns were added at the bottom of the antenna to bring the resonant frequency down to 1.94 MHz. By picking the part of the band you wish to use most and adjusting the extra turns at the antenna base, you can resonate the antenna at any spot in the band you wish. SWR plots of Joe's antenna are shown in fig. 7.

Joe says the helix seems stable without any guy ropes, but recommends that ropes be added if the antenna is in an exposed, windy location. Light nylon guys would do the job.

ham radio

#### Invitation to Authors

ham radio welcomes manuscripts from readers. If you have an idea for an article you'd like to have considered for publication, send for a free copy of the ham radio Author's Guide. Address your request to ham radio, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048 (SASE appreciated).



Your SINGLE SOURCE for MOBILE ANTENNAS!

NEW... 2 meter squared SSB mobile \$45.00

\*Bug Catchers\*... still the best HF mobile antenna 250 watt & 1kw sizes 80-10meters (we pay shipping on above items)

Call for other antennas available—both commercial and amateur

#### MISSION COMMUNICATIONS

11903 Alief Clodine Rd #500  
Houston, Texas 77082  
713-879-7764  
telex 166872 MCON UT  
(MC/VISA/COD)

145

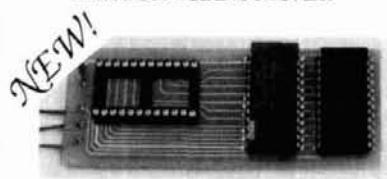
#### COMMODORE 64 LADDER NETWORK ANALYSIS PROGRAM "ALADYN-64"

This program is a menu-driven design tool with a built-in circuit file editor, fast calculations and graphic output to either the screen or printer. Useable for circuits which operate from VLF through Microwave. Circuit elements include R's, L's, C's, transmission lines, transistors and FET's. Output format rectangular or Smith chart.

\$59.95 PPD. Check or M.O.  
INTERCEPTOR ELECTRONICS INC.  
ROUTE 1, BOX 439, ROUND HILL, VA  
22141-9307 PHONE (703) 338-4905

146

#### BATTERY MEMORY ADAPTER for KWM-380 TRANSCEIVER



- Easy installation
- WARC frequencies
- No board modifications
- Plugs into ROM socket
- Battery sealed in memory IC
- Ten year battery life
- All memories and A/B VFO saved
- Top quality construction
- \$149 (shipping cont. USA included)
- SASE for flyer & Special Price

Kiron Corporation, 1516 Essex Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43221 147

# kePRO CIRCUIT MAKER

For art supplies, kits and economical equipment to produce at home professional quality print circuit boards...ask for the pro's - Kepro Circuit Systems, Inc. Kepro has been producing prototype and short run equipment, as well as providing PCB supplies to industrial companies for years. Their specialized experience and knowledge provides the home hobbyist an economical and convenient source of equipment and supplies for a professional, one-of-a-kind, printed circuit board.

Shears, etchers, sensitized and un-sensitized copperclad laminates, art supplies, kits and Keproclad...all you need to make a professional quality printed circuit board at home and at a cost you can afford.



Kepro Circuit Systems, Inc.

**Kepro, your one stop source for at home PCB's.**

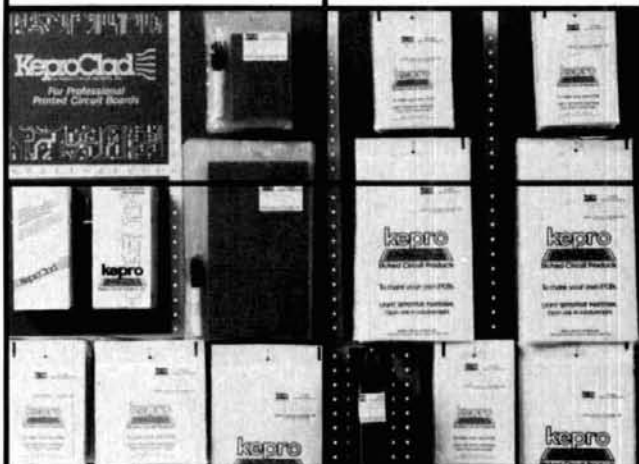
Write or call Kepro for their catalog and price list:  
1-800-325-3878 or 1-314-343-1630 (MO)  
630 Axminster Drive, Fenton, MO 63026-2992.

**KeproClad**  
By Kepro Circuit Systems, Inc.

from \$3.90

For your next one of a kind PCB project

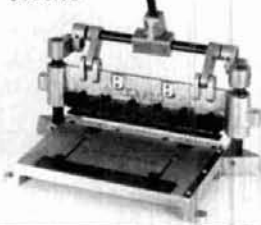
- Pre sensitized
- Ready for exposure
- Copper Clad Laminates



**BENCHTOP ETCHER** \$820.00



**SHEAR** \$390.00



**ART SUPPLIES** from \$2.79



**CHEMICALS AND RESISTS**



For use with Kepro Clad

- Developers
  - Strippers
  - Etching solutions
- Plating chemicals and supplies also available

✓ 148

## Introducing the Jo Gunn 10 Meter Antennas

Jo Gunn Enterprises

Route 1, Box 383

Ethelsville, AL 35461

(205) 658-2595 or 658-2229

OTHER DIRECTIONAL MODELS  
ALSO AVAILABLE

JGAR - PISTOL



**Specifications**

Gain: 4.75 DB  
Multiplication Factor:  
12 Times  
Power Rating:  
2000 CW, 4000 PEP  
Height: 10 Feet  
Weight: 8.0 Lbs  
Materials: Anodized  
6063-T6 Aircraft  
Aluminum Tubing  
Requires 1 Coaxial Cable  
for Hook-up

JGAR - HILLBILLY



**Specifications**

Gain: Horizontal - 5.25 DB,  
Vertical - 4.75 DB  
Multiplication Factor:  
Horizontal - 17 Times  
Vertical - 15 Times  
Hor. to Vert. Separation:  
20-25 DB  
Power Rating: 2000 CW,  
4000 PEP  
Height: 11 Feet  
Weight: 10 Lbs  
Materials: Anodized  
6063-T6 Aircraft  
Aluminum Tubing  
Requires 2 Separate Coaxial  
Cables for Hook-up

✓ 149

Call or Send \$2.00 for Complete  
Catalog and Pricing of Antennas.  
(\$2.00 Refundable on 1st Order.)

DEALER INQUIRES, PLEASE CALL

## Iron Powder and Ferrite TOROIDAL CORES

Shielding Beads, Shielded Coil Forms  
Ferrite Rods, Pot Cores, Baluns, Etc.

Small Orders Welcome  
Free 'Tech-Data' Flyer

**AMIDON**  
*Associates*

Since 1963

12033 Otsego Street, North Hollywood, Calif. 91607



In Germany: Elektronikladen, Wilhelm - Meilies Str. 88, 4930 Detmold 18, West Germany  
In Japan: Toyomura Electronics Company, Ltd. 7-9, 2-Chome Sota-Kanda, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan

✓ 218

**CADDELL  
COIL CORP.**

35 Main Street  
Poultney, VT 05764  
802-287-4055

### BALUNS

Get POWER to your antenna! Our Baluns are already wound and ready for installation in your transmatch or you may enclose them in a weatherproof box and connect them directly at the antenna. They are designed for 3-30 MHz operation. (See ARRL Handbook pages 19-9 or 6-20 for construction details.)

100 Watt (4:1, 6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 Impedance—select one)	\$10.50
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (4:1 Impedance)	14.50
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (4:1 Impedance)	17.00
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (6:1, 9:1, or 1:1—select one)	16.00
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (6:1, 9:1, or 1:1—select one)	18.50

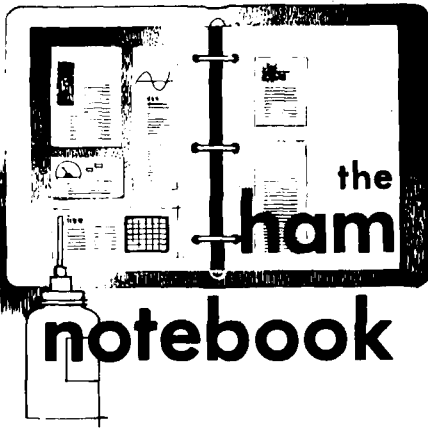
Please send large SASE for info.

## Subscribe Today

Call Toll Free  
(orders only)  
1 (800) 341-1522

Have your credit card  
ready  
Ham Radio Magazine





## a 2-meter halo antenna

After obtaining a 2-meter multimode radio and operating it mobile for a short time, I came to a conclusion: 2-1/2 watts output and a 5/8-wave vertical wasn't good enough.

I decided to improve the antenna first; I could install my small 80-watt amplifier later for long trips. I decided to build a 2-meter halo since I'd worked several mobile stations who were using them, and they seemed to do a good job.

### construction

The halo is a half-wave dipole bent into a circle (fig. 1). To make the insulator mounting block (fig 2), cut a piece of 1/2-inch thick plastic into a 2-1/2 by 3-inch rectangle. Cut a slot and drill the holes as shown in fig. 2.

The driven element or dipole is made from a 38-inch long, 3/8-inch diameter piece of copper tubing. Mark the center of the piece of tubing and bend it into a hoop measuring 12 inches in diameter. Drill a 9/64-inch hole at the top of the center mark on the dipole element. Secure the dipole element to the mounting block by inserting a screw through the dipole element and mounting block. Fasten with a lock-washer and nut. Insert a small piece of 5/16-inch diameter wood dowel into the ends of the halo element, leaving a 1-1/2 inch gap between the tubing ends. This completes the main element of the halo (see fig. 1).

To assemble the rest of the halo, refer to fig. 3. Mount the small plastic

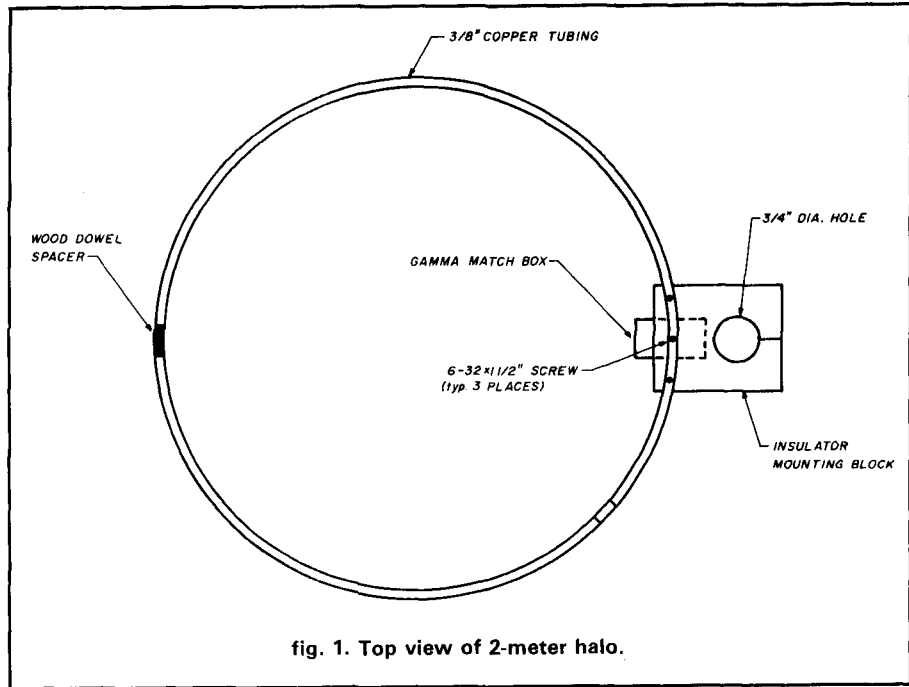


fig. 1. Top view of 2-meter halo.

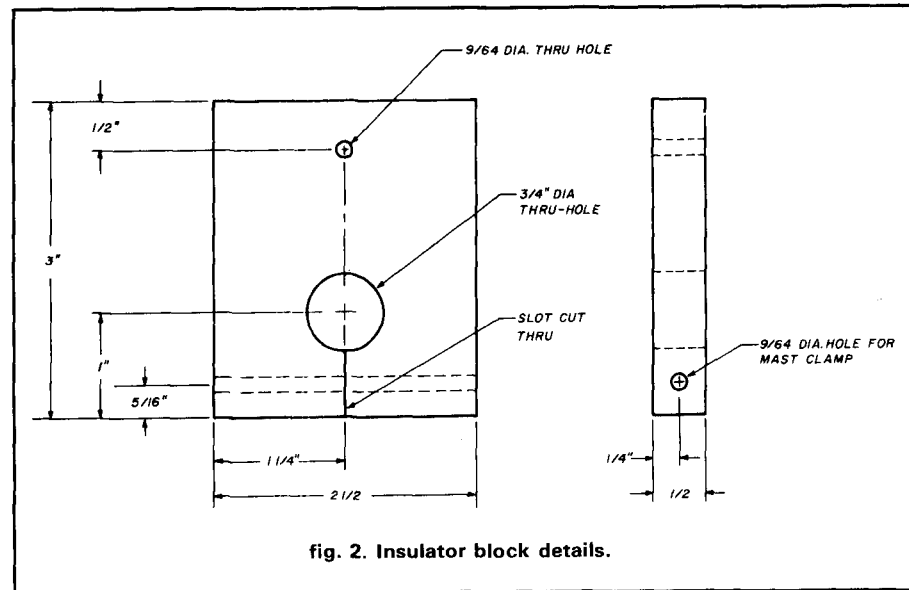


fig. 2. Insulator block details.

(not metal!) box under the insulator mounting block.

Following the details shown in fig. 3, drill the holes in the box and install the coax connector and gamma match capacitor. A variable capacitor of about 35 pF will work fine.

A 6-inch length of 3/8-inch diameter copper tubing is used for the gamma rod. Bend it around the halo's element to form it into a slight circle. Make a shorting bar now so you can secure the gamma rod to the halo antenna.

(Any kind of easily bendable metal will work.) Be careful to keep the spacing between the gamma rod and dipole element to about 1-3/4 inch.

Insert one end of the gamma rod into the gamma match box and install the shorting bar on the other end.

Lay the halo on its side, with the open end of the gamma box facing up. Apply some 5-minute epoxy around the gamma rod and let it dry. Your halo is now finished and needs only to be tuned.

# 1987 CALLBOOKS



## The "Flying Horse" sets the standards

Continuing a 66 year tradition, there are three new Callbooks for 1987.

The North American Callbook lists the calls, names, and address information for licensed amateurs in all countries from Canada to Panama including Greenland, Bermuda, and the Caribbean islands plus Hawaii and the U.S. possessions.

The International Callbook lists the amateurs in countries outside North America. Coverage includes South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific area.

The 1987 Callbook Supplement is a new idea in Callbook updates; it lists the activity in both the North American and International Callbooks. Published June 1, 1987, this Supplement will include all the new licenses, address changes, and call sign changes for the preceding 6 months.

Publication date for the 1987 Callbooks is December 1, 1986. See your dealer or order now directly from the publisher.

- North American Callbook  
incl. shipping within USA \$28.00  
incl. shipping to foreign countries 30.00
- International Callbook  
incl. shipping within USA \$28.00  
incl. shipping to foreign countries 30.00
- Callbook Supplement, published June 1st  
incl. shipping within USA \$13.00  
incl. shipping to foreign countries 14.00

### SPECIAL OFFER

- Both N.A. & International Callbooks  
incl. shipping within USA \$53.00  
incl. shipping to foreign countries 58.00

\*\*\*\*\*

Illinois residents please add 6 1/2% tax.  
All payments must be in U.S. funds.

RADIO AMATEUR  
**callbook** INC.



Dept. F  
925 Sherwood Dr., Box 247  
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

Tel: (312) 234-6600

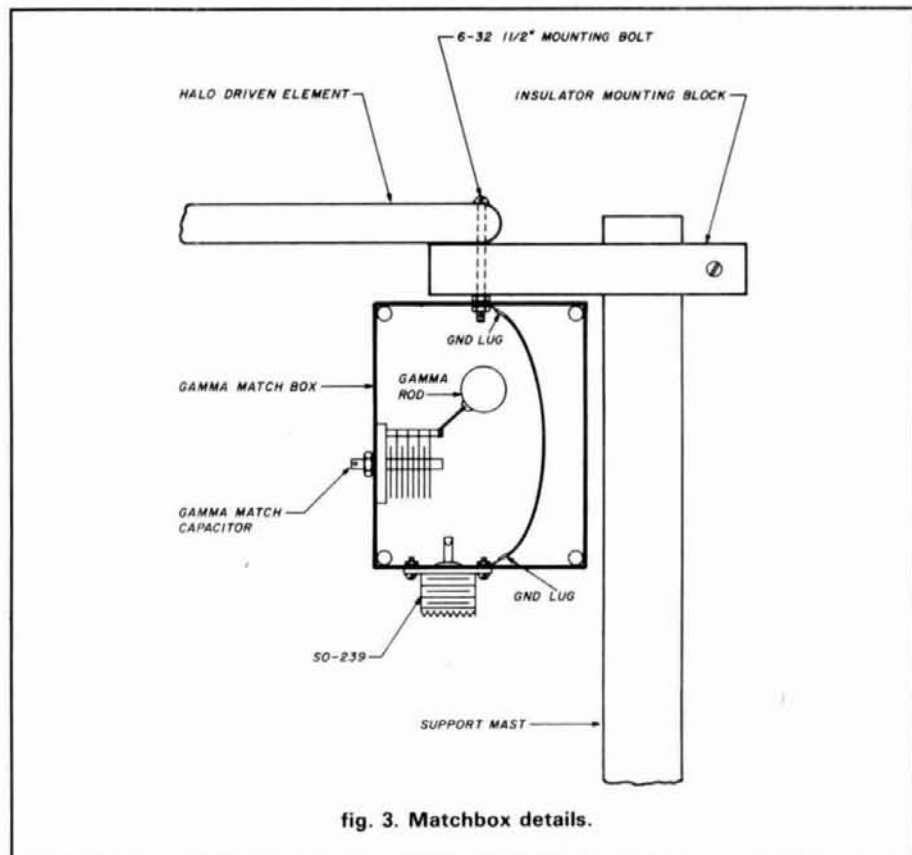


fig. 3. Matchbox details.

## tuning

Mount the halo 5 to 6 feet above the ground or temporarily attach it to your car. Adjust the spacing on the driven element for minimum reflected-power indication. (Mine was lowest at an 11/16-inch spacing.) Do the same for the shorting bar, sliding it back and forth along the gamma rod. (My lowest SWR was 1 inch from the end of the gamma rod.) The final adjustment is made by tuning the gamma-match capacitor for minimum reflected power. My final SWR is 1.2:1 on the halo.

Remove the halo and seal the gamma match box. Plug the end of the gamma rod with RTV or epoxy. Coat the wood dowel spacer on the driven element with epoxy; this will waterproof it and keep it from slipping. The last step is to spray paint the assembly with a nonlead-based paint.

The 2-meter halo has increased my range significantly. While on vacation in Oklahoma, I worked West Virginia, New Jersey, and Maryland during an E opening. (My normal range is 50 to 100 miles with only 2-1/2 watts.)

One final word of caution: if you build and mount the halo, be prepared for lots of stange stares and questions. You'll get plenty of them.

**Jerry Felts, NR5A**  
ham radio

## short circuit

### MMIC multiplier chains

In fig. 5 of N6JH's article, "MMIC Multiplier Chains for the 902-MHz Band" (February, 1987, page 72), all values indicated as " $\mu$ F" should be corrected to read "pF." Note too that coil L1, which can be seen just to the left of the crystal and directly above the partially meshed plates of the variable capacitor (fig. 7), is not the same as the coils in the multiplier. L1, which is five turns of No. 24 (AWG), is air-wound with an interior diameter of about 0.2 inches — this dimension is not critical because only broad resonance is needed to select the correct crystal overtone.

**The BEST is still  
"made in U.S.A."**



# MIRAGE/KLM

Under New Ownership

**American made RF Amplifiers and Watt/SWR Meters  
of exceptional value and performance.**

• 5 year warranty • prompt U.S. service and assistance

## RF AMPLIFIERS

### 2 METERS-ALL MODE

**B23** 2W in = 30W out  
(useable in: 100 mW-5W)

**B108** 10W in = 80W out  
(1W = 15W, 2W = 30W) RX preamp

**B1016** 10W in = 160W out  
(1W = 35W, 2W = 90W) RX preamp

**B3016** 30W in = 160W out  
(useable in: 15-45W) RX preamp  
(10W = 100W)

### 220 MHz ALL MODE

**C106** 10W in = 60W out  
(1W = 15W, 2W = 30W) RX preamp

**C1012** 10W in = 120W out  
(2W = 45W, 5W = 90W) RX preamp

**C22** 2W in = 20W out  
(useable in: 200mW-5W)

**RC-1 AMPLIFIER  
REMOTE CONTROL**  
Duplicates all switches, 18' cable

## WATT/SWR METERS

- peak or average reading
  - direct SWR reading
- MP-1** (HF) 1.8-30 MHz  
**MP-2** (VHF) 50-200 MHz

### 430-450 MHz ALL MODE

**D24** 2W in = 40W out  
(1W = 25W)

**D1010** 10W in = 100W out  
(1W = 25W, 2W = 50W)

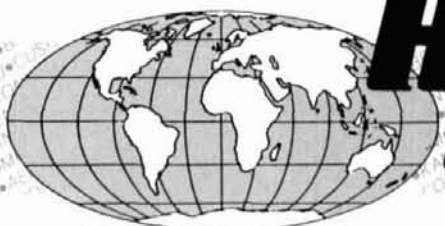
Available at local dealers throughout the world.

**MIRAGE/KLM**  
COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, INC.

152

16890 Church St., Morgan Hill, CA 95037, (408) 779-7363

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION



# HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

SPECIAL ANTENNA PRICING FOR APRIL AND MAY

## 7 STORE BUYING POWER

**ICOM IC-R71A**



Superior Grade General Coverage Receiver

**SALE! CALL FOR PRICE**

**ICOM IC-275A/275H**

**NEW**



138 - 174 MHz  
IC-275A (25w) IC-275H (100w)  
**GREAT PRICE!**

**ICOM IC-1271A**



1.2 GHz Transceiver:  
The First Full-featured  
1240-1300 MHz Transceiver  
**ARE YOU READY FOR  
1.2 GHz OPERATION?**

**ICOM IC-28A/28H**

**NOW!  
IC-38A  
220 MHz**



2-METER MOBILES  
IC-28A (25w) IC-28H (45w)

**LOW PRICE!**

**NOW! RAPID DELIVERIES**



**FROM STORE NEAREST YOU**

**ICOM HAND-HELD VHF/UHF**



IC-02AT IC-2AT  
IC-03AT IC-3AT  
IC-04AT IC-4AT

**ICOM IC-735**



The Latest in ICOM's Long Line of HF Transceivers

**CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICE**

**ICOM IC-R7000**



25 MHz-1300 MHz

**IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

**ICOM IC- $\mu$ 2A/ $\mu$ 2AT**

**NEW**

Mini Hand-Held AT Model w/ TT Pad

**GREAT PRICE!**



## All Major Brands in Stock Now!



**Bob Ferrero W6RJ**  
President  
**Jim Rafferty N6RJ**  
VP So. Calif Div.  
Anaheim Mgr.

**ANAHEIM, CA 92801**  
2620 W. La Palma  
(714) 761-3033, (213) 860-2040  
Between Disneyland &  
Knott's Berry Farm

**ATLANTA, GA 30340**  
6071 Buford Hwy.  
(404) 263-0700  
Neil, Mgr. KC4MJ  
Doraville, 1 mi. north of I-285

**BURLINGAME, CA 94010**  
999 Howard Ave.  
(415) 342-5757  
George, Mgr. WB6DSV  
5 miles south on 101 from SFO

**OAKLAND, CA 94606**  
2210 Livingston St.  
(415) 534-5757  
Al, Mgr. WA6SYK  
17N-5th Ave./17S-16th Ave.

**PHOENIX, AZ 85015**  
1702 W. Camelback Rd.  
(602) 242-3515  
Bob, K7RDH  
East of Hwy. 17

**SAN DIEGO, CA 92123**  
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.  
(619) 560-4900  
Tom, Mgr. KM6K  
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa Blvd

**VAN NUYS, CA 91401**  
6265 Sepulveda Blvd.  
(818) 988-2212  
Al, Mgr. K6YRA  
San Diego Fwy.  
at Victory Blvd.

**STORE HOURS**  
10 AM-5:30 PM  
**CLOSED SUNDAYS**



# CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046

Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.



WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION



# HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

OUR COMMITMENT TO YOU IS  
QUALITY, ACTION & SERVICE.

## 7 STORE BUYING POWER

KENWOOD TS-940S



TOP-OF-THE LINE  
HF TRANSCEIVER

GREAT PRICE, CALL

KENWOOD

TM-3530A



The First Comprehensive  
220 MHz FM Transceiver

ARE YOU READY FOR  
220 MHz OPERATION?

*Radio Shack*  
**HAM RADIO  
HOME STUDY  
NOVICE VOICE COURSE**



- Updated novice-voice questions
- 6 stereo code & theory cassette tapes
- 2 text books, code oscillator, key & battery
- Color Ham Bands wall chart & frequency list
- Sealed novice exam for a Ham friend to give you the code & theory test in your home
- FCC license application forms & instructions to your examiner. **Ideal for spouse & the kids!**

\$49.95



**MA-40**  
40' TUBULAR TOWER  
~~\$745~~ **SALE! \$549**

**MA-550**  
55' TUBULAR TOWER  
~~\$1245~~ **SALE! \$899**  
• Handles 10 sq. ft. at 50 mph  
• Pleases neighbors with tubular streamlined look

**TX-455**  
55' FREESTANDING  
CRANK-UP

- Handles 18 sq. ft. at 50 mph
- No guying required
- Extra-strength Construction
- Can add raising and motor drive accessories

Shown with optional  
MARB rotor base

IN STOCK FOR QUICK DELIVERY  
OTHER MODELS AT GREAT PRICES

**hy-gain**

CRANKUP SALE!

**Single Strength**  
(handles 9 sq. ft.)  
HG37SS - 37' Tower  
HG52SS - 52' Tower

**Heavy Duty**  
(handles 16 sq. ft.)  
HG54HD - 54' Tower  
HG70HD - 70' Tower

- All steel
- Includes base & rotor plate
- No guying required
- Hot dip galvanized
- Accessories available

CALL FOR PRICE!

KENWOOD  
R-5000



High Performance Receiver

- Covers 100 kHz - 30 MHz in 30 bands
- Superior dynamic range
- Computer control option

LOW PRICE!

**YAESU**

FT-727R

5w, Dual Band  
2m/440 MHz

Enhanced Version  
Now Available!

GREAT PRICE!



**LINEAR**

30w in, 180w out,  
with low-noise  
preamp!

MODEL  
2M30-180P  
for 2 meters  
**SALE!**

\$219.95

From the Originator of the  
**QUALITY VHF AMP/PREAMP COMBO!**

Full Line Now Includes  
UHF Models with  
GaAs FET PREAMP!



**FREE  
SHIPMENT**  
Most items UPS  
surface

All Major Brands in Stock Now!

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046

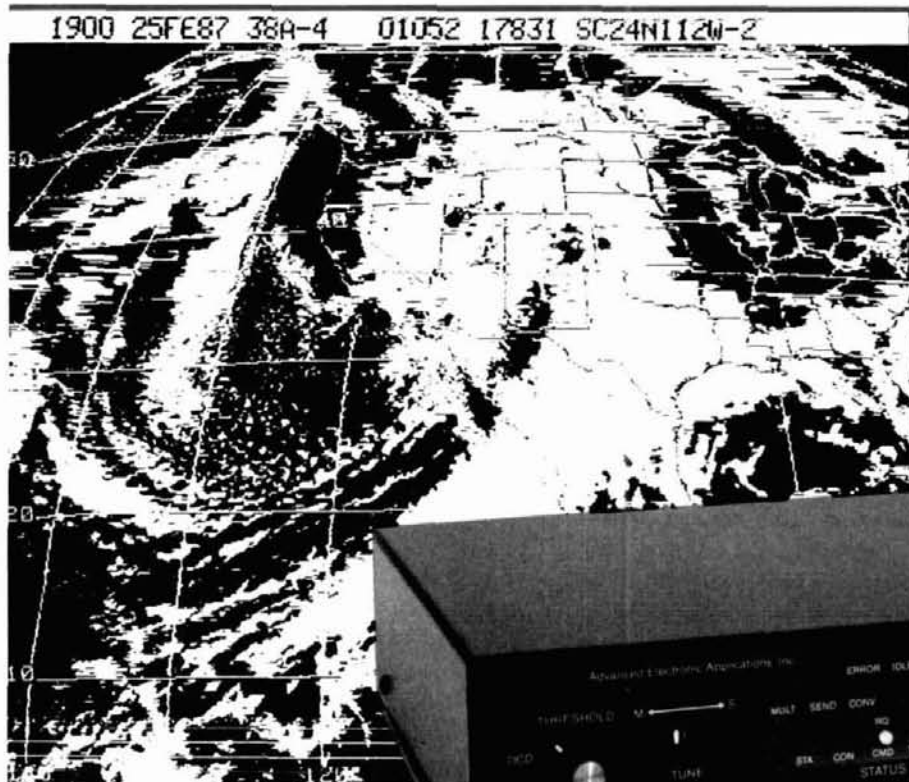


Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.



New PK-232 Breakthrough

## Six Digital Modes - Including Weather FAX



A new software enhancement makes the AEA PK-232 the only amateur data controller to offer six transmit/receive modes in a single unit.

- \* Morse Code
- \* Baudot (RTTY)
- \* ASCII
- \* AMTOR
- \* Packet
- \* Weather FAX



**\$319<sup>95</sup>**  
AMATEUR NET  
\$379.95 AEA RETAIL

Your home computer (or even a simple terminal) can be used for radio data communication in six different modes. Any RS-232 compatible computer or terminal can be connected directly to the PK-232, which interfaces with your transceiver. The only program needed is a simple terminal program, like those used with telephone modems, allowing the computer to be used as a data terminal. All signal processing, protocol, and decoding software is in ROM in the PK-232.

The PK-232 also includes a no compromise VHF/HF/CW modem with an eight pole bandpass filter, four pole discriminator, and 5 pole post detection low pass filter. Experienced HF Packeteers are reporting the PK-232 to have the best Packet modem available.

Operation of the PK-232 is a breeze, with twenty-one front panel indicators for constant

status and mode indication. The 240 page manual includes a "quick start" section for easy connection and complete documentation including schematics. Two identical back panel radio ports mean either your VHF or HF radio can be selected with a front panel switch. Other back panel connections include external modem disconnect, FSK and Scope Outputs, CW keying jacks, and RS-232 terminal interface.

The RS-232 connector is also used for attaching any Epson graphics compatible parallel printer for printing Weather Fax. Weather maps and satellite photos, like the one in this ad, can be printed in your shack.

Contact your local AEA dealer today for more information about the one unit that gives you six modes for one low price, the PK-232.



**Brings you the Breakthrough**

2006-196th St. SW  
Lynnwood, WA 98036  
(206) 775-7373

# a no-compromise, multiband, low-VSWR dipole

Back-to-basics design  
uses capacitor divider/balun  
for high-efficiency operation

In searching for an effective, balanced feed system for a dipole, I developed an antenna that's efficient, exhibits low VSWR across several bands at the same time, and meets my original objectives. Patented under the title, "Dipole of Delight," its design is based on the use of a capacitive balun at the center of the dipole.<sup>1,2,3</sup>

The use of capacitors at the midpoint of the dipole allows the resonance currents in the dipole to reach larger amplitudes than are possible when the 50-ohm cable impedance is present as a series resistance. Apart from the copper loss, the principal limitation of resonant currents is the radiation loss. For this reason the capacitor dipole is highly efficient and has a very wide bandwidth.

Before studying the details, one should review the problems associated with the traditional half-wave dipole (see fig. 1), which are chiefly:

- an unbalance that causes an undesirable current on the outside of the shield results in higher levels of electrical noise from local sources on receive, and on transmit provokes annoying rf voltages at the transceiver (i.e., microphone feedback or finger burns); and
- matching problems between free-space impedance (377 ohms), a typical traveling wave on a wire dipole (800 ohms), and the feedpoint impedance of a half-wave dipole, said to be  $73 + j 42$  ohms.<sup>4</sup>

The first problem experienced with the conventional dipole has traditionally been solved by using a balanced feedline or a transformer balun. Unfortunately,

use of a transformer brings its own problems: increased weight; the possibility of saturation and harmonic generation; or introduction of even more inductive reactance, from its leakage reactance, which necessitates shortening the antenna more than the customary 5 percent to achieve resonance.

The next step involves replacing the dipole with its equivalent (resonant) circuit as seen at its center where the voltage is least and the current is maximum. See figs. 1, 2, and 3.

The magnitude of the various components are:

$$Z_o = \sqrt{\frac{L}{C}}$$

where  $Z_o$  = traveling wave impedance  
where  $L$  = inductance per meter  
and  $C$  = capacitance per meter  
traveling wave velocity

$$v = \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}}$$

Rearranging terms, the impedance exhibited by a wire can be expressed in terms of velocity and capacitance as:

$$Z_o = \frac{1}{vC}$$

Because the velocity of a traveling wave on a wire in air is almost equal to its free-space velocity ( $3 \times 10^8$  m/s) and the capacitance per meter of a 2-mm (0.08 inch) diameter wire is approximately 4.17 pF, then this same 2-mm diameter wire impedance is:

$$Z_o = \frac{1}{3 \times 10^8 \times 4.17 \times 10^{-12}} = 800 \text{ ohms}$$

The circuit can be considered to consist of two equal and opposite sign reactances (800 ohms) that correspond to two oppositely traveling waves, and a shunt

**Maurice C. Hatley, GM3HAT**, 1 Kenfield Place,  
Aberdeen AB1 7UW, Scotland, UK.

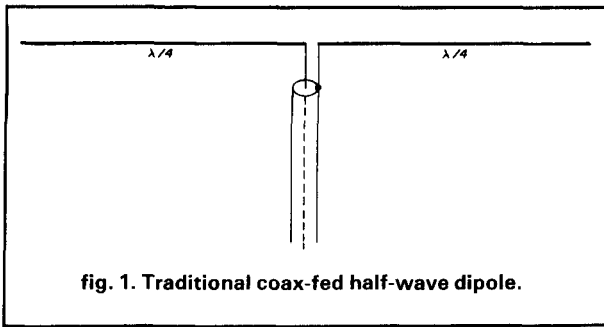


fig. 1. Traditional coax-fed half-wave dipole.

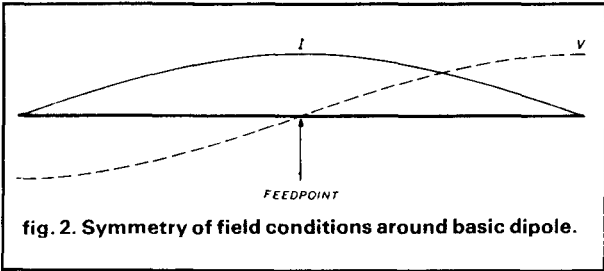


fig. 2. Symmetry of field conditions around basic dipole.

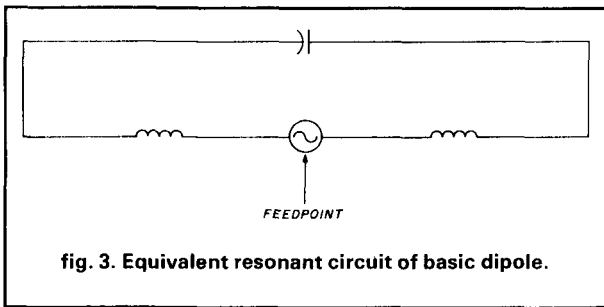


fig. 3. Equivalent resonant circuit of basic dipole.

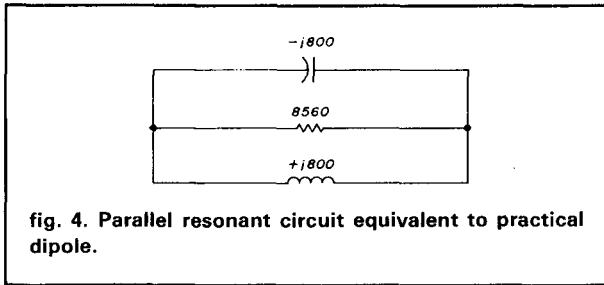


fig. 4. Parallel resonant circuit equivalent to practical dipole.

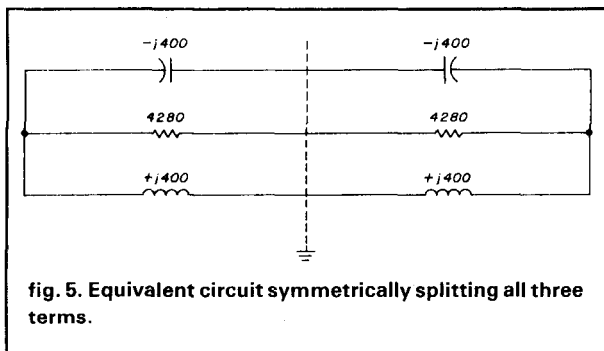


fig. 5. Equivalent circuit symmetrically splitting all three terms.

resistance that represents total losses (mainly attributable, one would hope, to radiation into space). The half-power bandwidth of a half-wave dipole is 9.3 percent of the nominal resonance frequency.<sup>5</sup>  $Q$  is the reciprocal of the percentage bandwidth or equal to  $1/0.093 = 10.7$  (for a length-to-diameter ( $L/D$ ) ratio of 10,000 and a height above ground of  $\lambda/4$ ). The shunt loss resistance value (i.e., radiated power) in parallel resonance is reactance times  $Q$  or  $800 \times 10.7 = 8.56 \text{ k}$ . On the other hand, the series equivalent "loss" resistance (series resonance) is  $800/10.7$ , or approximately 73 ohms. **Figure 4** shows the complete parallel equivalent circuit. **Figure 5** shows the next progression, developed by splitting all three terms, which enables one to place at this location a virtual ground or balance point. Next, **fig. 6** shows the actual induction field couplings which exist from end to end.  $M$  shows the magnetic field and  $E$  shows the anti-phase electric field coupling. (The electric field has two 180-degree out-of-phase components that are at the same time out of phase with the current maxima and magnetic field. In other words, the energy stored in the resonant system of the antenna has either most of its energy in the electric field, or a quarter of a cycle later in time, in the magnetic field.) These are not small effects — in fact, they are considerable and must therefore always be taken into account.

If Kraus had drawn the half-wave dipole in this way, he would have shown it as it appears in **fig. 7**.<sup>4</sup> The extra  $-j42$  ohms required for resonance, and the necessity for some balun in order to properly feed the coaxial cable, led me to decide to put in series two equal-value capacitors of  $-j21$  ohms reactance and to feed the power across one of them as shown in **fig. 8**. The coaxial shield is now connected to the *electric field* center of the antenna. When first tried, this arrangement immediately showed promise in the removal of most of the local hash from machines, TV sets, and computers. But the VSWR on the feeder could not be reduced below 2:1 no matter what value capacitors were tried, or at which length or frequency the antenna was operated. Some of the problems must have been attributable to the unwarranted connection

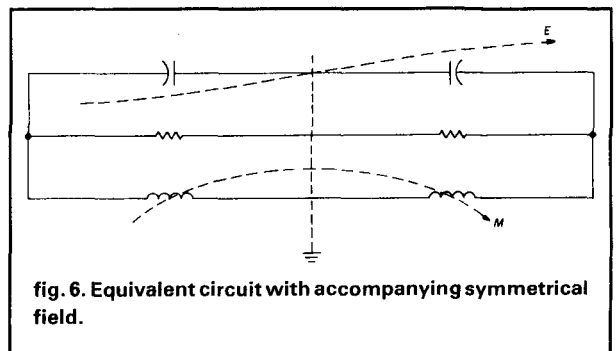
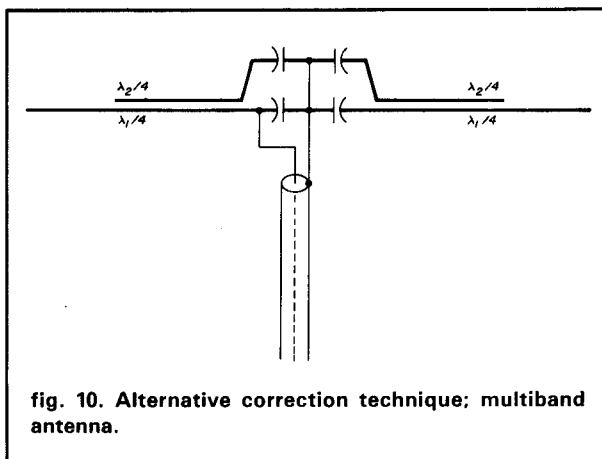
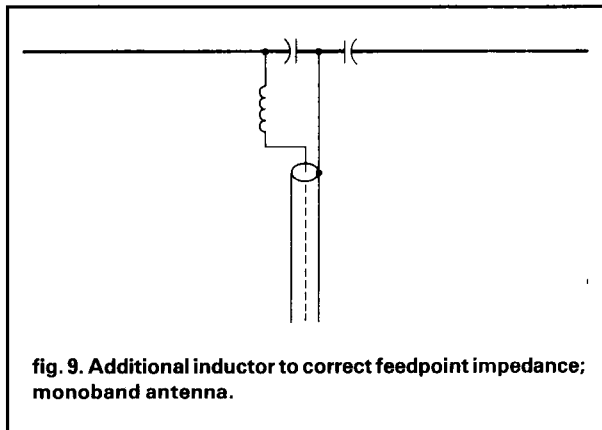
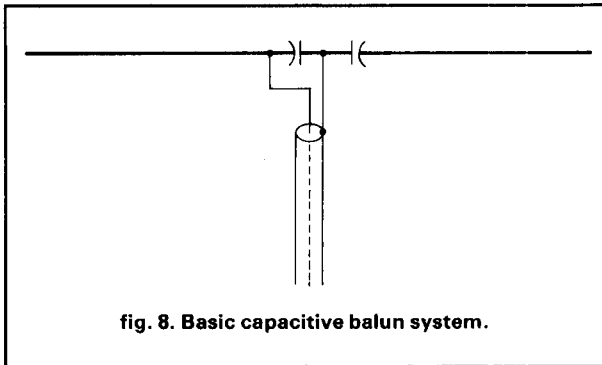
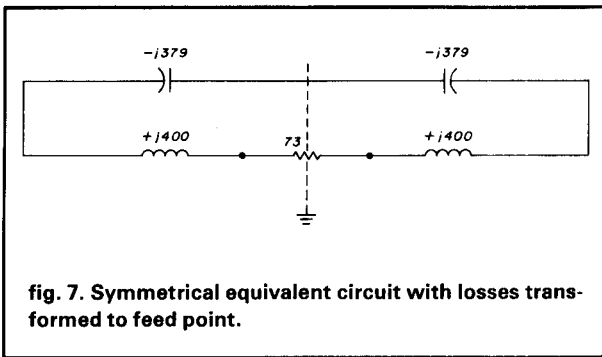


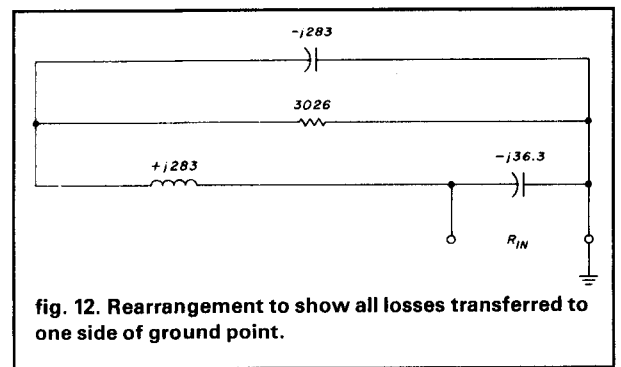
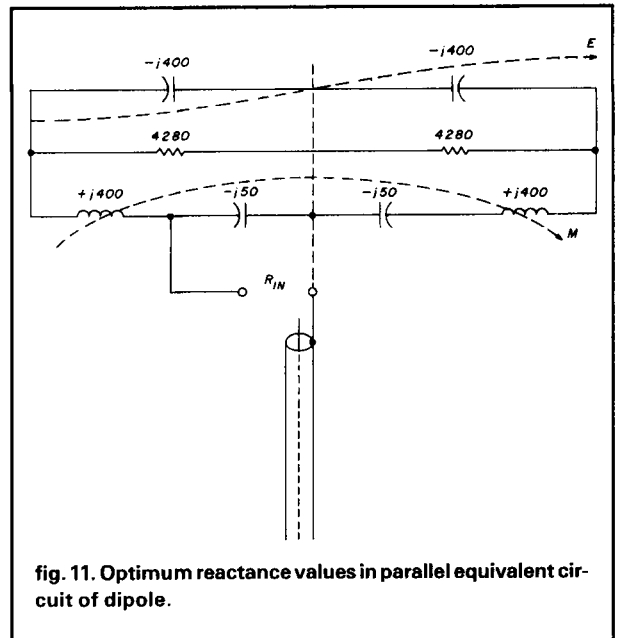
fig. 6. Equivalent circuit with accompanying symmetrical field.





of a capacitor of only 21 ohms across a 50-ohm feeder. It turns out that there are two solutions to this problem: you can install a series inductor before the capacitor (see fig. 9) or use a second resonant circuit, thereby making the antenna a dual-band radiator (see fig. 10). This approach extended its operating on two, three, four, or even five bands with low SWR, while still providing a balanced structure — hence the name, “Dipole of Delight,” under which these capacitor dipoles are sold.

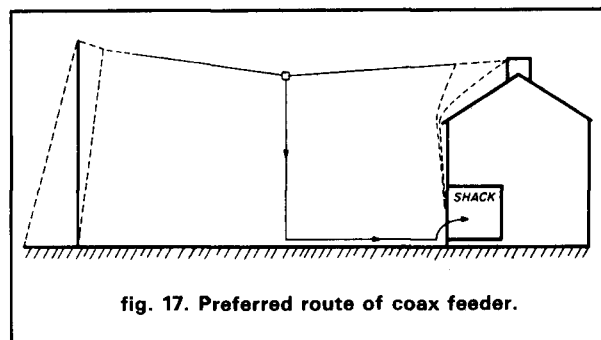
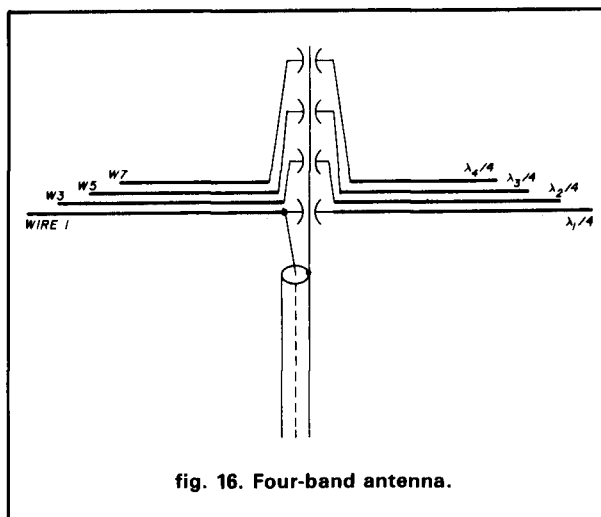
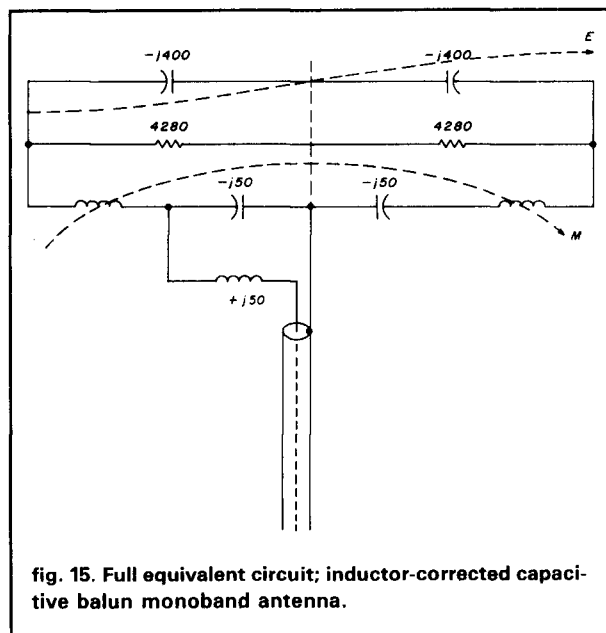
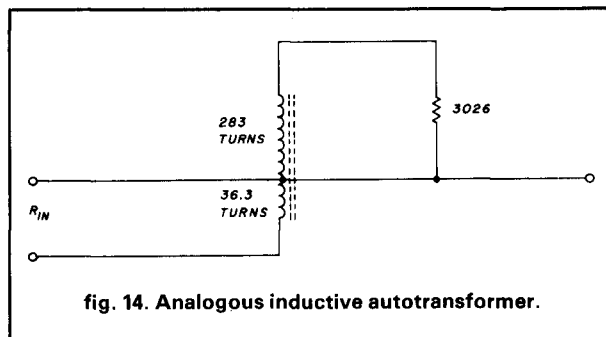
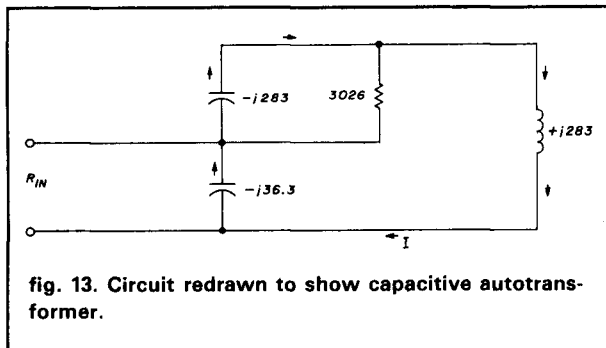
The additional reactance needed in the capacitive balun of the monoband dipole helped match the transmission line (50 ohms) to 800-ohm characteristic impedance of the antenna wires. It turns out that the optimum capacitive reactance is  $-j50$  ohms (see fig. 11). If this is redrawn as a single-ended equivalent, all the components must be scaled down by a factor of  $1/\sqrt{2}$  (This is due to the sharing of the load in the two halves and the doubling of the impedance on return to a dual, or balanced form (fig. 12). After slight rearrangement (fig. 13), the two capacitors are seen



as a capacitive autotransformer that works efficiently because of the considerable circulating current  $I$ . The equivalent inductive autotransformer is shown in **fig. 14**. The input resistance seen by the source is

$$3026 \times \left( \frac{36.3}{283} \right)^2 = 49.7 \text{ ohms}$$

**Figure 15** shows a series inductive reactance of almost  $j50$  ohms. This is needed to cancel out the equal



**Table 1.** Input impedance is a genuine 50 ohms for a considerable bandwidth.

Frequency (MHz)	VSWR
13.7	1.45
13.8	1.25
13.9	1.14
14.0	1.08
14.1	1.03
14.2	1.02
14.3	1.07
14.4	1.13
14.5	1.22
14.6	1.30
14.7	1.40
14.8	1.50

and opposite capacitive reactance of 50 ohms, leaving a pure resistive termination of approximately 50 ohms. The  $Q$  of this resonant circuit is 1, and consequently does not affect the overall bandwidth of the system. The antenna bandwidth is determined by the  $Q$  of the dipole (10.7). As **table 1** shows, the input impedance is a genuine 50 ohms over a considerable bandwidth.

OPTOelectronics inc

# NEW POCKET SIZE

SIZE: 4" H x 3.5" W x 1" D  
MADE IN USA

\$99<sup>95</sup> - \$150<sup>00</sup>

#TA-100S

# FREQUENCY COUNTERS TO 1.3 GHz

8 LED DIGITS • 2 GATE TIMES  
ANODIZED ALUMINUM CABINET  
INTERNAL NI-CAD BATTERIES INCLUDED  
AC ADAPTER/CHARGER INCLUDED

EXCELLENT SENSITIVITY  
& ACCURACY

AC-DC • PORTABLE  
OPERATION

#AC-1200  
AC ADAPTER  
CHARGER

#1200H 1.2 GHz

Small enough to fit into a shirt pocket, our new 1.2 GHz and 1.3 GHz, 8 digit frequency counters are not toys! They can actually out perform units many times their size and price! Included are rechargeable Ni-Cad batteries installed inside the unit for hours of portable, cordless operation. The batteries are easily recharged using the AC adapter/charger supplied with the unit.

The excellent sensitivity of the 1200H makes it ideal for use with the telescoping RF pick-up antenna; accurately and easily measure transmit frequencies from handheld, fixed, or mobile radios such as: Police, firefighters, Ham, taxi, car telephone, aircraft, marine, etc. May be used for counter surveillance, locating hidden "bug" transmitters. Use with grid dip oscillator when designing and tuning antennas. May be used with a probe for measuring clock frequencies in computers, various digital circuitry or oscillators. Can be built into transmitters, signal generators and other devices to accurately monitor frequency.

The size, price and performance of these new instruments make them indispensable for technicians, engineers, schools, Hams, CBers, electronic hobbyists, short wave listeners, law enforcement personnel and many others.

## STOCK NO:

#1200HKC	Model 1200H in kit form, 1-1200 MHz counter complete including all parts, cabinet, Ni-Cad batteries, AC adapter-battery charger and instructions .....	\$ 99.95
#1200HC	Model 1200H factory assembled 1-1200 MHz counter, tested and calibrated, complete including Ni-Cad batteries and AC adapter/battery charger .....	\$137.50
#1300HC	Model 1300H factory assembled 1-1300 MHz counter, tested and calibrated, complete including Ni-Cad batteries and AC adapter/battery charger .....	\$150.00

## ACCESSORIES:

#TA-100S	Telescoping RF pick-up antenna with BNC connector .....	\$12.00
#P-100	Probe, direct connection 50 ohm, BNC connector .....	\$18.00
#CC-70	Carrying case, black vinyl with zipper opening. Will hold a counter and accessories .....	\$10.00

✓ 157

FLA (305) 771-2050

ORDER FACTORY DIRECT  
1-800-327-5912

MasterCard

VISA®

AVAILABLE NOW!

Orders to US and Canada add 5% of total (\$2 min., \$10 max)  
Florida residents add 5% sales tax. COD fee \$2.

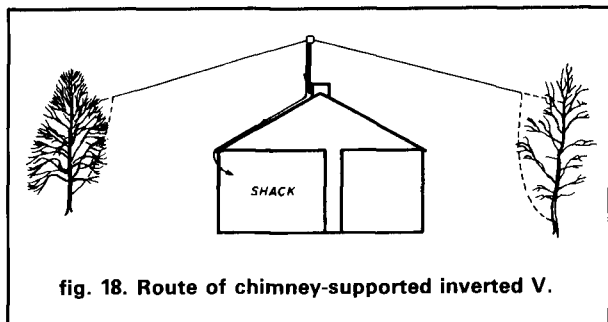
SEE US AT DAYTON BOOTH #49



**OPTOelectronics inc**  
5821 N.E. 14th Avenue  
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33334

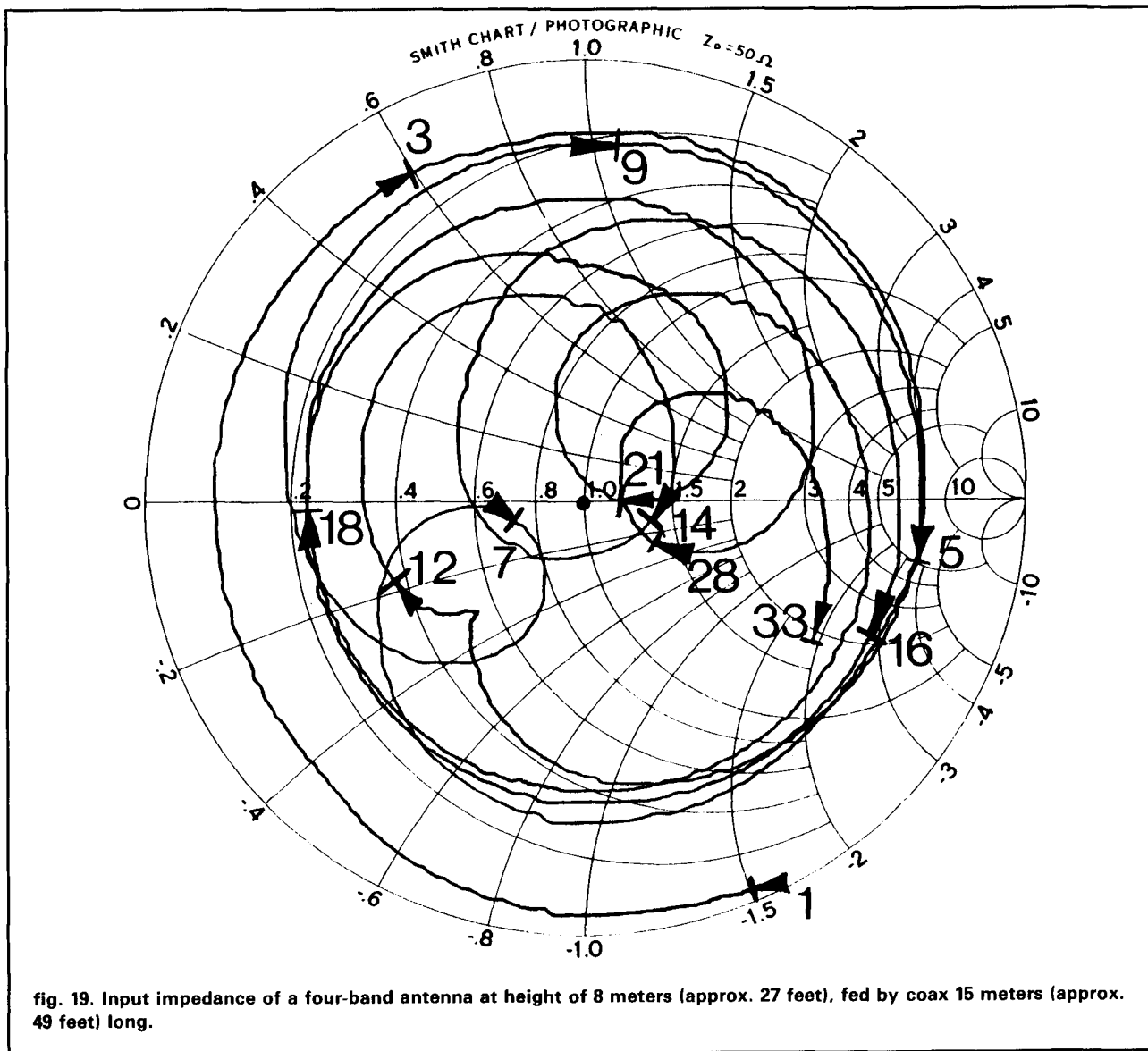


This second solution — i.e., the addition of a second, third, or fourth resonant system with voltage dividing capacitors, as shown in **figs. 10 and 16** — works by inducing current in the resistive components by inductive coupling from left-hand-traveling current



in wire 1 to right-hand-traveling current in wire 2 into capacitor 2, and so on. **Table 2** gives the measured SWR values for a four-band antenna for the older hf Amateur bands. The system is not harmonic-dependent however, as can be seen in **table 3**, which lists data for a production version for the WARC Amateur bands.

**Figure 19** shows the Smith chart display of the input impedance of a four-band Dipole of Delight when fed through approximately 50 feet of transmission line. The dot at the exact center of the chart represents exactly 50 ohms. Notice how closely the curve approaches this point for the 40, 20, 15, and 10-meter Amateur bands. **Figure 20** illustrates the effect with the feeder length canceled out. The equipment used for these experiments was a Hewlett-Packard Network Analyzer Model 8407A sweeping from 1 to 33 MHz.



# HAMTRONICS, INC.

## YOUR ONE STOP ELECTRONICS SHOPPING CENTER

### NOVICES!

**Call TODAY (215) 357-1400**

*for all your new gear needs. Transceivers, handhelds,  
digital gear — **everything** you need to take advantage  
of your new, expanded voice and digital privileges!*

**KENWOOD**  
TM3530A



**ICOM**  
IC03AT IC27A



**YAESU**  
FT109



**AEA**

**B & W**

**ECG**

**Rohn**

**Ameco**

**Bencher**

**Hy-Gain**

**Sylvania**

**Astron**

**Cushcraft**

**MFJ**

If you stop in, we would like to shake your hand, congratulate you and give you a free gift for your shack...No, you don't have to buy anything.

## ACCESSORIES PLUS MUCH MORE

**Technicians, Generals, Advanced  
and Extra Class Operators Too!**

## HAMTRONICS HAS IT ALL

**Call today  
for Your  
SPECIAL PRICES**



## HAMTRONICS, INC.

A DIVISION OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS  
4033 BROWNSVILLE RD., TREVOSE, PA 19047  
(215) 357-1400

# Join AMSAT...Today

*Amateur Radio Satellite OSCAR 10 provides:*

- **A New Worldwide DX Ham Band**  
open 10 hours a day.
- **Rag Chew With Rare DX Stations**  
in an uncrowded, gentlemanly fashion.
- **Popular Modes In Use:**  
SSB, CW, RTTY, SSTV, Packet
- **Full Operating Privileges**  
open to Technician Class licensee or higher.

## *Other AMSAT Membership Benefits:*

**Newsletter Subscription:**  
Dependable technical articles, satellite news, orbital elements, product reviews, DX news, and more.

**Satellite Tracking Software**  
Available for most popular PCs.

**QSL Bureau, AMSAT Nets, Area Coordinator Support, Forum Talks**

**Construction of Future Satellites For Your Enjoyment!**

AMSAT Membership is \$24 a year, \$26 outside North America. VISA and MC accepted.

**AMSAT**  
**P.O. Box 27**  
**Washington, DC 20044**  
**301 589-6062**

**Table 2. Measured SWR values for a four-band antenna for the older hf Amateur bands.**

Frequency (MHz)	VSWR
7.00	1.3
7.05	1.2
7.10	1.3
7.15	1.4
7.20	1.6
14.0	1.32
14.1	1.15
14.2	1.20
14.3	1.30
14.35	1.45
21.0	1.3
21.1	1.15
21.2	1.15
21.3	1.25
21.4	1.37
28.0	1.62
28.2	1.45
28.4	1.22
28.6	1.05
28.8	1.35
29.0	1.55

**Table 3. Measured SWR values for a production version for the WARC Amateur bands.**

Frequency (MHz)	VSWR
9.9	1.45
10.0	1.3
10.1	1.18
10.2	1.25
18.0	1.25
18.1	1.15
18.2	1.20
18.3	1.32
24.8	1.38
24.9	1.12
25.0	1.08
25.1	1.22

## **capacitor construction**

The capacitors consist of etched double-sided epoxy-glass-fiber circuit board. One side is not etched at all and is connected to the coaxial cable shield. The other side is etched, leaving copper patches (in pairs) of sufficient size to provide the needed capacitance for each wire. The glass fiber acts as the dielectric of the capacitor. In this way a lightweight capacitor balun without too much wind-catching area and usable at a kilowatt PEP level can be made from single-layer pc board. The only reported failures have been thought to be due to lightning flashover across the unconnect-

ed right-side wires to the shield. A solution to this problem is presently being investigated. For medium powers — up to 100 watts of rf power output — lumped silver mica capacitors are used. These are easily concealed in a small center connector assembly which presents a negligible wind load. **Photo A** shows the center card and UHF connector and cable hanging from the water-shedding cowl.

**ATU not needed**

Since the VSWR is so close to 1:1 on 40 through 10, there's no need for an ATU between the transmitter and the antenna. This feature provides the freedom to QSY rapidly in a competitive situation without wasting time retuning. For blind or handicapped operators, it offers considerably simplified operation. For

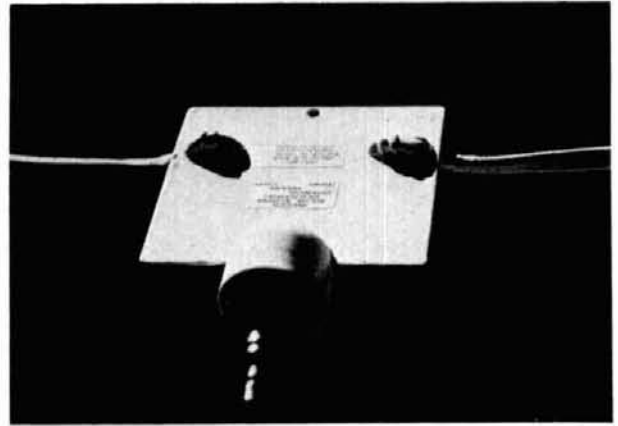


Photo A. Capacitor card of a three-band Dipole of Delight for 14, 21, and 26 MHz.

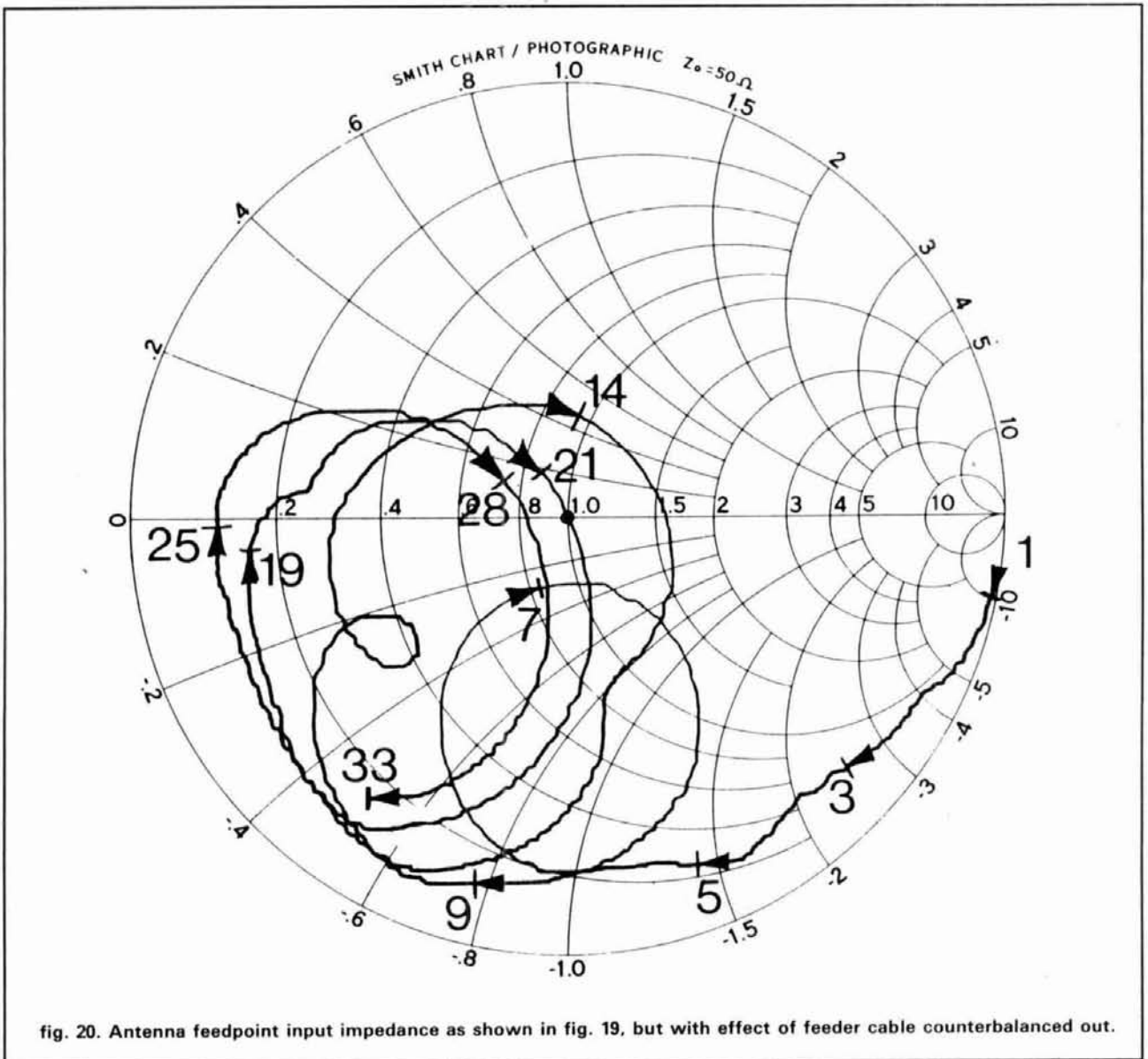


fig. 20. Antenna feedpoint input impedance as shown in fig. 19, but with effect of feeder cable counterbalanced out.



The monthly magazine with a natural blending of two popular hobbies -- Ham Radio and Computers

- ★ Articles on Ham Radio & Most Personal Computers
- ★ Hardware & Software Reviews
- ★ Various Computer Languages
- ★ Construction Articles
- ★ Much Much More

### Your #1 Source for PACKET Info

"...received my moneys worth with just one issue..."

—J. Trenbick

"...always stop to read CTM, even though most other magazines I receive (and write for) only get cursory examination..."

—Fred Blechman, K6UGT

U.S.A.....\$18.00 for 1 year  
 Mexico, Canada.....\$32.00  
 Foreign ..... \$43.00(land)-\$68.00(air)  
 (U.S. funds only)  
 Permanent (U.S Subscription).....\$150.00  
 Sample Copy .....\$3.50



Circulation Manager

1704 Sam Drive

Birmingham, Alabama 35235

Phone 205/854-0271

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Call Sign \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

✓ 155

use with a no-tune semiconductor PA or linear, no antenna system could be more appropriate. The VFO is the only control that has to be moved!

Electrically, it's advantageous to have the shield of the coaxial cable at the rf zero potential right down to the shack. It should be emphasized that in order to preserve the balance, the cable should come away from the dipole at right angles until the feeder gets to an object such as the ground beneath the antenna, a tree, or a garage roof, for example, where it may then be turned to run to the shack along the same earth boundary (see figs. 17 and 18). This helps reduce VSWR. Observe SWR as shown in fig. 17, then pull the feedline to the side and watch the SWR rise from 1.02:1 and go up to 1.3:1. With the thorough balance of the Dipole of Delight it's never necessary to ground the case of the transceiver. There's a complete absence of rf feedback to the microphone and electronic keyer, and never any sign of "hand capacitance."

Because the feedline is at rf zero voltage right to the center balun unit, the Dipole of Delight works well as an inverted V. The support can be metal or any other material and there will be no effect on VSWR or radiation pattern.

### helps TVI

Since no current flows down the outside of the feedline, no vertical polarization rf currents are induced into the downloads of nearby TV antennas. One disabled GM operator for whom ham radio is his main daytime activity (he tells me he is on 40 and 80 meters for 8 to 10 hours every day and likes to use his linear all the time) has found that a dual-band Dipole of Delight has not only cured TVI and BCI next door, but has also cured interference to an electronic organ at a church across the street. Now he can operate on Sunday mornings as well! We don't promise purchasers that TVI will be less than they've had with other antennas; in fact, the ground plane versions of these antennas<sup>1,3</sup> are definitely *not* recommended where TVI is a problem, though they are nevertheless useful for low-angle radiation, of course.

### references

1. M. C. Hatley, GM3HAT, "Multiband Dipole and Ground Plane Antennas," Patent Application No. 81 27439, September 10, 1981. (Granted UK Patent No. 2 112 579 and USA No. 4,518,968 from this priority date.)
2. M. C. Hatley, GM3HAT, Lecture at Scottish Amateur Radio Convention, "Multiband Dipole and Ground Plane Antennas," Glenrothes, September 12, 1981.
3. M. C. Hatley, "Multiband Dipole and Ground Plane Antennas," IEE Conference Proceedings No. 245, pages 102-106. (Lecture to IEE International Conference on HF Communications Systems and Techniques, February, 1985.)
4. J. D. Kraus, W8JK, *Antennas*, McGraw-Hill, 1948. (See Equation 10.59.)
5. L. A. Moxon, *HF Antennas for All Locations*, Radio Society of Great Britain, 1982, page 122.
6. National Research Development Corporation, British Technology Group, 101 Newington Causeway, London SE1 6BU.

ham radio



# THE MOST AFFORDABLE REPEATER

ALSO HAS THE MOST IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE FEATURES

(AND GIVES THEM TO YOU AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT!)

BAND	WIRED	KIT
6M, 2M, 220	\$880	\$630
UHF	\$980	\$730

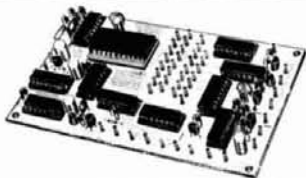
(Also available for commercial bands!)



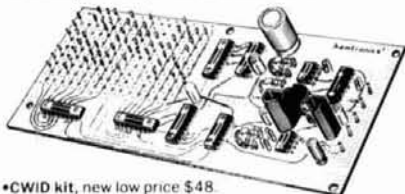
## FEATURES:

- **SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE!** 0.15uV Typ.
- **SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT!** Both 8 pole xtal filter & ceramic filter for > 100dB at ±12kHz. Helical resonator front end to combat desense & intermod.
- **Flutter-proof squelch.** Automatic frequency control, separate spkr amplifier.
- **CLEAN, EASY-TUNE TRANSMITTER,** up to 20W output. 50W with additional PA.

## ACCESSORIES



- **TD-2 DTMF DECODER/CONTROLLER** kit only \$78. Full 16 digits, 5 functions, toll call restrictor, programmable. Much more. Great for selective calling tool
- **AP-1 AUTOPATCH** kit only \$78. Reverse patch & phone line remote control std.
- **AP-2 Simplex Autopatch.** Use with above.



- **CWID kit,** new low price \$48. Field programmable, timers, the works!
- **COR-2 kit,** \$38. Audio mixer, local spkr amplifier, tail & time-out timers.
- **COR-3 kit,** \$48, with courtesy beep.



- **MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR** kit \$38. Run up to 1200 baud digital or packet radio signals through any FM transmitter.
- **DE-202 FSK DATA DEMODULATOR** kit \$38.

## HAMTRONICS, INC.

65-E Moul Rd.; Hilton NY 14468-9535

High quality equipment at reasonable prices surely appeals to me; but I want more details before I buy! Rush my copy of the 40-page Hamtronics catalog by return first class mail. I enclose \$1 (\$2 for overseas air mail).

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

## GaAs FET PREAMPS

at a fraction of the cost of comparable units!

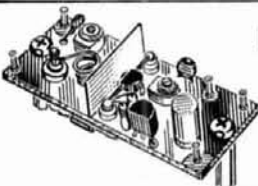
### LNG-(\*) GaAs FET PREAMP

ONLY \$49!  
WIRED/TESTED



#### FEATURES:

- **Very Low Noise:** 0.7dB VHF, 0.8dB UHF
  - **High Gain:** 13-20dB, depending on freq
  - **Wide Dynamic Range:** to resist overload
  - **Stable:** new-type dual-gate GaAs FET
- \* Specify tuning range desired: 26-30, 46-56, 137-150, 150-172, 210-230, 400-470, or 800-960 MHz.



### LNW-(\*) MINIATURE GaAs FET PREAMP

Unbelievably Low Price ---

ONLY \$19/kit,  
\$34 Wired/tested

GaAs FET Preamp similar to LNG, except designed for **low cost & small size.** Only 5/8" x 1-5/8" L x 3/4" H. Easily mounts in many radios.

\* Specify tuning range desired: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, or 400-500 MHz.

### LNS-(\*)

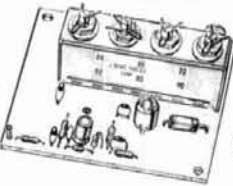
#### IN-LINE PREAMP

ONLY \$59/kit,  
\$79 wired/tested



GaAs FET Preamp with features similar to LNG series, except **automatically switches out of line during transmit.** Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W. **Tower mtg. hardware supplied.**

\* Specify tuning range desired: 120-175, 200-240, or 400-500 MHz.



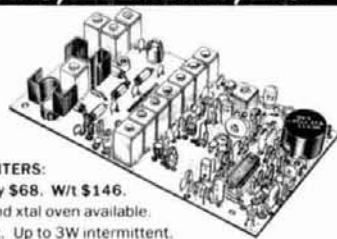
### HRA-(\*) HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMP

ONLY \$49 VHF  
or \$64 UHF

Low-noise preamps with helical resonators **reduce intermod & cross-band** interference in critical applications.

\* Specify tuning range desired: 143-150, 150-158, 158-162, 162-174, 213-233, 420-450, 450-465, or 465-475 MHz.

## HIGH QUALITY XMTR & RCVR MODULES FOR REPEATERS, LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.



#### • FM EXCITERS:

- Kits only \$68. W/t \$146.
- TCXO and xtal oven available.
- 2W cont. Up to 3W intermittent.
- **TA51** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 150-174, 220 MHz.
- **TA451** for uhf.
- FCC TYPE ACCEPTED FOR COMMERCIAL BANDS.
- **VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS.** For FM or SSB. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts. Several models, kits starting at \$78.



#### • R144/R220 FM RCVRs

- for 2M, 150-174, or 220 MHz.
- 0.15uV sens, 8-pole xtal & 10 pole ceramic i-f filters, helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity, > 100dB at ±12kHz (best available anywhere!) Flutter-proof squelch. AFC tracks drifting xmtrs. Xtal oven avail. Kit \$138, w/t \$198.
- **R451 FM RCVR.** Same as above but UHF. Tuned line front end. 0.2uV sensitivity. Kit only \$138, w/t \$198.
- **R76 VHF FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220. As above, but w/o AFC or hel.res. Kits only \$98 to \$118.
- **R110 VHF AM RCVR** for VHF aircraft or ham bands or UHF. Kit only \$98.

**NOW—FCC TYPE ACCEPTED TRANSMITTERS, RECEIVERS, AND REPEATERS AVAILABLE FOR HIGH-BAND AND UHF. CALL FOR DETAILS.**

## RECEIVING CONVERTERS

VHF MODELS	Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
Kit with Case \$49	28-32	144-146
Kit less Case \$39	50-54	28-30
Wired w/case \$69	144-146	144-148
	148-147	28-30
	144-144.4	27-27.4
	146-148	28-30
	220-222	28-30
	220-224	50-54
	222-224	28-30
UHF MODELS	432-434	28-30
Kit with Case \$59	435-437	28-30
Kit less Case \$49	432-436	144-148
Wired w/case \$75	432-436	50-54
	439-25	61-25
	902-928	422-448
	902-922	430-450

## TRANSMIT CONVERTERS

Exciter Input Range	Antenna Output
For SSB, CW, ATV, FM, etc. Kit \$79	28-30
Can be linked with receive conv for transceiver. 1 to 2 W out. Linear PA's available up to 50W.	144-146
For VHF Model XV2 Kit \$79	144-146
Wired \$149 (specify band)	144-144.4
	220-222
	220-224
	50-52
	144-146
	28-30
For UHF Model XV4 Kit \$79	432-434
Wired \$139	435-437
	439-25
	432-436

- Order by phone or mail • Add \$3 S&H per order (Electronic answering service evenings & weekends)
- Use VISA, MASTERCARD, Check, or UPS COD.

# hamtronics, inc.

65-E MOUL ROAD • HILTON NY 14468-9535

Phone: 716-392-9430

Hamtronics® is a registered trademark

# WHAT'S NEW IN SWL?

BY J. FERRELL

(Advertisement)



## New Receivers. New Showrooms.

If you want to own the newest receiver around, then you'd better take a good look at the **Kenwood R-5000**. GILFER SHORTWAVE has them in stock - walk in and try it out in our new showroom - 210 sq. ft. of shortwave heaven. All the receivers and antennas operational.

You'll also see the best portable around, the **Sony 2010**. Why buy the copy when the original is at its lowest price ever!

## New Book Offers.



Gilfer has a fascinating new book for utility buffs. Entitled **Utility Address Handbook**, authored by Reinhard Klein-Arendt, this compilation of UTE station addresses has the majority of world addresses and they're 99% up-to-date! Countries are listed in alpha order with stations listed by type. Address divisions are Post, telephone & telegraph, maritime, aeradio, airlines, meteorological, military, relief groups (Red Cross etc.) diplomatic, police, press, scientific, U.S. MARS, etc. This is the easiest way to get UTE addresses and the least costly, 140 pp just \$12.95 (+ \$2).

For DXers interested in the subrosa broadcasts of the world, Gilfer publishes **Confidential Frequency List**, a 304 pp compendium of fixed, FAX, military, aeronautical, embassy, INTERPOL, VOLMET, press, coastal and hundreds of RTTY stations plus mystery stations etc. Covers 4 - 26 MHz by frequency and gives broadcast modes and hours. Chapters include an Introduction by Tommy Kneitel, a Primer on RTTY, About Cyrillic, etc. Now in its 6th edition. \$15.95 (+ \$2).

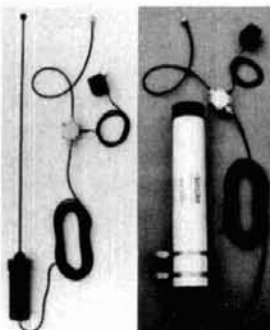
**Save with this Combo Offer.** Order both the Utility Address Handbook and the Confidential Frequency List and save \$6.95. Both for just \$24.95 postpaid!



## The Best in Listening Aids.

This **Datong FL-3** Automatic Audio Filter, exclusive with Gilfer, gives you six different ways to dig out the weak SSB DX, hear CW you didn't know was there, pull RTTY out of noise, remove whistles and heterodynes. Has two notch filters, one manual, one automatic; variable high and low pass filtering. Easy between-receiver-and-speaker connection. \$229.95 (+ \$4).

## The Best in Active Antennas.



Gilfer exclusive - **Dressler Active Receiving Antennas**. They're perfect for limited antenna space - perform like they were outdoor full size jobs, but they fit anywhere. Two models: **ara 30** is ideal for SWL, covering 200 kHz to 30 MHz optimum, up to 100 MHz reduced performance. 10 dB gain. \$159.95 (+ \$4); model **ara 500** is perfect for VHF-UHF scanner receivers, covering 50 MHz - 650 MHz optimum, up to 900 MHz reduced performance. Up to 16 dB gain. \$169.95 (+ \$4).

Order service ph. 1-800-GILFER-1

For Flyer, send SASE

## GILFER SHORTWAVE

52 Park Ave, Park Ridge, NJ 07656  
1-800-445-3371 • In NJ 201/391-7887

Dayton Booth 446

✓ 160

## GM3HAT DIPOLE OF DELIGHT

USA Patent Number 4,518,968

Famous antenna feed system with the unique CAPACITOR balun see "HAM RADIO" May '87 giving:  
Low VSWR on coax without an ATU  
Low noise from computers & machines  
Low visual hazard in neighborhood  
Low likelihood of TVI due to balance

Order DIRECT by AIR MAIL sending: Bank Cashier's Draft, or Cash (Registered)



✓ 161

Price includes AIR POSTAGE to you.

MODEL	BANDS	TX DC Power	Length	Price
DD	7/14/21/28L	2 KW	69 ft	\$ 96
MPDD	7/14/21/28L	200 W	69 ft	\$ 48
DD	3.65/7	2 KW	139 ft	\$105
MPOD	3.65/7	200 W	139 ft	\$ 57
DD	14/21	2 KW	36 ft	\$ 74
MPOD	14/21	200 W	36 ft	\$ 38
DDM	10	2 KW	50 ft	\$ 56
DD	7/21	2 KW	69 ft	\$ 63
DDM	14	2 KW	36 ft	\$ 36
MPODM	14	200 W	36 ft	\$ 20
DDM	21	2 KW	24 ft	\$ 30
MPODM	21	200 W	24 ft	\$ 18
DDM	28	2 KW	17 ft	\$ 29
MPODM	28	200 W	17 ft	\$ 17
MPODM	1.8	200 W	236 ft	\$ 53

## HATELY ANTENNA TECHNOLOGY

1 Kenfield Place, ABERDEEN, AB1 7UW, SCOTLAND, U.K.

Money back guarantee. Many hundreds sold. Over 97% of purchasers completely satisfied.

President: Maurice C. Hately, M Sc, MIEE, GM3HAT. Licensed since 1950.

## THE CHAMP



BIRD MODEL 4304

NO ELEMENTS  
25-1000 MHZ  
RF SAMPLING PORT

AUTHORIZED BIRD DISTRIBUTOR



WEBSTER COMMUNICATIONS INC.  
115 BELLARMINE  
ROCHESTER, MI 48063  
313-375-0420

CALL TOLL FREE  
800-521-2333  
800-482-3610

This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International.



Please send information about these titles:

\_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company/Institution \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Call toll-free 800-521-3044. In Michigan, Alaska and Hawaii call collect 313-761-4700. Or mail inquiry to: University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

## grounding, shielding, and isolating: part 2

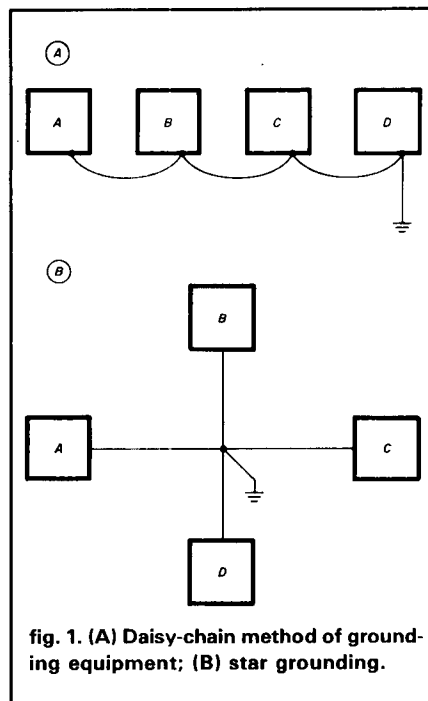
Last month we discussed the problems of keeping outside interference from adversely affecting our equipment and preventing cross-interference between equipment in the same system.

Grounding problems affect not only single circuits, but collections of equipment as well. In **fig. 1A**, we see a prescription for disaster: the equipment grounds are daisy-chained together and grounded to earth at a point close to only one piece of equipment, identified as *D*. Typically, the ground lines are small-diameter sections of wire not particularly appropriate for the purpose.

One way to correct this problem — the star ground — is illustrated in **fig. 1B**. Ground conductors from all four pieces of equipment are brought together at a common point, which is then grounded. Although it's difficult to achieve the exact configuration shown in **fig. 1B** in an actual Amateur station, we can approximate it using the arrangement shown in **fig. 2**. Keep in mind that our goal is to radiate as much of the available power as possible, while keeping spurious radiations (mostly harmonics) at home. Given the nature of most radio communications situations, if we have to sacrifice a little power at the fundamental operating frequency in order to lower the level of harmonics, then it's to our advantage to do so.

The signal flow logic for an hf sta-

tion is shown in the inset in **fig. 2**. The output circuit, a low-pass filter and an antenna matching network, surprises



**fig. 1. (A) Daisy-chain method of grounding equipment; (B) star grounding.**

few Amateurs. The low-pass filter for hf usually has a cutoff frequency above the 10-meter band, but below 6 meters (36 and 42 MHz are often quoted in the advertisements). Above that frequency, attenuation is quite high.

The antenna matcher is seen in many Amateur stations today because solid-state final amplifiers aren't tolerant of high VSWR loads. Such rigs include shut-down circuitry that reduces

output power sharply when a VSWR greater than 1:1 is encountered. Previously, many Amateurs didn't use matching networks because tube-type finals used pi networks that could match a wide variety of antenna impedances. Many years ago, former ARRL President Vic Clark (W4KFC) told me that he recommended antenna matching networks even on well-matched antennas because they add another stage of relatively high-Q tuned circuitry between the transmitter and the antenna . . . and thus reduce TVI-producing harmonics.

What may come as a surprise to many readers is the low-pass filter at the input of the linear amplifier. Because the exciter/transmitter output signal isn't perfectly clean, and will contain harmonic energy, we should attenuate those signals prior to amplifying them in a 1500-watt amplifier! Use of a low-pass filter helps that situation tremendously.

There is one problem with using a low-pass filter on some solid-state equipment. Many linear amplifiers, especially grounded-grid designs, either don't have a 50-ohm input impedance or have a widely varying input impedance that is frequency dependent. The characteristics of LC low-pass filters are guaranteed only when the correct load impedance is presented to the filter (in our case normally 50 ohms, resistive). If the linear amplifier input impedance varies, then filter performance is adversely affected. In addition, the impedance reflected to the filter input will also vary. This

ACCURACY

DIGIMAX

PERFORMANCE



10 MHz Oven Oscillator 9 X 8 1/2 X 3 1/4  
10 Hz to 1.2 GHz .1 PPM ACCURACY



50 Hz to 512 MHz  
1 PPM ACCURACY  
TCXO  
5 1/4 X 5 X 1 1/4

ALL MODELS HAVE 1 YEAR WARRANTY

Optional factory installed rechargeable battery pack available



FOR DEALER LOCATIONS  
OR PHONE ORDERS  
800-854-1566  
8560 Production Avenue  
San Diego, CA 92121  
California Call 619-578-7171  
Telex #697120-DATAMAX-103

DIGIMAX INSTRUMENTS CORP.

MODEL	PRICE	FREQUENCY RANGE	ACCURACY OVER TEMPERATURE	READ OUTS	SENSITIVITY TYP.		POWER REQ.
					50 Hz-25 MHz	25 MHz-450 MHz	
D500	\$149.95	50 Hz-512 MHz	1 PPM 17°-35°C TCXO TIME BASE	8	15 to 50 MV	20 to 50 MV to 450 MHz 50 to 100 MV to 1 GHz	8-15 VDC 300 MA AC 12 REQ. FOR 110 VAC 8-15 VDC 500 MA
D510	\$179.95	50 Hz-1.0 GHz					
D612	\$259.95	50 Hz-1.2 GHz	0.1 PPM 20°-40°C PROPORTIONAL 10 MHz OVEN	9	15 to 50 MV	2 to 20 MV to 450 MHz 20 to 30 MV to 1 GHz	
D1200	\$299.95	10 Hz-1.2 GHz			15 to 50 MV		

AC-12 AC-ADAPTER \$8.95

T-1200 BNC-BASE 21" ANT. \$8.95

BAC12 \$34.95

BAC5 \$29.95

EXPORT AGENT: MAGNUS  
3500 Devon Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60659  
312-679-6070  
Telex #253503 MAGNUS CGO

✓ 163

Announcing  
New 6- & 8-Pole Crystal Filters For  
ICOM, Kenwood & Yaesu Radios

- ICOM 730/735/740/745/751/R70/R71A SSB 2.1kHz, 8-Pole — Exact replacement for FL-44A. Model IR455H1.05X — \$99
- ICOM IC-271/471/1271/ CW 400Hz, 8-Pole — Great for DXing or EME. Model IR10.7H400C — \$115
- Kenwood TS-930/940/830/R-2000 CW Super Selective 250Hz 8-Pole 455 kHz Filter — Comes mounted on high-quality glass PC board for the TS-930 and TS-940, drops into the TS-830. Model IR455H125C — \$125
- TS-940/930/830 Super Selective CW Switch Kit — This new kit allows you to add another CW bandwidth. For example, on the 930/940/830, if you already have 400Hz or 500Hz filters installed, you can now select a set of IR1250Hz filters. Our 250Hz matched set allows for a lower noise floor for super quiet DXing.
- 9 mHz 8-Pole Crystal Filters for Experimenters — All 8-Pole Filters — \$60 All 6-Pole Filters — \$50

- For SSB**
- A. 2.4kHz @ 6dB
  - B. 2.1kHz @ 6dB
  - C. 1.8kHz @ 6dB
  - D. 2.2kHz @ 6dB
  - ★ E. 2.2kHz @ 6dB
- For AM**
- A. 6.0kHz @ 6dB
  - ★ B. 6.0kHz @ 6dB
- For FM**
- A. 1.5kHz @ 6dB
  - B. 30kHz @ 6 dB
- For CW**
- ★ A. 600Hz @ 6dB
  - ★ B. 600Hz @ 6dB
  - ★ (6-pole)
- \$5.00 shipping and handling on all orders.

For more information, call  
International Radio, Inc.  
747 So. Macedo Blvd.  
Port St. Lucie, FL 33452  
Send S.A.S.E. (39¢) for latest catalog. (305) 879-6868

**TUBES**  
and IC's  
FAST DELIVERY  
LOWEST PRICES  
call Toll Free (800) 221-5802

In-depth Inventory - Industrial & Receiving Tubes

3-500Z .....	\$95.00	813 .....	\$45.00
572-B .....	75.00	6LF6 .....	9.09
811-A .....	15.00	6JS6C .....	8.20
6146-B .....	9.00	6CA7 .....	7.60
8950 .....	12.75	6MJ6 .....	9.39
4CX250-B .....	85.00	8417 .....	9.23
SG613 .....	11.50	20LF6 .....	9.09

CHEMICALS

Tuner Wash 24 oz. TR-61 .....	\$2.50
Tuner Cleaner 16 oz. TR-201 .....	\$2.20
Video Head Cleaner 24 oz. TR-441 .....	\$4.95
Freeze Spray 15 oz. TR-129 .....	\$2.20

Major Manufacturers Factory Boxed and Full line of Sylvania ECG Replacement Semiconductors

Minimum order \$25.00 Allow \$3 UPS charge

**TRANSLERONIC INC.**

Box H, 1365 39th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11218  
Tel. 718-633-2800/Watts Line 800-221-5802  
FAX # (718) 633-4375

**ALL BAND TRAP  
"SLOPER" ANTENNAS!**

FULL COVERAGE! ALL BANDS! AUTOMATIC SELECTION with PROVEN Weatherproof sealed Traps - 18 Ga Copperweld Wire! GROUND MOUNT SLOPERS - No Radials needed! Ground to rod or house water faucet! Connect Top to Trees, Buildings, Poles, etc at ANY angle from Straightup to 60 degrees for excellent "SLOPER" DX Antenna Gain or bend it anywhere you need to! 2000 Watt PEP Input, max. Permanent or portable Use Installs in 10 minutes. SMALL - NEAT - ALMOST INVISIBLE - No one will know you have a Hi-Power DX Antenna. Ideal For CONDO'S APARTMENTS - RESTRICTED AREAS - Pre-tuned for 2-1 or less SWR over ALL bands (except 80-160-300kHz) No adjustments needed - EVER. COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED, with 50 ft RG-58U Coax feedline and PL259 connector - Built in lightning arrester - ready to hookup! FULL INSTRUCTIONS!

No. 10B05 - 80-40-20-15-10 - 1 trap 49 ft. — \$59.95  
No. 10A05 — 40-20-15-10 — 1 trap 26 ft. — \$58.95  
No. 10Z05 — 20-15-10 — 1 trap 13 ft. — \$57.95  
No. 1016 S - 160-80-40-20-15-10 - 2 traps 83 ft. — \$69.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR PP DEL IN USA (Canada \$5.00 extra for postage etc) or order using VISA, MASCARD - AMER EXP. Give Number Ex Date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 weekdays. We ship in 2-3 days (Per Cks 14 days) Guaranteed 1 yr - 10 day money back trial.

WESTERN ELECTRONICS  
Dept. AH Kearney, Nebraska 68847

✓ 166

Sub Problem?  
Contact Sue. She'll  
fix it for you!  
(603) 878-1441

Ham Radio  
Greenville, N. H. 03048

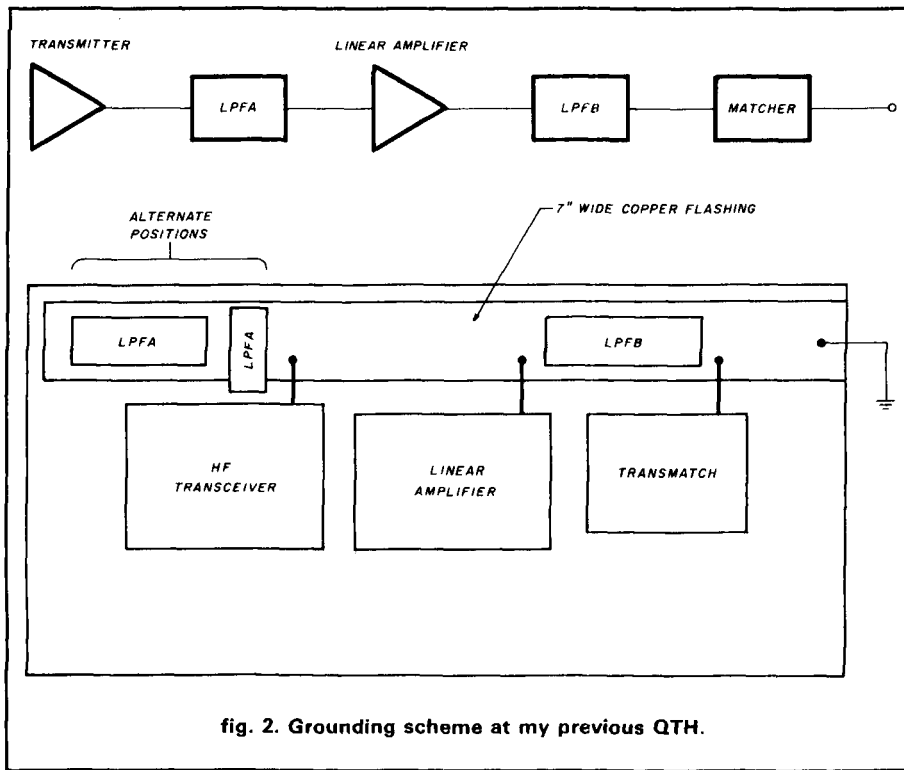


fig. 2. Grounding scheme at my previous QTH.

difficulty will cause a high VSWR to be seen at the transmitter output, causing it to fold back.

I experienced this problem using a Drake low-pass filter between a Kenwood TS-120 transmitter and a Heath SB-220 linear amplifier. There are two possible solutions. First, we can place a 50-ohm attenuator pad between the filter output and the linear amplifier input. The pad swamps out the impedance variations, although at the loss of some power. The attenuator pad method is recommended only where suitable resistors are available, and there's plenty of power to drive the linear and accommodate a 1- to 3-dB power loss. Second, we can either replace the low-pass filter with a variable matching network or add an antenna matcher to the circuit between the filter and amplifier. When I owned the TS-120, my solution was to use a Drake MN-4 matcher in place of LPF A (see fig. 2).

Note the configuration of the operating position in fig. 2. The equipment was mounted on a door converted into a table. The grounding system consisted of a piece of 7-inch wide copper

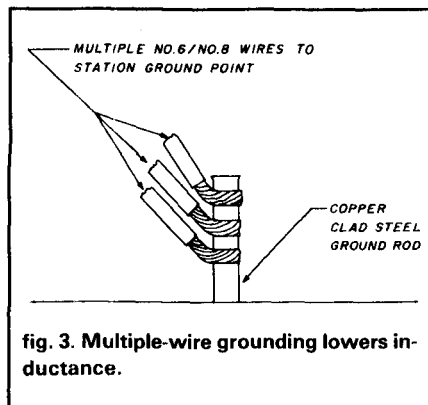


fig. 3. Multiple-wire grounding lowers inductance.

roofing flashing along the back of the table. Though you probably won't find copper flashing at your local hardware store, it should be available from metal distributors and professional roofing supply outlets. (I found mine at a metal distributor after asking a neighbor, a contractor, where he bought his copper roofing supplies.)

Although the cost per foot (or per pound, as some sell it) for the amount that you need will probably be relatively low, the distributor may want a \$50 to \$100 minimum purchase. Joining with other Amateurs in a group order, therefore, might be wise. Copper flash-

ing, or similar copper stock, is sometimes available through artists' supply outlets in areas where copper bas relief engraving and smithing is popular. The stock he showed me was only about half as thick as roofing flashing, but should work just as well.

The copper flashing on my desk is grounded at one end with a ground rod. In the station where I used this system, the building was a well-constructed (i.e., heated and air-conditioned) shed in the backyard. I was able to drop the copper foil through a break between the wall and the floor, then sweat-solder it directly to a ground rod driven into the earth. In other cases, it's necessary to use a heavy ground wire between the desk and the ground rod.

### ground wires

A ground wire must be short and nonresonant, and possess low inductance. As a result, it's usually best to use a piece of heavy flat braid rather than circular wire. You'll find braid for sale at some outlets, but it's often quite expensive. I've found it cheaper to strip the shield carefully from an appropriate length of RG-8 or RG-11 coaxial cable.

Low inductance is achieved by using a wide, short conductor. The braid mentioned above possesses this property. It's also possible to cut some of the copper flashing into slices thinner than 7 inches and use it for a ground conductor. In other cases, it's possible to approximate the ideal by using ordinary circular wire conductors, but be sure to use multiple lengths of conductor in parallel (fig. 3). Automotive parts stores are often the best sources for such wire stock. Use either No. 6 or No. 8 "primary wire" or copper battery cable wire.

The conductors can be either clamped to the ground pipe (or rod) or sweat-soldered. Because of the heat sinking capacity of the pipe and ground, it's usually necessary to use a torch for sweat-soldering. Either a propane torch, one of the home "brazing" torches sold in hardware stores, or a jeweler's torch will suffice for this

800-882-1343



IC-735	List	Juns
IC-735 Gen. Cvg. Xcvr	\$999.00	Call \$
IC-761A w/Antenna Tuner		Call \$
R7000 Gen. Cvg. Rcvr.	1099.00	Call \$
R71A Gen. Cvg. Rcvr.	949.00	Call \$
IC-27A/H FM Mobile 25w/45w	429/459	Call \$
IC-28A/H FM Mobile 25w/45w	429/459	Call \$
IC-37A FM Mobile 25w	499.00	Call \$
IC-47A 440 Mobile 25w	549.00	Call \$
IC-04AT UHF HT	449.00	Call \$
IC-48A UHF 45w	459.00	Call \$
IC-38A FM Mobile 25w	459.00	Call \$
IC-02AT FM HT	399.00	Call \$
IC-μ2AT Micro HT	329.00	Call \$



TS-440S/AT	List	Juns
TS-940SAT Gen. Cvg. Xcvr	\$2249.95	Call \$
TS-430S Gen. Cvg. Xcvr	819.95	Call \$
TS-711A All Mode Base 25w	899.95	Call \$
TR-751A All Mode Mobile 25w	599.95	Call \$
TM-201B FM Mobile 45w	369.95	Call \$
TM-2530A FM Mobile 25w	429.95	Call \$
TM-2550A FM Mobile 45w	469.95	Call \$
TM-2570A FM Mobile 70w	559.95	Call \$
TH-205 AT, NEW 2m HT	259.95	Call \$
TH-215A, 2m HT Has It All	349.95	Call \$
TH21BT 2M HT	259.95	Call \$
TH31BT 220 HT	269.95	Call \$
TH41BT 440 HT	269.95	Call \$



FT 757GX	List	Juns
FT-757 GX Gen. Cvg. Xcvr	995.00	Call \$
FT-767 4 Band New	1895.00	Call \$
FT-270RH FM Mobile 45w	439.95	Call \$
FT-290R All Mode Portable	579.95	Call \$
FT-23 R/TT Mini HT	299.95	Call \$
FT-209RH RM Handheld 5w	359.95	Call \$
FT-726R All Mode Xcvr	1095.95	Call \$
FT-727R 2M/70CM HT	479.95	Call \$
FT2700RH 2M/70CM 25w	599.95	Call \$



3919 Sepulveda Blvd.  
Culver City, CA 90230  
213-390-8003

job. Choose your solder carefully, however. Some of the solder used for this purpose, and sold in local hardware stores, is acid-core. Also, some solders don't have the right metals mix. You want either resin core or coreless solder with resin flux, lead/tin solder of 50/50 or 60/40 mix.

Finally, make sure that the ground wire isn't resonant on either the fundamental frequency or one of the low order harmonics (e.g., second and third). Try to avoid even 1/8 or 1/4 wavelengths, even though this requirement may be difficult to achieve in practice on 80- to 10-meter antennas.

### ground rods

The goal in a station ground system is to reduce the resistance between the radio and the earth. In most cases, this requirement translates to surface area in contact with the ground — and our job is to maximize that area. Several different options are available to us regarding ground rods.

First, we could do what a friend of mine did 20 years ago: he found an old copper bathtub in his grandfather's garage and buried it in an 8-foot deep hole. Considering the amount of work involved in burying a bathtub 8 feet underground, I'd prefer to sell the bathtub either for its metal content or its antique value . . . and use the proceeds to buy a truckload of proper ground rods!

Second, we could build a ground matrix grid on our property. When I was in high school, a local Amateur built a new home nearby. He arranged for several "custom extras" to the house. First, a concrete pedestal for the 60-foot tower was installed. Around the base of the tower was a series of eight or ten 8-foot copperclad steel ground rods. He then constructed a grid of No. 12 solid copper wire (bare) over the entire 150 x 175-foot lot. At each crossover point on the grid the conductors were soldered together. He also added several more ground rods at nodes around the lot. The grid was clamped and soldered to the tower grounding system, then attached to a rather massive 3-inch copper pipe com-

ing through the wall of the house from the intended operating position. After this extensive ground system was installed, sod was brought in by the builder, who was clearly bewildered by the seemingly odd behavior of his eccentric client.

Third, we can use copperclad steel ground rod, available in several lengths from electrical supply outlets. Although this type is preferred for Amateur applications, surprisingly few Amateur outlets sell these rods in the proper lengths. The non-copperclad type, though less useful for Amateur applications, is also available.

Copperclad steel rods are normally sold in 4-, 6-, and 8-foot lengths. Ten-foot lengths, used by some power companies, are also occasionally available. Of these, the 8-foot length is probably the best, and may be the only one legal in your area. (Your local electrical inspector may have an enforceable opinion regarding your choice of ground rod. In many jurisdictions, electrical codes specify the 6- or 8-foot minimum length for towers and sometimes even Amateur stations.)

The 4-foot types, typically used by TV antenna installers, are the most common. But because they're less effective for both radio grounding and lightning protection, they should be avoided — except, perhaps, where multiple rods are used.

Another alternative is shown in **fig. 4**. This ground system, which uses a copper plumbing pipe, is especially useful for areas with hard clay-rich soil. The top end of the pipe is fitted with a "Tee" connector and short pipe sections to be used as a handle. One end of the handle is closed off with an end cap, while the other is fitted with a spigot nipple of the sort used to connect a garden hose. The bottom end of the 1-inch x 8-foot pipe is beveled to a point with a hacksaw. Drive the pointed end into the ground and apply water pressure. Although a bit messy, this method will allow you to work the pipe down into the soil with relative ease.

When you finish driving the copper pipe into the ground you will discover

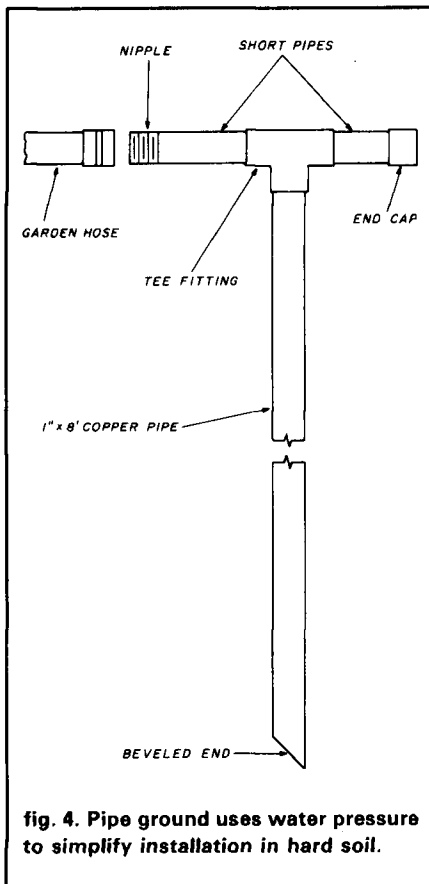


fig. 4. Pipe ground uses water pressure to simplify installation in hard soil.

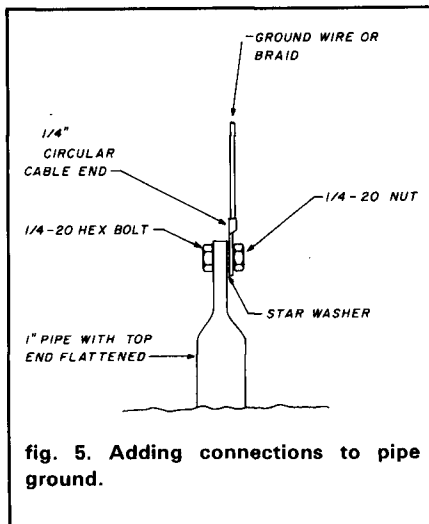


fig. 5. Adding connections to pipe ground.

one of the advantages of this system. With conventional ground rods you must either sweat-solder the ground wire (which is sometimes difficult), or use a clamp (which easily comes loose). The pipe end can be flattened with a heavy pair of pliers, hammer (with a 2 x 4 backstop used as an "anvil"), or other means. You can then drill

one or more 1/4-inch holes in the flattened end to accept a nut and bolt to hold the ground wire (see fig. 5).

A word of caution is needed for those who are going to drive ground lines into the earth. Find out where the gas, water, sewer, and power lines are on your property. Although you can usually make intelligent guesses, some configurations are hard to determine. For example, at my old QTH, the gas line ran in a dog-leg path from the shut-off valve on the street to the meter on the back of the house. Unless you knew that the gas company was trying to serve two dwellings with the least amount of pipe, you wouldn't easily guess its path. Information on utility service run locations is often recorded on your survey plate, or in the local building inspector or engineer's office, or can be obtained from the utility involved. An 8-foot ground rod can disrupt these utilities — and that's always expensive and sometimes dangerous.

### a warning on some defibrillator capacitors

In an earlier column I mentioned using medical defibrillator capacitors in high-power, high-voltage dc power supply filters. While that advice is still valid, a reader pointed out one possible pitfall. Some manufacturers of these machines depend upon the fact that defibrillator capacitors are charged for only a few minutes to de-rate some capacitors. As a result, in 7000-volt circuits they use capacitors with as little as 2000-WVDC dielectric strength. The small size of these capacitors enhances the portability of the product.

The capacitors to which I referred are high quality units manufactured by well-respected companies such as CDE and Sangamo; marked for 7500-WVDC or 10,000-WVDC, they're oil-filled and quite large. My reference capacitors came from American Optical and Hewlett-Packard (Model 7802) machines. No one has miniaturized those high-voltage capacitors significantly, so if a surplus defibrillator capacitor seems too small to be a 7 kV unit, then it probably isn't what it seems to be.

ham radio

# RF TRANSISTORS

See us at Dayton Booth 360

2-30 MHz 12V (* - 28V)			
P/N	Rating	Net Ea.	Match Pr.
MRF412,IA	80W	\$18.00	\$45.00
MRF421	Q 100W	22.50	51.00
MRF422*	150W	38.00	82.00
MRF426,IA*	25W	18.00	42.00
MRF433	12.5W	12.00	30.00
MRF449,IA	Q 30W	12.50	30.00
MRF450,IA	Q 50W	14.00	31.00
MRF453,IA	Q 60W	15.00	35.00
MRF454,IA	Q 80W	15.00	34.00
MRF455,IA	Q 60W	12.00	28.00
MRF458	80W	20.00	48.00
MRF475	12W	3.00	9.00
MRF476	3W	2.75	8.00
MRF477	40W	11.00	25.00
MRF479	15W	10.00	23.00
MRF485*	15W	6.00	15.00
MRF492	Q 90W	18.75	37.50
SRF2072	Q 65W	13.00	30.00
SRF3662	Q 110W	25.00	54.00
SRF3775	Q 75W	14.00	32.00
SRF3795	Q 90W	18.50	37.00
3800	Q 100W	18.75	41.00
2SC2290	80W	19.75	45.50
2SC2879	Q 100W	25.00	56.00

Q = Selected High Gain Matched Quads Available

VHF/UHF TRANSISTORS			
Rating	MHz	Net Ea.	Match Pr.
MRF224	40W	136-174	13.50 32.00
MRF237	4W	136-174	3.00 —
MRF238	30W	136-174	13.00 30.00
MRF239	30W	136-174	15.00 35.00
MRF240,IA	40W	136-174	18.00 41.00
MRF245	80W	136-174	28.00 65.00
MRF247	75W	136-174	27.00 63.00
MRF607	1.75W	136-174	3.00 —
MRF641	15W	407-512	22.00 49.00
MRF644	25W	407-512	24.00 54.00
MRF646	40W	407-512	26.50 59.00
MRF648	60W	407-512	33.00 69.00
SD1441	150W	136-174	74.50 170.00
SD1447	100W	136-174	32.50 78.00
2N5591	25W	136-174	13.50 34.00
2N6080	4W	136-174	7.75 —
2N6081	15W	136-174	9.00 —
2N6082	25W	136-174	10.50 —
2N6083	30W	136-174	11.50 24.00
2N6084	40W	136-174	13.00 31.00

MISC. TRANSISTORS & MODULES		
MRF134	\$16.00	MRF487 14.25
MRF136	21.00	2N1522 10.50
MRF136Y	70.00	2N3866 1.25
MRF137	24.00	2N4048 10.50
MRF138	35.00	2N4427 1.25
MRF140	89.50	2N5590 10.00
MRF148	35.00	2N5642 13.75
MRF150	89.50	2N5643 15.00
MRF172	82.00	2N5646 18.00
MRF174	80.00	2N5945 10.00
MRF208	11.50	2N5946 13.00
MRF212	16.00	2SC2097 29.50
MRF221	10.00	2SC2237 13.50
MRF280	7.00	2SC1968 3.00
MRF281	9.00	S10-12 13.50
MRF282	9.00	SAV6 34.50
MRF284	13.00	SAV7 34.50
MRF406	14.50	SC1019 59.90
MRF428	55.00	SC1027 47.50
NE41137	3.50	M57737 47.50

Selected, matched finals for Icom, Atlas, Yaesu, KLM, Kenwood, Cubic, TWC, etc. Technical assistance and cross-reference on CD, PT, SD, SRF and 2SC P/Ns.

Quantity parts users — call for quote  
**WE SHIP SAME DAY • C.O.D./VISA/MC**  
 Minimum Order — Twenty Dollars  
**(619) 744-0728**  
 FAX: (619) 744-1943

**RF PARTS**  
 1320-16 Grand Avenue  
 San Marcos, CA 92069

PRICE CUTS

# ARNOLD COMPANY

LOWER PRICES

NEW PHONE: 214-395-2922 FOR SUPER FAST SERVICE!

## COMMANDER XT



XT System Foundation 840K Commander Mainboard 256K 800K installed high grade system case 150 watt power supply w/ all hardware & speaker manual

Special ..... **\$259**

## BUDGET ENTRY SYSTEM

A Complete 1 Drive System of Economy

- Commander XT + board w/ 256K installed up to 840K on board (famous Commander Board)
- 150 Watt Hard Disk ready Power Supply!
- Extra Heavy Gauge System Case!
- Color/Monochrome Graphic Adapter!
- AT style keyboard with integrated Num. Cap/mouse lock light!
- Just bolt it together - connect cables and start computing!
- All boards fully assembled and tested!
- Agency instructions, 10 day money back offer - 90 day warranty!

Special ..... **\$447**  
Plus \$12.00 shipping each

## THE EXECUTIVE SYSTEM

A 2 Drive System Loaded With Extras

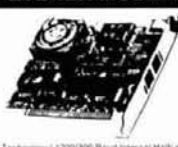
**\$629**

COMMANDER XT with 256K Memory Installed  
Side Case and 150 Watt Power Supply  
AT Keyboard with Crisp Keyboard  
Disk HD (Par. Ser. FDC. Clock/Cal. Game Ports)  
Dual Ultra Quiet reliable Half Height Drives  
Color Graphic or TTL Display Card

## TRS-80 MODEL III CPU BOARDS LIMITED SUPPLY!

Motherboards are surplus and come with 2-80. Circuitry for rom and other components. Each is complete except ROM/RAM. One punch hole in each board is easily repaired. Not suitable for those who had all the sockets chips removed! Each is a refurbishable unit. **\$13.90**

## EVEREX MODEM



Latest Technology! 1200/300 Baud Internal Half and Modem for IBM - includes Software. Features Full Hayes compatibility. Introductory Price **\$105**  
At Case **\$209**  
2400 Baud Modem **\$209**

## IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLES

### COMMANDER XT



**PRICE CUT**

20 MEGABYTE MASTER BUSINESS SYSTEM  
OUR MOST POPULAR SYSTEM ON SALE **\$929**

COMMANDER XT with 256K Memory installed  
Side Case with 150 Watt Power Supply  
AT Keyboard with Crisp Keyboard  
Disk HD (Par. Ser. FDC. Clock/Cal. Game Ports)  
Ultra Quiet & Reliable Half Height Drive  
20 Megabyte Half H. Hard Drive & Controller  
Color Graphic or TTL Display Card

20 Megabyte hard Disk System includes Drive, Controller, Cables Manual. 1 Year Warranty ..... **\$369**

## BUILD YOUR OWN CLONE

- PACKAGE CASE 110 Watts Mainboard 256K **\$59**
- COMMANDER XT AT 7" spaced Mainboard w/ Commander BIOS. The Most reliable the industry! Up 840K on board Maximum compatible W/D **\$100**
- 8 Meg 4 layer Ultra Slab Turbo W/DOS & OS **\$179**
- Disk HD (FDC, Par. Ser. Ck. Games Cable) **\$45**
- Floppy Disk Controller only for 2 Dr. W/Cables **\$30**
- HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER CABLES **\$99**
- ADAPTEC 2015A Full Hard Disk Ctrl Increase Disk capacity by 50% **\$129**
- Color/Mono Graphic Card (like IBM CGC) **\$59**
- Monochrome Display Card **\$65**
- Mini Compatible Mono Graph W/par port **\$79**
- EVEREX ENHANCER EGA W/par port **\$230**
- EVEREX 1200 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM **\$105**
- EVEREX 800B SPEEDUP BOARD FOR XT Floppy printer adapter **\$24**
- Serial Async. Comm. Adapter **\$35**
- AT PARALLEL ADAPTER **\$59**
- AT FLOPPY/HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER AT KEYBOARD **\$99**
- IBM 6 FT PAR PRINTER CABLE **\$17**
- IBM 12 FT PRINTER PAR PRINTER CABLE AT KEYBOARD **\$19**
- IBM 6 FT SERIAL CABLE DB25 M F **\$49.99**
- PC/XT KEYBOARD OEM 5150 STYLE **\$55**
- SELECTRIC XT KBD GREAT FEEL **\$59**
- AT STYLE KBD FOR XT OUR FAVORITE **\$59**
- 5151 STYLE WITH SEPARATE CURSOR PAD CASE. HIGH GRADE SLIDE XT TYPE **\$67**
- INWARDWARE CASE - HIGH GRADE FULL TOP INWARDWARE **\$37**
- IBM 486 shipping per case **\$89.99**
- 2ND LATEST TECH. JAPAN DRIVES **\$89.99**
- W/SYSTEM **\$27**
- 256K RAM (9 CHIPS) **\$79**
- 64K RAM (3 CHIPS) **\$72**
- RAM 16 256K x 184K **\$89**
- 12" COMPOSITE VIDEO MONITOR **\$99.99**
- 12" TTL MONOCHROME MONITOR **from \$329**
- HIGH RES RGB MONITORS **\$499**
- EGA MONITORS METSUBISHI FROM **\$499**

## MASTER POWER PANEL

Air Steel. Surge protecting master power control panel with separate illuminated switch for each of five peripheral AT devices built color 10 amp. Surge/Spike protection panel fits conveniently between Computer & Monitor. Retail value - \$179. Special **\$47.95**



PROTECTED POWER STRIP  
Six switched plus illuminated switch and speaker/protection for all line load **\$8.95**

## FLOPPY DRIVE CASE

New grey 2 piece non-slip case for 1/2 or 5 1/4 drives. **\$8.95** or 97

1/2 5 1/4 Diskettes w/Envelopes. Labels 100 for \$35  
Ultra Top Locking 5 1/4 Disk Box **\$12.95**

## IBM PC/XT SOFTWARE ETC

- COMPTON COPYRIC OPTION BOARD **\$59.99**
- MIRROR (Crosslink Klone) **\$45.99**
- Tetra word Processor **\$19.99**
- Digital d-v Diagonist **\$39.99**
- PRINTMASTER **\$39.99**
- PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE **\$4.00/Disk**
- PC FILE DATABASE PC-CALC SPREADSHEET
- PC WRITE RELEASE SALES 2/DISK/5
- CHURCH MANAGEMENT FARM ECONOMICS
- STOCK TRACKING COMMODITIES TRACKING
- PC DEMO SYSTEM PRO COMM COMM
- SIDEKICK KLONE DOS FILE UTILITIES

## DIGITAL DRIVE DIAGNOSTIC

Test and Align your own drives using your computer. WITHOUT a Scope or costly equipment. Easy to use and accurate. Tests Speed, Clamping, Alignment, Azimuth, Hysteresis. For IBM PC compatible MS DOS computers. Includes Dyan Alignment Disk, Programs and Comprehensive Manual **\$99**

**TERMS:**  
Shipping \$3.00 per order unless otherwise stated. C.O.D. add \$1.90 extra. Texas residents add 6.25% tax. Certified Check or Money Order shipped same or next day. Personal checks may be held 10 days. C.O.D. orders welcomed. Give us a call (214) 395-2922. We ship UPS ground. Air available at extra charge. Give us a call for fast friendly service. FREE flyer sent with each order. VISA/MC ADD 4%.

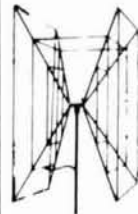
Non-defective returns subject to restock fee.

Copyright 1987 Arnold Co.

ARNOLD COMPANY Computer/Electronic Supply - P.O. Box 512, Commerce, Texas 75426.

## GEM-QUAD FIBRE-GLASS ANTENNA FOR 10, 15, and 20 METERS

Two Elements \$235.00  
Extra Elements \$164.00  
Price is F.O.B. Transcona  
INCLUDES U.S. Customs Duty



**KIT COMPLETE WITH**

- \*SPIDER
- \*ARMS
- \*WIRE
- \*BALUN KIT
- \*BOM WHERE NEEDED

WINNER OF MANITOBA DESIGN INSTITUTE AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

Buy two elements now - a third and fourth may be added later with little effort.

Enjoy up to 8 db forward gain on DX, with a 25 db back to front ratio and excellent side discrimination.

Ask for our new 2m Quad Kit when you order your Gem Quad. It's FREE for the asking!

Get maximum structural strength with low weight, using our "Tridetic" arms. Please inquire directly to:

**GEM QUAD PRODUCTS LTD.**  
PO BOX 291  
BOISSEVAIN, MANITOBA R0K 0E0  
CANADA  
TELEPHONE (204) 534-6184

## SSTV SOFTWARE Introducing A New Dimension In SSTV

Gest VideoTools  
—MS/DOS based advanced software package for 1200c Robot users.  
—Create/transmit your own high resolution graphic images.

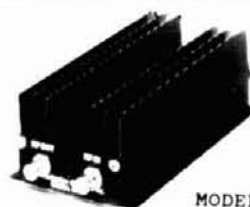
- Full Paint Package Features:
- 65K on screen colors out of a range of 256K
  - ICOM-based menus, mouse-driven, easy to learn, easy to use
  - Over 70 functions
  - Enlarge, reduce, save, load video image and image fragments
  - Combine video images, graphics and text
  - Full image processing including noise reduction filters
  - Save images, live off air
  - Animation
  - Zoom
  - Full function robot control through software
  - Auto I.D.

Now available to amateur market  
Send check or money order, \$599 per system to:

**Torontel Technology Systems Ltd.**  
174 Bellamy Rd. North  
Scarborough, Ontario  
Canada M1J 2L5  
416-292-9952

## CALL LONG DISTANCE ON YOUR HANDHELD

The Model 335A will deliver 35 watts of power using the latest state-of-the-art circuitry. The amplifier will operate SSB or FM and is compatible with most handheld transceivers, including the TR2400, TR2500, IC-2AT, Yaesu, Santec, and Ten-Tec. Only 300 mw input will deliver 5 watts out; 3 watts in will deliver 35 watts out. Maximum input drive level is 5 watts.



Our products are backed by prompt factory service and technical assistance.

WE SPECIALIZE IN: Complete parts list for the 140 watt, 300 watt RF amplifiers per Motorola Bulletins EB27, EB63, AN758 and AN762. We also carry a line of ATV equipment. Call or write us for our free catalog.

MODEL 335A Kit \$79.95  
W&T \$99.95

**CCI Communication Concepts Inc.**

121 Brown Street • Dayton, Ohio 45402 • (513) 220-9677



# gamma matching programs for the C-64/128

## Simplify antenna matching with WBØIKN's handy program

WBØIKN's article, "Basic Gamma Matching" provided a useful program for the Apple II+ computer. Because I needed gamma matching data for a homebrew project but have a C-64, I decided to convert the program. (If you own a Commodore 128, simply set the computer to 64 mode and you're ready to calculate.)

Figure 1 lists the revised program. The most significant modifications appear in the calculation lines. These changes were made to avoid exceeding the C-64's maximum input of 80 characters per statement.

I renumbered and compacted the program, adding an Option Menu from which you may choose to print hard copy, start new calculations, or end the program.

The final results were also truncated to two decimals; for practical purposes, this number of significant digits should be sufficient. The last three inputs of line 10 change the screen/border/letter colors. If you prefer the standard blue, omit all POKE statements and colons in line 10.

### design examples and program notes

To demonstrate the conversion program, and to allow you to check operation as well as the correctness of your data entry, I've used WBØIKN's design examples. I suggest you read his article; for convenience — or in case you don't have a copy of the January, 1985, issue — I've summarized details below.

The hardest part will be determining the driven element impedance. Fortunately, the feedpoint characteristics of most common antennas are sufficiently documented to provide good data. Use your impedance meter or noise bridge, if no published data are available. You must know the diameter of your driven element and gamma rod. Then select an arbitrary gamma rod spacing. Use common sense, as in any homebrew project.

Load and run the program. Input the requested data when prompted. The computer will then calculate and display the results in the format shown in figs. 3 and 4.

If the values aren't acceptable, select Menu Option 2 ("all new calculations"). By trying a different gamma rod spacing or diameter, or varying the feedpoint impedance by slightly changing the length of the driven element, you can find the best combination with reasonable mechanical and electrical parameters. If the antenna isn't suitable for gamma rod matching, you'll learn this quickly, without tedious experimentation.

Figure 2 shows the screen display on a run for a computer-generated six-element, 20-meter Yagi design by Lawson.<sup>2</sup> The calculated feedpoint impedance of the antenna is  $20 + j7.5$  ohms. In this example, the assumptions are a 1.5-inch diameter element, a gamma rod diameter of 0.25 inch, and a gamma rod spacing of 3 inches.

### additional designs

The results of two additional gamma match designs for the Yagi antenna are shown in fig. 3. In fig. 3(A) the gamma rod spacing has been increased to 6 inches; in fig. 3(B) the gamma rod diameter has been increased to 0.5 inch.

Figure 4 shows the results for a monopole approximately 1/4 wavelength high. In this case the

Fred A. Sontag, NØCAO, Lake Farm, Route 1,  
Box 86, Tebbetts, Missouri 65080

```

10 PRINTCHR$(19)CHR$(147):POKE53280,9:POKE53281,0:POKE646,5
20 REM*****
30 PRINT "GAMMA MATCH DESIGN"
40 PRINT "BY RICHARD A. NELSON - WB0IKN"
50 PRINT "FOR APPLE II+ COMPUTER"
60 REM*****
70 PRINT:PRINT"ADAPTED & CUSTOMIZED FOR C64 WITH"
80 PRINT"OPTIONS FOR PRINT/NEW CALCS.& END"
90 PRINT"BY - FRED A. SONTAG,P.E. - N0CA0"
100 REM*****
110 PRINT"* VERSION 1.3 *":PRINT
120 DEF FN CSH(X)=LOG(X+SQR(X*X-1))
130 PRINT"ENTER <M> FOR MONOPOLE":OPEN1,0
140 PRINT"ENTER <D> FOR DIPOLE > ";:INPUT#1,DMS:PRINT
150 IF DMS="D" OR DMS="M" THEN GOTO170
160 GOTO130
170 PRINT "ENTER FREQ IN MHZ > ";:INPUT#1,F:PRINT
180 PRINT"ENTER FEEDPOINT RESISTANCE > ";:INPUT#1,RA:PRINT:IFDMS="D"THENRA=RA/2
190 PRINT"ENTER FEEDPOINT REACTANCE > ";:INPUT#1,XA:PRINT:IFDMS="D"THENXA=XA/2
200 PRINT "ENTER FEEDLINE RESISTANCE > ";:INPUT#1,RO:PRINT
210 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"** THE FOLLOWING ARE IN INCHES **"
220 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER DRIVEN ELEMENT DIAMETER > ";:INPUT#1,K:PRINT
230 PRINT "ENTER GAMMA ROD DIAMETER > ";:INPUT#1,B:PRINT
240 PRINT "ENTER GAMMA ROD SPACING > ";:INPUT#1,S:PRINT:CLOSE1
250 H=(1+((FNCSH((4*S*S-K*K+B*B)/(4*S*B)))/(FNCSH((4*S*S+K*K-B*B)/(4*S*K))))))↑2
260 ZO=60*FN CSH((4*S*S-K*K-B*B)/(2*K*B)):T=H/ZO:A=((RO*XA)/(H*RA-RO))
270 W=(RO*((RA)↑2+(XA)↑2))/(H*RA-RO):Q=A+SQR(A*A+W)
280 XS=H*((RO*XA+SQR((RO*XA)↑2+RO*(H*RA-RO))*((RA)↑2+(XA)↑2))/(H*RA-RO)
290 LDGA=ATN(Q*T):LDG=(LDGA*360)/(2*3.14159)
300 E=(RO/RA)*(((RA)↑2+(XA)↑2)/Q):G=(RO/RA)*XA
310 CR=1000000/(2*3.14159*(E+G)*F):PRINTCHR$(147)
320 IF DMS="D" THEN RA=RA*2:IF DMS="D" THENXA=XA*2:PRINT
330 IFDMS="D" THENPRINT"DIPOLE ANTENNA"
340 IFDMS="M" THENPRINT"MONOPOLE ANTENNA"
350 PRINT:PRINT"FREQUENCY <MHZ> = ";F
360 PRINT"DRIVEN ELEMENT DIAM = ";K:PRINT"GAMMA ROD DIAM = ";B
370 PRINT"GAMMA ROD SPACING = ";S:PRINT"DRIVEN ELEMENT RESISTANCE = ";RA
380 PRINT"DRIVEN ELEMENT REACTANCE = ";XA:PRINT"FEEDLINE RESISTANCE = ";RO
390 PRINT:N=LDG:GOSUB550
400 PRINT"GAMMA LENGTH <DEGREES> = ";US:FT=(948/F)*(LDG/360):N=FT:GOSUB550
410 PRINT "GAMMA LENGTH <FEET> = ";US:IN=FT*12:N=IN:GOSUB550
420 PRINT "GAMMA LENGTH <IN> = ";US:CM=IN*2.54:N=CM:GOSUB550
430 PRINT"GAMMA LENGTH <CM> = ";US:N=CR:GOSUB550
440 PRINT"GAMMA CAP IN PF = ";US
450 PRINT:PRINTTAB(13)CHR$(18)"OPTION MENU"CHR$(146):PRINT
460 PRINT"1. HARDCOPY"
470 PRINT"2. ALL NEW CALCULATIONS"
480 PRINT"3. END"
490 OPEN1,0:PRINT"PRESS OPTION NO.- THEN PRESS RETURN ";:INPUT#1,X:PRINT
500 IFX=1THENCLOSE1,0:GOTO530
510 IFX=2THENCLOSE1,0:GOTO10
520 IFX=3THENCLOSE1,0:PRINTCHR$(147):END
530 OPEN3,3:OPEN4,4:PRINTCHR$(19):FORI=0TO679:GOTO540
540 GET#3,AS:PRINT#4,AS:NEXT:CLOSE3:CLOSE4:PRINTCHR$(147):GOTO470
550 US=STR$(N):L=LEN(US):PD=0:FOR I = 1 TO L:IF MID$(US,I,1)="-"THEN PD=I
560 NEXT I:IF L <= (PD+2)THENRETURN
570 RS=MID$(US,(PD+3),1):US=LEFT$(US,(PD+2)):IF RS<"S"THENRETURN
580 U=ABS(VAL(US))+.01:US=STR$(U*SGN(N)):RETURN

READY.

```

fig. 1. Gamma matching program listing for the C-64/128.

GAMMA MATCH DESIGN  
 BY RICHARD A. NELSON - WBØIKN  
 FOR APPLE II+ COMPUTER

ADAPTED & CUSTOMIZED FOR C64 WITH  
 OPTIONS FOR PRINT/NEW CALCS. & END  
 BY - FRED A. SONTAG, P.E. - NØCAO  
 \* VERSION 1.3 \*

ENTER <M> FOR MONOPOLE  
 ENTER <D> FOR DIPOLE > D  
 ENTER FREQ IN MHZ > 14.200  
 ENTER FEEDPOINT RESISTANCE > 20.0  
 ENTER FEEDPOINT REACTANCE > +7.5  
 ENTER FEEDLINE RESISTANCE > 50

\*\* THE FOLLOWING ARE IN INCHES \*\*

ENTER DRIVEN ELEMENT DIAMETER > 1.5  
 ENTER GAMMA ROD DIAMETER > .25  
 ENTER GAMMA ROD SPACING > 3.0

DIPOLE ANTENNA

FREQUENCY <MHZ> = 14.2  
 DRIVEN ELEMENT DIAM = 1.5  
 GAMMA ROD DIAM = .25  
 GAMMA ROD SPACING = 3  
 DRIVEN ELEMENT RESISTANCE = 20  
 DRIVEN ELEMENT REACTANCE = 7.5  
 FEEDLINE RESISTANCE = 50

GAMMA LENGTH <DEGREES> = 28.8  
 GAMMA LENGTH <FEET> = 5.34  
 GAMMA LENGTH <IN> = 64.09  
 GAMMA LENGTH <CM> = 162.78  
 GAMMA CAP IN PF = 188.92

OPTION MENU

1. HARDCOPY
2. ALL NEW CALCULATIONS
3. END

PRESS OPTION NO.- THEN PRESS RETURN

fig. 2. Screen display for a sample run showing the sequence of data entry and output. (See text for 20-meter Yagi description.)

gamma rod is a length of No. 10 wire (approximate diameter = 0.1 inch). Figure 4(A) is for a 60-foot tower used as a vertical radiator on 3.8 MHz. (WBØIKN's computer analysis shows its impedance to be approximately  $33 + j1.3$  ohms. Figure 4(B) is for a 55-foot tower operated on the same frequency. The results show how a smaller gamma capacitor may be used if the radiator is made capacitively reactive by reducing its overall height.

Interested in  
**SAVING MONEY?**  
 Want to find  
 the **BEST BARGAINS**  
 on **NEW and USED ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT** available?



**You'll Find Them  
 in the Nation's No. 1  
 Electronic Shopper Magazine**

**NUTS & VOLTS**

**Now in our 7th Year**

Nuts & Volts is published MONTHLY and features:

- NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART PRODUCTS •**
- SURPLUS EQUIPMENT • USED BARGAINS**
- 50% DISCOUNT TO SUBSCRIBERS ON**
- CLASSIFIED ADS • EVENTS CALENDAR •**
- NEW PRODUCTS • LOW COST DISPLAY**
- AD RATES • NATIONAL CIRCULATION •**
- AND A FREE 40-WORD CLASSIFIED AD**
- WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION**

**SUBSCRIPTION RATES**

- One Year - 3rd Class Mail . . . . . \$10.00
- One Year - 1st Class Mail . . . . . \$15.00
- One Year - Canada & Mexico (in U.S. Funds) . . \$18.00
- Lifetime - 3rd Class Mail (U.S. Only) . . . . . \$35.00

**ORDER NOW!**

Send:  Check  Money Order  Visa  MasterCard

TO: **NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE**  
**P.O. BOX 1111-H**  
**PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA 92670**  
**(714) 632-7721**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Card No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

**IF YOU'RE INTO ELECTRONICS,  
 THIS MAGAZINE WILL SAVE YOU MONEY!**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

### DIPOLE ANTENNA

FREQUENCY <MHZ> = 14.2  
DRIVEN ELEMENT DIAM = 1.5  
GAMMA ROD DIAM = .25  
GAMMA ROD SPACING = 6  
DRIVEN ELEMENT RESISTANCE = 20  
DRIVEN ELEMENT REACTANCE = 7.5  
FEEDLINE RESISTANCE = 50

GAMMA LENGTH <DEGREES> = 25.32  
GAMMA LENGTH <FEET> = 4.7  
GAMMA LENGTH <IN> = 56.34  
GAMMA LENGTH <CM> = 143.12  
GAMMA CAP IN PF = 241.89

fig. 3A. Calculated results for additional run on the antenna described in fig. 2, showing gamma rod spacing increased to 6 inches.

### DIPOLE ANTENNA

FREQUENCY <MHZ> = 14.2  
DRIVEN ELEMENT DIAM = 1.5  
GAMMA ROD DIAM = .5  
GAMMA ROD SPACING = 3  
DRIVEN ELEMENT RESISTANCE = 20  
DRIVEN ELEMENT REACTANCE = 7.5  
FEEDLINE RESISTANCE = 50

GAMMA LENGTH <DEGREES> = 38.34  
GAMMA LENGTH <FEET> = 7.11  
GAMMA LENGTH <IN> = 85.32  
GAMMA LENGTH <CM> = 216.72  
GAMMA CAP IN PF = 262.10

fig. 3B. Calculated results for additional run on the antenna described in fig. 2, showing gamma rod diameter increased to 0.5 inch.

### MONOPOLE ANTENNA

FREQUENCY <MHZ> = 3.8  
DRIVEN ELEMENT DIAM = 12  
GAMMA ROD DIAM = .1  
GAMMA ROD SPACING = 12  
DRIVEN ELEMENT RESISTANCE = 33  
DRIVEN ELEMENT REACTANCE = 1.3  
FEEDLINE RESISTANCE = 50

GAMMA LENGTH <DEGREES> = 44.82  
GAMMA LENGTH <FEET> = 31.06  
GAMMA LENGTH <IN> = 372.69  
GAMMA LENGTH <CM> = 946.64  
GAMMA CAP IN PF = 122.62

fig. 4A. Results of run for a 75-meter vertical monopole antenna on 3.8 MHz, (60-foot tower).

### MONOPOLE ANTENNA

FREQUENCY <MHZ> = 3.8  
DRIVEN ELEMENT DIAM = 12  
GAMMA ROD DIAM = .1  
GAMMA ROD SPACING = 12  
DRIVEN ELEMENT RESISTANCE = 25  
DRIVEN ELEMENT REACTANCE = -38  
FEEDLINE RESISTANCE = 50

GAMMA LENGTH <DEGREES> = 53.73  
GAMMA LENGTH <FEET> = 37.24  
GAMMA LENGTH <IN> = 446.82  
GAMMA LENGTH <CM> = 1134.92  
GAMMA CAP IN PF = 76.99

fig. 4B. Results of run for 75-meter vertical on 3.8 MHz, (55-foot tower).

As stated previously, I strongly recommend that you read WB0IKN's article and also the publications dealing with gamma matching design and construction referenced therein.

### references

1. Richard A. Nelson, WB0IKN, "Basic Gamma Matching," *ham radio*, January, 1985, page 29.
2. James L. Lawson, W2PV, "Yagi Antenna Design", *ham radio*, July, 1980, page 19.

ham radio

**THE ISOTRON**  
ANTENNAS FROM 160-10 METERS

NO TUNERS!  
NO RADIALS!  
NO RESISTORS!  
NO COMPROMISE!

THREE EXCELLENT REVIEWS JUST  
DON'T HAPPEN BY CHANCE.  
CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOGUE.

THE REVIEW OF FEB. '71, APRIL '71, MAY '71, 1985, MARCH '71, 1986

**BILAL COMPANY**  
S.R. 2, Box 62, Dept. 2  
Eucha, Ok. 74342 (918) 253-4094 ✓ 175

**TUBES — 2000 TYPES  
DISCOUNT PRICES!**

Early, hard-to-find, and modern tubes.  
Also transformers, capacitors and  
parts for tube equipment.  
Send \$2.00 for 20 page wholesale  
catalog.

**Antique Electronic Supply**  
688 W. First St. • Tempe, AZ 85281  
602/894-9503

**AMATEUR RADIO MAIL LISTS**  
Self-stick 1x3 labels

\*\*\* NEWLY LICENCED HAMS \*\*\*  
\*\*\* ALL NEW UPGRADES \*\*\*  
\*\*\* UPDATED EACH WEEK \*\*\*

Total List = 462,728 (ZIP sorted)  
Price is 2.5 cents each (4-up Cheshire)

**BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING**  
Mineral, Virginia 23117  
703:894-5777 ✓ 177



**the HAM STATION**  
 P.O. Box 4405  
 220 N. Fulton Ave.  
 Evansville, IN 47710

**Store Hours**  
**MON-FRI: 9AM - 6PM**  
**SAT: 9AM - 3PM**  
**CENTRAL TIME**

SEND SASE FOR NEW & USED SHEETS  
 WARRANTY SERVICE CENTER FOR:  
 ICOM, YAESU, TEN-TEC

**TERMS:**  
 Prices Do Not Include Shipping.  
 Price and Availability Subject to  
 Change Without Notice  
 Most Orders Shipped The Same Day



**FT-767**

- HF/VHF/UHF Base Station
- Plug-in Modules for 6m, 2m, 440 MHz
- Loaded with Features
- **\$ SPECIAL PRICE \$**

**FT-23R with DTMF Keypad**

- Mini 2 meter
- 2w or opt. 5w
- 10 memories
- memory and band scan



**concept**  
**VHF/UHF AMPS**

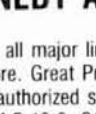
- High VSWR and Overdrive Protection
- 5 Year Warranty, 6 Months on RF Transistors
- All Units have GaAsFET Receive Pre-amps



**TEN-TEC PARAGON**



- General Coverage HF Transceiver
- Rec. 100 kHz-29.999 MHz
- TR 1.6 MHz-29.999 MHz
- Microprocessor Controlled Digital PPL Synthesizer, 10Hz Resolution
- 62 High Capacity Memories
- Dual Built-In VFO's
- American Made

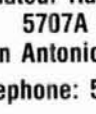


**WELZ**

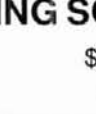


**Power Meters**

- Large Selection of Meters
- Always on Hand
- **\$ SPECIAL PRICE \$**



**ICOM**



**IC-7AT**

- Pocket-Sized 2 Meter HT
- TX-140-150 MHz, RC 139-174 MHz
- 10 Memories and a LCD Readout
- **\$ SPECIAL PRICE \$**



**IC-735**

- Most Compact and Advanced Full-Featured HF Transceiver on the Market.
- **\$ SPECIAL PRICE \$**

**DISCOUNTS ON RIGS AND ACCESSORIES FROM:** AEA, ARRL, ALINCO, ALLIANCE, ALPHA-DELTA, AMECO, AMERITRON, AMP SUPPLY, ANTENNA SPECIALISTS, ASTRON, BENCHER, BUTTERNUT, B & W, CSI, CALLBOOK, CUSHCRAFT, DAIWA, DIAMOND, ENCOMM, HAL, HEIL, HUSTLER, ICOM, KDK, KANTRONICS, KENPRO, LARSEN, MFJ, MICROLOG, MIRAGE/KLM, NYE, PALOMAR, RF CONCEPTS, ROHN, SANTEC, SHURE, TE SYSTEMS, TELEX/HYGAIN, TEN-TEC, TOKYO HY-POWER, VIBROPLEX, W2AU BALUNS, WELZ, YAESU

**For Orders and Price Checks Call 800-523-7731** **Indiana and Information Call 1-812-422-0231**

**BLACK DACRON® POLYESTER ANTENNA ROPE**

- UV-PROTECTED
- HIGH ABRASION RESISTANCE
- REQUIRES NO EXPENSIVE POTTING HEADS
- EASY TO TIE & UNTIE KNOTS
- EASY TO CUT WITH OUR HOT KNIFE
- SIZES: 3/32" 3/16" 5/16"
- SATISFIED CUSTOMERS DECLARE EXCELLENCE THROUGHOUT U.S.A.

LET US INTRODUCE OUR DACRON® ROPE TO YOU • SEND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS AND WE'LL SEND YOU FREE SAMPLES OF EACH SIZE AND COMPLETE ORDERING INFORMATION

MANUFACTURED BY **synthetic textiles, inc.**  
 2422 EASTMAN AVENUE, BUILDING 21  
 VENTURA, CALIFORNIA 93003 (805) 658-7903

✓ 172

**KENNEDY ASSOCIATES**

Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's Ham Store. Great Prices—Great Service. Factory authorized sales and service. Hours: M-F 10-6; SAT 9-3

**KENWOOD**  
**YAESU**   
**ICOM**

**Amateur Radio Division**  
 5707A Mobud  
 San Antonio, TX 78238  
 Telephone: 512-680-6110

✓ 173

**GIVE YOUR EARS A BREAK!**

**AUTO-KALL AK-10**

174

The **AUTO-KALL AK-10** is a DTMF selective calling unit. It connects to the external speaker jack on your VHF/UHF FM transceiver (Scanner, etc.). Your speaker remains silent until someone sends your personal 3 digit Touch-Tone® code. That means you (and the XYL!) don't have to listen to all the chatter all the time. But if someone wants to reach you they can. Great for families with two (or more) hams. Activation of emergency nets, etc.

- Assembled and ready to use
- Set your personal code in seconds with small rotary switches. No jumpers to solder
- Speaker resets automatically to silent (standby) and leaves red LED on to let you know someone called if you were away from the rig
- 8-15 VDC CMOS circuitry provides for low current operation
- Built-in speaker. External speaker jack also provided
- Measures only 1 1/2" x 3" x 5 1/2" inches
- Decodes all 16 digits

**Motron Electronics** **AUTO-KALL AK-10**  
 695 W 21st Eugene, OR 97405 503-687-2118  
 \*Touch-Tone is Trademark of AT&T

**\$89.95** Plus \$3.00 shipping handling  
 117 VAC power supply and audio patch cord included.

**COMING SOON 1986-87 ARRL Repeater Directory**

\$5.00 postpaid from ham radio Bookstore  
 Greenville, NH 03048 (603) 878-1441

## optimized 2- and 6-meter yagis

Several years ago I decided to take a different approach to 2-meter EME. The idea was to build an array of eight small Yagis mounted on a short tower. The stacking frame would be attached to a single boom not exceeding 30 feet. Such a system could be mounted conveniently in my back yard with minimum interference to existing structures and would be easily transportable for EME DXpeditions.

It seemed reasonable that a physically small Yagi with a clean radiation pattern and high gain-per-unit boom-length could be designed.<sup>1</sup> Small Yagis require only short, low-loss phasing lines. If this approach was successful on 2 meters, I concluded, the design could later be scaled to 70 cm (432 MHz), where the individual Yagis could be rear-mounted and possibly rotated in polarity for EME operation.<sup>2</sup>

I decided that a 12-foot boom, 144-MHz Yagi might be the ideal answer for the individual antenna; 12-foot boom material is readily available, and short Yagis can be mounted on towers that are only 12 to 15 feet high.

Several designs emerged for both 2 and 6 meters. While some of the results of this study were unexpected, they do answer several frequently asked questions.

### where to begin

I started by designing a 2-meter Yagi on a 12-foot boom. Obviously, the boomlength could not exceed 142 inches — which, at 144 MHz, is approximately 1.75 wavelengths. I wanted the sidelobes to be as low as possible, at least 16 to 18 dB in the E plane, and

a minimum of 13 dB in the H plane. If improved performance was possible, so much the better.

I studied but quickly discarded the NBS Yagis because the only designs near my requirements, 1.2 or 2.2 wavelengths, were either too short or too long.<sup>3</sup> Then I considered the Greenblum designs.<sup>4</sup> Unfortunately, design information was incomplete; furthermore, previous Yagi designs using the Greenblum tables didn't produce very clean radiation patterns, especially in the H or vertical plane.

Several articles in the *IEEE Proceedings* discussed a method of optimizing Yagi performance through the use of nonequally spaced and nonuniform length elements.<sup>5,6</sup> They started with an initial six-element design using equal spacing and director lengths. The elements were 0.0067 wavelengths in diameter on a 1.49 wavelength boom. The reflector was 0.51 wavelengths long and spaced 0.25 wavelength behind the driven. All directors were equally spaced at 0.31 wavelength and were 0.43 wavelengths long.

They ran a program similar to that used by Morris<sup>7</sup> — the forerunner of the one used by W2PV<sup>8</sup> — on a large IBM computer. It calculated the gain of this antenna at 11.2 dBi, with relatively high first sidelobes.

Maintaining the same reflector length and spacing, believed to be near optimum, the director spacings were mathematically iterated (adjusted in small steps) for maximum gain. This step increased the Yagi gain by 1.65 dB to 12.85 dBi. However, the boomlength had increased to 1.70 wavelengths, and all director spacings were now unequal. The pattern was definitely cleaner, but not terrific. The next

step involved adjusting the reflector length and spacing, but very little improvement resulted.

A further improvement in the computer program through the use of larger matrices allowed for the simultaneous iteration of element spacing and length. The results were quite gratifying. After several optimizations, a new Yagi design with approximately the same boomlength (1.69 wavelengths with a gain of over 13.4 dBi) emerged, showing an improvement of 2.2 dB over the original constant length and spacing design and a cleaner radiation pattern.

Some preliminary conclusions can be drawn as a result of this study. With a fixed number of elements, there is a particular boomlength for optimum gain. Furthermore, gain and pattern aren't optimum when constant director length and spacing are used. For best Yagi performance, the boomlength and all element spacings and lengths must be individually optimized.

### implementing the design

Limited practical information was, however, available for the "optimized" Yagi design. No element diameter scaling information was available to me at that time (in the mid-1970s) and the diameters recommended were rather impractical — over 0.5 inch at 2 meters! Therefore I decided to scale my own design by overlaying the element lengths on an NBS-type of scaling graph.<sup>3</sup> I designed a 144-MHz Yagi using 3/16-inch diameter rod (0.0023 wavelength diameter at 144 MHz).

I built this antenna and tested it on a commercial antenna range. The gain was as predicted. However, the bandwidth for maximum gain was very nar-

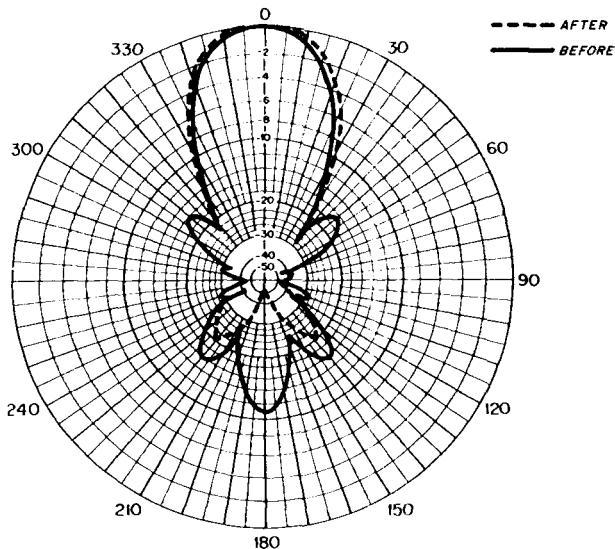


fig. 1. E plane radiation pattern of the original (solid lines) and modified (dotted lines) Yagi. Modifications involved lengthening the reflector and significantly shortening the last director.

row, only about 1.0 MHz at the  $-1$  dB points, and gain peaked near 146 MHz. Back to the drawing board!

Based on the data taken on the antenna range, I was able to correct my scaling graph. I then scaled the design to 50.1 MHz. It worked like a champ. The lengths and spacings chosen are shown in the first and second columns of table 1. A typical antenna radiation pattern is shown in fig. 1.

Upon close inspection of the radiation pattern, however, the  $f/b$  ratio wasn't worth writing home about. Dave Olean, K1WHS, figured that he could trade gain, if necessary, for a better  $f/b$  ratio. He left the element spacings constant, but shortened the last director by almost 10 inches; by lengthening the reflector a few inches, he was able to obtain a nearly infinite  $f/b$  ratio, though over only a very narrow bandwidth. The cost was about 1 dB in forward gain. The pattern of the modified Yagi is superimposed on the original design in fig. 1. The final element lengths chosen are shown in column 3 of table 1.

A close inspection of the patterns illustrated in fig. 1 shows that the sidelobes aren't as good as my original design goals. Also, the improved  $f/b$  design had lower gain than desired.

With the help of John Kenny, W1RR, a computer optimization was conducted on a similar six-element Yagi design scaled to 2 meters.\* The results were similar to those reported in references 5 and 6. Either maximum gain or reasonable  $f/b$  ratio *could* be achieved, *but not simultaneously!*

I decided to make another search and again reviewed the Greenblum designs.<sup>4</sup> Using his designs, I found that eight elements were required for a 1.75-wavelength boom. I quickly calculated a 144-MHz design and W1RR computed the radiation pattern with his program. The gain was right on the money, but as previously speculated, the radiation pattern had very high sidelobes.

Next John ran an optimization routine on my new eight-element design. The input design parameters were maximum gain with all side and rear lobes at least 18 to 20 dB down in the E plane, with the overall boom length

\*Yagi analysis programs for computing gain and patterns of specific Yagi designs are readily available.<sup>8,11</sup> However, the programs used to optimize Yagi designs are much more complex and not available for distribution. They're experimental, use proprietary software, and usually require a large mainframe computer. Therefore, I'd urge you *not* to contact persons doing such work until their programs are suitable for distribution.

fixed at 1.734 wavelengths (142 inches at 144 MHz).

After many computer iterations, a new design emerged. The pattern looked too good to be true. The gain penalty for a clean radiation pattern was only a few tenths of a dB, not a big compromise for over 13 dBi gain! The bandwidth of the design was also very good — several MHz at the  $-1$  dB points.

I hurriedly ran out and built the optimized design using leftover materials from Cushcraft 2-meter beams. Cushcraft uses above-the-boom element mounting, which requires a 0.312-inch element extension when mounted on a 1.0-inch diameter boom. A T match with a 4:1 half-wave balun completed the design. Construction details on the final design are shown in fig. 2.

Soon afterwards, the improved design was measured on a commercial antenna test range and was found to be satisfactory. A typical radiation pattern is shown in fig. 3. All side and rear lobes were about 20 dB down, and the gain was only 0.75 dB less than the NBS 2.2-wavelength design that used a trigonal reflector. Not bad for a design with a lot less hardware, six fewer elements and a 36-inch shorter boom!

Seven more copies were built along with the necessary phasing lines. They were assembled into a "quick and dirty" 2-meter EME array consisting of a 30-foot irrigation tube for the main boom, four 12-foot vertical masts, and a 12-foot portable tower. The spacing was 8-1/2 feet horizontally and 8 feet vertically. The VSWR of the entire array was fine. A photo of the completed array is shown in fig. 4.

The rest is history. On October 17, 1981 — even before making a single QSO — we broke it down and immediately set off for Rhode Island, where we fired it up for the first time on EME. In two nights of activity, we worked 25 stations in 16 states off the moon. Several stations completed a 2-meter WAS; only two stations scheduled were missed, but they turned out to be no-shows. Not bad performance for a small transportable array with only 64 elements!





## insulated element mounting

Since the original Yagi was constructed, insulated through-the-boom element mounting has become quite popular.<sup>9</sup> Fortunately, the same dimensions as those shown in fig. 2 can be used, since the correction factor for through-the-boom with insulated elements is about the same as the one used in the original design. Just maintain a 1.0-inch diameter boom and 3/16-inch element diameters with insulators and keepers as described in reference 9. However, the driven element length and/or the lengths and spacings of the T match will probably have to be optimized if low (1.2:1 maximum) VSWR is to be maintained.

I've used the eight-Yagi, 2-meter array on EME for several years. WAC was accomplished with less than 600 watts of output in the shack. Several European stations are using this Yagi on tropo and meteor scatter. Several local Amateurs and I have also used it to put rare grids on the air, since it's so compact and uncluttered.

This Yagi design is highly recommended where a small, simple, high-gain antenna with excellent sidelobe suppression is preferred. It's easily duplicated and can be used singly or as part of an array. Despite its size, four of these Yagis stacked 8-1/2 feet horizontally and 8 feet vertically make a good beginner's 2-meter EME array. Eight are better for the more serious EMEer, yet still affordable.

A secondary benefit of this 2-meter array hasn't previously been discussed, but may be worth mentioning. Because of space limitations, I can't fit both a 2-meter and a 135-cm (220 MHz) EME array in my back yard at the same time. But fortunately, if you use the 4.2-wavelength NBS Yagi designs on 135 cm, the mechanical spacings used on 2 meters just happen to be the same as the optimum mechanical spacing for 135 cm.<sup>3</sup> In my case, when I change bands I just swap out the Yagis, reconnect the same phasing lines, change the power dividers, and presto! For just an hour or so of changeover

effort, I'm on 135-cm EME. (A photo of this array on a 1984 expedition to New Hampshire, using the same tower and stacking frame, is shown in reference 10).

## 6-meter Yagi

Shortly after this 2-meter Yagi design was completed, several Amateurs who needed a high-performance, high-

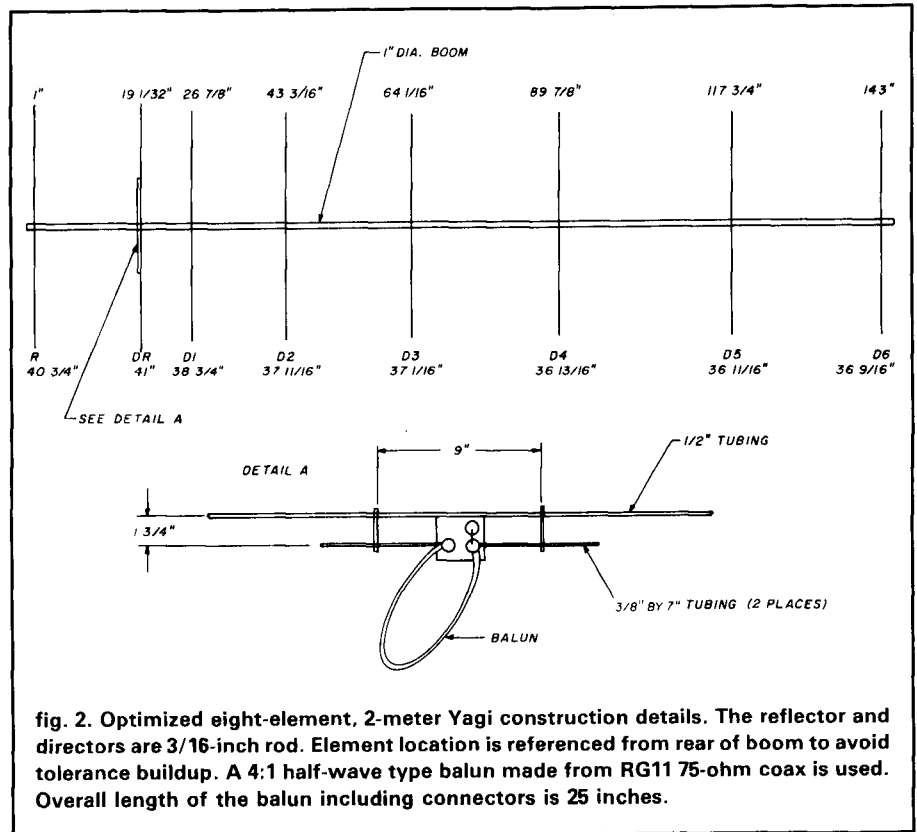


Table 1. Length and spacing for six-element, 6-meter Yagi.

Element	Spacing (inches)	Element length (inches)*	Element length (inches)**
R	59.0	113.75	117.0
DR	68.0	113.0	113.0
D1	95.5	104.75	104.75
D2	75.5	103.88	103.88
D3	100.0	104.25	104.25
D4		103.88	93.88

\*Maximum gain model.

\*\*Optimized for best f/b ratio. A 2-inch diameter, 33-1/2 foot boom is used. The elements are 3/4-inch diameter, and are attached to the boom with U-bolt mounting as shown in fig. 5C. A 0.625-inch element lengthening correction is included for this method of boom mounting.

gain 6-meter Yagi with clean radiation patterns — one that would also be usable on EME — approached me. Their requirements seemed to call for a frequency-scaled copy of the 2-meter design. At 6 meters, this would require a boomlength of about 35 feet.

Several mechanical configurations were evaluated. It appeared that a boom diameter of at least 2 inches was in order. "Through-the-boom" ele-

ment mounting (fig. 5A), either directly in contact with or insulated from the boom, was immediately discarded since it would severely degrade the mechanical strength of the boom. Insulated elements mounted above the boom are advisable, but require special materials (see fig. 5B).

Several commercial element mounting methods were also evaluated. Cushcraft uses large diameter (3/4

inch) elements on its 6-meter "Boomer"™ and places a U-bolt directly through the element with a stiffening half-diameter element above and below the element (fig. 5C). Wilson antennas (now out of production) used a different mounting method that doesn't pierce the element (fig. 5D). Finally, with the help of Don Cook, K1DPP, a homebrew nonpiercing above-the-boom mounting was also fabricated (fig. 5E.)

The final element mounting scheme chosen was that shown in fig. 5D, since many of the older Wilson eight-element antennas are still available and easily modified for the new design. However, any of the above-the-boom mounting schemes shown will work satisfactorily. If you don't have an old Wilson beam to modify, I recommend the element mounting scheme shown in fig. 5E. More on this shortly.

Based on the use of an obsolete Wilson eight-element Yagi, the 2-meter design was scaled to 50.1 MHz. This design uses a 4-foot section of 5/8-inch diameter tubing for the inner portion of the elements and 1/2-inch diameter tubing for the outer portion of the elements. Construction details are shown in fig. 6.

Several 6-meter Amateurs have used this design. Each has used a slightly different set of tubing for the driven element matching, so the sizes shown for the driven element matching assembly may need some final adjustment. Either the length of the driven element and/or the length and spacing of the matching section may have to be changed slightly to suit your individual design.

If you build your own from scratch, the element mounting schemes shown in figs. 5C, D or E are recommended. The elements used may be either 1/2-, 5/8-, or 3/4-inch diameter tubing, or you can use graduated tubing as shown in fig. 6, since the difference in tuning is negligible (less than 100 kHz). If you use insulated mounted elements as shown in fig. 5B, each of the elements should be shortened approximately by 5/8 inch.

If you're building from scratch, I

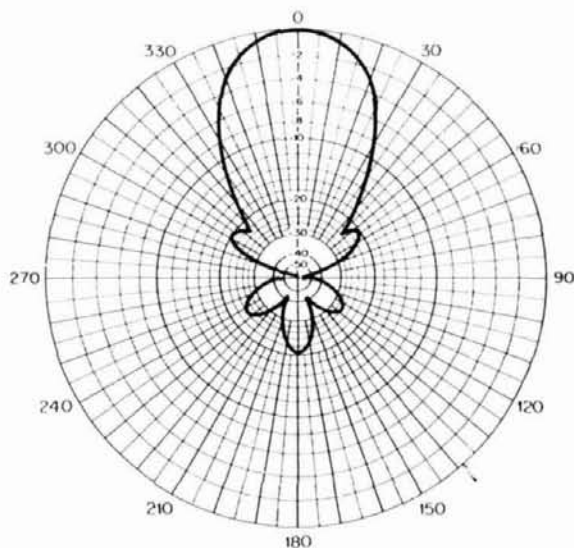


fig. 3. E plane radiation pattern of the optimized 8-element Yagi. Both the 2- and 6-meter models have the same radiation pattern.

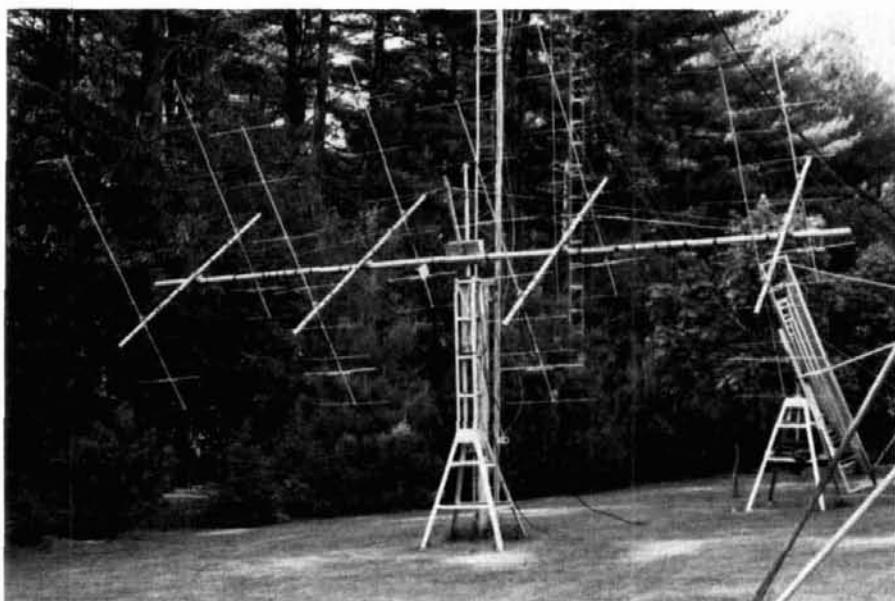


fig. 4. 2-meter EME array uses eight of the optimized Yagis.

recommend the use of a 30-foot length of irrigation pipe measuring 2 inches in diameter. This is available in farming supply stores. To obtain the required 35-1/2 foot length, a 1-7/8 inch outside diameter tube can be telescoped into the end of the tubing near the last director. Suitable tubing can be obtained from WD4BUM.\*\*

Any boom this length and size should be supported from above. Two suggested methods are shown in fig. 7. This beam is large and has a high wind load, so any short cuts can turn into an expensive disaster.

If you decide to build your own, use the element mounting method shown in fig. 5E. A 2-inch wide aluminum channel measuring 1/2 inch thick and 5 to 6 inches long is recommended. It's easy to file out a semicircular groove in the channel to match the boom curvature. *Don't file too deeply; the strength of the channel will be diminished if you go all the way down to the base plate.*

The elements are held to the channel with short pieces of aluminum straps approximately 1/2 inch wide, 1/16 inch thick, and 2-1/2 inches long. These straps are held in place with stainless steel screws, nuts, and washers. For best element alignment, each channel should be attached to the boom using two U-bolts. Suitable stainless steel U-bolts can be purchased from suppliers such as WB9IPG\*\*\* or homebrewed.

At the suggestion of K1DPP, I made my own U-bolts using 3/16-inch diameter stainless steel welding rods available from a local welding supply house. All that was required was a 10-32 die, a die handle, and some patience. If you'd like to try this, first de-burr the edges of the rod and then cut the required length of threads on both ends. Next, place a 2-inch diameter tube upright in a bench vise. Place about a 6-inch piece of suitable diameter tubing over each threaded end of the rod. Then carefully bend the

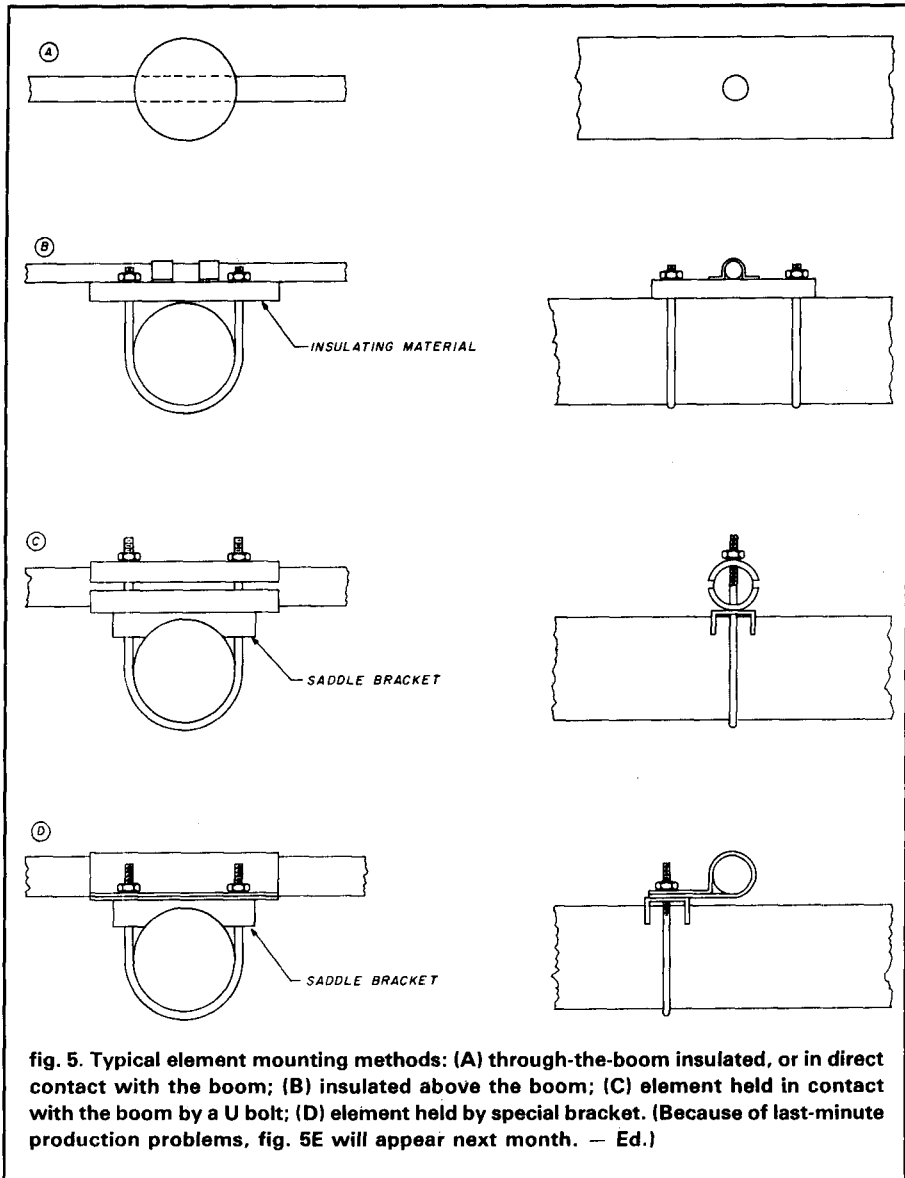


fig. 5. Typical element mounting methods: (A) through-the-boom insulated, or in direct contact with the boom; (B) insulated above the boom; (C) element held in contact with the boom by a U bolt; (D) element held by special bracket. (Because of last-minute production problems, fig. 5E will appear next month. — Ed.)

rod around the 2-inch diameter tube until the desired U-shape is obtained.

## 6-meter results

The performance of the 6-meter Yagi design has been gratifying to all who built one. Some Amateurs used it in contests to set high scores. Compared with most other designs, the pattern is very clean, and the gain definitely matches or exceeds that of any other 6-meter Yagi designs, even those with more elements or longer boomlengths.

Ray, WA4NJP, who's been active on 6 meters for many years and has used several different Yagi designs,

recently built a large array for 6-meter EME. After finding his results only marginal, he asked for my recommendation.

I gave him the details shown in fig. 6, and he built four of the 6-meter Yagis, stacking them 28-1/2 feet in the E plane and 24 feet in the H plane. He started hearing EME echoes on 50 MHz immediately. Recent tests have yielded EME echoes regardless of where the moon is in the sky; previously, he could use the moon only when it was at low elevations to obtain horizon gain. Echoes more than 10 dB above the noise are now quite common off the moon — even on SSB!

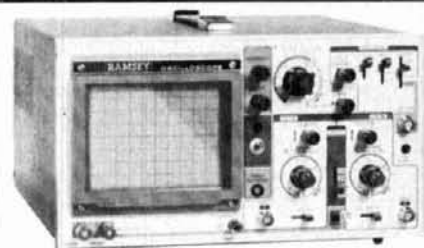
\*\*George Shira, WD4BUM, Route 7, Box 258, Anderson, South Carolina 29624.

\*\*\*H. C. Van Valzah Company (WB9IPG), 1140 Hickory Trail, Downers Grove, Illinois 60515.

# RAMSEY

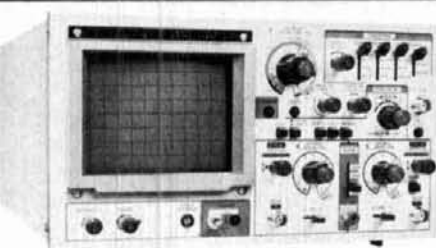
## RAMSEY ELECTRONICS

# QUALITY TEST GEAR YOU CAN COUNT ON



**\$369.95\***  
**20 MHz DUAL TRACE**

Features component testing circuit for resistors, capacitors, digital circuits and diodes—TV sync filter—high sensitivity—Z axis—XY mode—built-in calibrator—5X horizontal magnifier



**\$499.95\***  
**35 MHz DUAL TRACE**

wide frequency bandwidth—optimal sensitivity—delayed triggering sweep—hold off—ALT trigger—single sweep TV sync 5X magnification—XY or XYZ operation—HF/LF noise reduction



**NEW \$449.95\***  
**15 MHz DUAL TRACE PORTABLE**

Field/bench applications—built-in charger and battery pack—up to 2 hours operation per charge—5X horizontal magnification—high brightness CRT—front panel trace rotator

## RAMSEY OSCILLOSCOPES

All Ramsey oscilloscopes feature unsurpassed quality at an unbeatable price. Of heavy duty construction, they are suitable for hobby, service and production applications.

\*Add an additional \$10.00 for each unit for shipping.

MODEL	BAND WIDTH	# TRACES	CRT SIZE	VERTICAL SENSITIVITY	MAXIMUM TRIG FREQ	USEABLE MAXIMUM BANDWIDTH
2200	20 MHz	(2)	8x10CM	5 mV per div	35 MHz	30 MHz
2500	15 MHz	(2)	3.5 inch	2 mV per div	30 MHz	25 MHz
3500	35 MHz	(2)	8x10CM	1 mV per div	50 MHz	60 MHz

All include high quality 1:1, 10:1 hook on probes, instruction/service manual with schematic and component layout, 1 year warranty.

## MINI-100 COUNTER



**\$119.95** CHARGER, NICAD BATTERIES, AC ADAPTER INCLUDED

## CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz



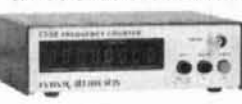
**\$139.95** WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

## CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz



**\$169.95** WIRED INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

## CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz



**\$189.95** WIRED INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

## CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz



**\$189.95** WIRED INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

MODEL	FREQ RANGE	SENSITIVITY	ACCURACY	DIGITS	RESOLUTION	PRICE
MINI-100	1-500 MHz	Less than 250mv	1 PPM	7	100 Hz, 1 kHz	119.95
CT-70	20 Hz-550 MHz	< 50mv To 150 MHz	1 PPM	7	1Hz, 10Hz, 100Hz	139.95
CT-90	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mv To 150 MHz < 150mv To 600 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	169.95
CT-50	5 Hz-600 MHz	LESS THAN 25 mv	1 PPM	8	1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-125	10 Hz-1.25 GHz	< 25mv @ 50 MHz < 15mv @ 500 MHz < 100 mv @ 800 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-90 WITH DV-1 OPTION	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mv To 150 MHz < 150mv To 600 MHz	0.1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	229.90

## RAMSEY FREQUENCY COUNTERS

Ramsey Electronics has been manufacturing electronic test gear for over 10 years and is recognized for lab quality products at breakthrough prices. Our frequency counters have features and capabilities of counters costing twice as much. BP-4 Nicad battery pack for CT-70, CT-90 and CT-125 Frequency Counters. \$8.95.



**RAMSEY D-4100 COMPACT DIGITAL MULTITESTER**  
**\$249.95**  
 test leads and battery included

Compact sized reliability and accuracy. This LCD digital multitester easily fits in your pocket, you can take it anywhere. It features full overload protection • 3 1/2 digit LCD readout • recessed input jacks • safety probes • diode check function • 2000 hours battery life



**RAMSEY D-5100 HANDHELD DIGITAL AUTORANGING METER**  
**\$49.95**  
 includes Probes 1 Year Warranty

Has TOUCH-HOLD feature to allow readings to be logged or referred to before making the next reading. Up to 10 AMP current capability and a continuity function which beeps on zero Ohms.



**\$449.95**  
 wired includes AC adapter  
 PR-2 kit \$39.95

**PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP**  
 The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for sniffing RF • ideal receiver/TV preamp



**\$699.95**  
 wired  
 PS-2 kit \$49.95

**PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER**  
 The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiplies up in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiplies by 10 or 100 • 0.01 Hz resolution & built-in signal preamp/conditioner



**\$899.95**  
 wired includes AC adapter

**PS-10B 1 GHz PRESCALER**  
 Extends the range of your present counter to 1 GHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 1000 circuitry • super sensitive (50 mV typical) • BNC connectors • 1 GHz in, 1 MHz out • drives any counter

## MINI KITS—EASY TO ASSEMBLE—FUN TO USE—FOR BEGINNERS, STUDENTS AND PROS

<p><b>TONE DECODER</b>                      A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features: 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot, volt-amp regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts.                      Complete kit, TD-1 <b>\$5.95</b></p>	<p><b>COLOR ORGAN</b>                      See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light each for high, mid-range and lows. Each individually adjustable and drives up to 300 W runs on 120VAC.                      ML-1 Kit <b>\$8.95</b></p>	<p><b>VIDEO MODULATOR</b>                      Converts any TV to video monitor. Super stable, tunable over ch 4-6. Runs on 5-15V accepts std. video signal. Best unit on the market! Complete kit, VD-1 <b>\$7.95</b></p>	<p><b>FM WIRELESS MIKE</b>                      Transmits up to 300 to any FM broadcast radio, uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-2 has added sensitive mike preamp stage.                      FM-1 Kit <b>\$3.95</b>                      FM-2 Kit <b>\$4.95</b></p>	<p><b>SUPER SLEUTH</b>                      A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2W rms output, runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 6-45 ohm speaker.                      SN-9 Kit <b>\$5.95</b></p>	<p><b>TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER</b>                      Low cost with professional performance. Features include: self phone line powered, tunable from 76 to 100 MHz, polarity insensitive, compact size (1" x 1"), easily installs anywhere on the phone line or inside the instrument itself.                      PB-1 Kit <b>\$14.95</b></p>	<p><b>FM RECEIVER</b>                      For built-in applications or hobby experimentation. Full fledged super-heterodyne receiver, micro-tune sensitivity, 10.7 MHz IF, Integrated Circuit detector, 50 mw audio amplifier, 9V external power source, operation on standard FM broadcast band as well as large portions on each side, compact (6" square), for bug detection or reception.                      FR-1 Kit <b>\$14.95</b></p>	<p><b>FM MINI MIKE</b>                      A super high performance FM wireless mike kit! Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards with exceptional audio quality by means of its built in electret mike. Kit includes case, mike, on-off switch, antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the finest unit available!                      FM-3 Kit <b>\$14.95</b>                      FM-3 Wired and Tested <b>19.95</b></p>
<p><b>40 WATT 2 mtr PWR AMP</b>                      Simple Class C power amp features 8 times power gain 1 W in for 8 out, 2 W in for 15 out, 5 W in for 40 W out. Max output of 50 W. Incredible value. Complete with all parts, less case and 1:1 relay.                      PA-1, 40 W pwr amp kit <b>\$22.95</b>                      TR-1, RF-sensed 1:1 relay kit <b>6.95</b></p>	<p><b>VOICE ACTIVATED SWITCH</b>                      Voice activated switch kit provides switched output with current capability up to 300 mA. Can drive relays, lights, LED or even a tape recorder motor. Runs on 9 VDC.                      VS-1 Kit <b>\$6.95</b></p>	<p><b>LED BLINKY KIT</b>                      Alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, warning panel lights. Runs on 3 to 15 volts.                      BL-1 Kit <b>\$2.95</b></p>	<p><b>MAD BLASTER</b>                      Produces LOUD par-shattering and attention getting siren like sound. Can supply up to 15 watts of obnoxious audio. Runs on 6-15 VDC.                      MB-1 Kit <b>\$4.95</b></p>	<p><b>60 Hz TIME BASE</b>                      Runs on 5-15 VDC. Low current (25ma) 1 min/month accuracy.                      TB-6 Kit <b>\$5.50</b>                      TB-6 Assy <b>\$9.95</b></p>	<p><b>WHISPER LIGHT</b>                      An interesting kit, small mike picks up sounds and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Includes mike, controls up to 300 W, runs on 110 VAC.                      WL-1 Kit <b>\$6.95</b></p>	<p><b>SIREN</b>                      Produces upward and downward wail. 5 W peak audio output, runs on 3-15 volts, uses 3-45 ohm speaker.                      Complete kit, SM-3 <b>\$2.95</b></p>	<p><b>UNIVERSAL TIMER</b>                      Provides the basic parts and PC board required to provide a source of precision timing and pulse generation. Uses 555 timer IC and includes a range of parts for most timing needs.                      UT-5 Kit <b>\$5.95</b></p>

## ACCESSORIES FOR RAMSEY COUNTERS

Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug . . . . . \$ 8.95  
 High impedance probe, light loading . . . . . 16.95  
 Low pass probe, audio use . . . . . 16.95  
 Direct probe, general purpose use . . . . . 13.95  
 Tilt bail, for CT-70, 90, 125 . . . . . 3.95



**PHONE ORDERS CALL**  
**716-586-3950**



TELEX 466735 RAMSEY CI  
 FAX 716-586-4754

TERMS: • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days; if not pleased, return to original form for refund • add 6% for shipping and insurance to a maximum of \$10.00 • foreign add 15% for surface mail • COD add \$2.50 (COD in USA only) • orders under \$15.00 add \$1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • 90 day parts warranty on all kits • 1 year parts & labor warranty on all wired units.

**RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
 2575 Baird Ave.—Dept. HR  
 Penfield, N.Y. 14526

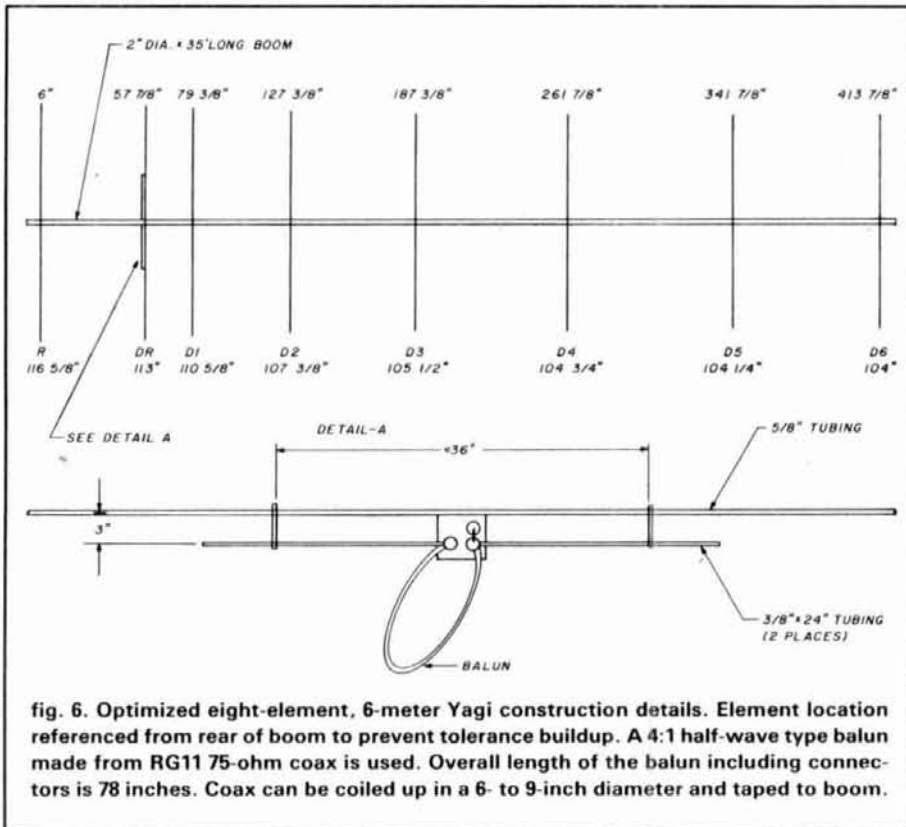


fig. 6. Optimized eight-element, 6-meter Yagi construction details. Element location referenced from rear of boom to prevent tolerance buildup. A 4:1 half-wave type balun made from RG11 75-ohm coax is used. Overall length of the balun including connectors is 78 inches. Coax can be coiled up in a 6- to 9-inch diameter and taped to boom.

## summary

Since these Yagis were originally designed, additional data has indicated that optimum boom lengths exist for Yagi antennas, especially those shorter than 4 wavelengths.<sup>1</sup> The optimum boom length for short Yagi designs seems to be an odd multiple of quarter-wavelengths (i.e., 0.25, 0.75, 1.25, and 1.75 wavelengths). If these boom lengths are used with the proper number of elements, optimum gain and pattern can often occur simultaneously. According to my analysis, the optimum number of elements for any specific boom length seems to follow those recommended by Greenblum.<sup>4</sup> Furthermore, the use of a T match with a built-in 4:1 half-wave type balun, as shown in **figs. 2 and 6**, is strongly suggested.

This month's column was primarily aimed at the design of shorter boom-length Yagis. Emphasis was on performance, with high gain-per-unit boom-lengths and clean radiation patterns. Several designs for 2 and 6 meters that meet the criteria specified above were

discussed. These designs should be just the ticket for those who want high performance with an antenna they can modify or build for themselves.

## acknowledgements

Any project this size requires plenty of help. I'd especially like to thank John Kenny, W1RR, for his work on optimizing the designs. Thanks also to Dave Olean, K1WHS, for his assistance with measurements and the optimization of the f/b ratio on the six-element 6-meter design. Stan Jaffin, WB3BGU, has been particularly helpful in analyzing my results and comparing notes on this and other designs. Thanks also go to Don Cook, K1DPP, for his help with the 6-meter antenna mounting brackets and hardware. Finally, thanks to Ray Rector, WA4NJP, for trusting my designs enough to build his large 6-meter EME array that works so well. I hope I didn't forget anyone!

## new records

In last month's column I predicted

## B & W PRESENTS A WINNING COMBINATION



1500W.

### MODEL PT2500A LINEAR AMPLIFIER

The Barker & Williamson PT2500A Linear Amplifier is a completely self-contained table-top unit designed for continuous SSB, CW, RTTY, AM or ATV operation. Intended for coverage of all amateur bands between 1.8 MHz and 21 MHz, it can be readily modified for frequencies outside the amateur bands for commercial or military application. Two type 3-500z glass envelope triodes provide reliability and rapid turn-on time.

#### FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Full 1500 watt output
- Pi-network input for maximum drive
- Pressurized plenum cooling system
- DC antenna relay for hum-free operation
- Illuminated SWR and power meters
- Vernier tuning for accurate settings
- Pi-L output for greater harmonic attenuation

Ruggedly constructed of proven design, this amplifier reflects the manufacturer's critical attention to details—such as the silver-plated tank coil for maximum efficiency. Cathode zener fuse and internal/external cooling are among the protective and safety devices employed. Input and output impedances are 50 ohms.

Dimensions: 17" wide x 19" deep x 8 1/2" high  
Weight: 80 lbs. (shipped in 3 cartons to meet UPS requirements)

Price: \$2175.00 FOB factory. Price includes one year limited warranty.

Call or write factory for complete specifications.



1500W.

### MODEL VS1500A ANTENNA COUPLER

The Barker & Williamson VS1500A antenna coupler is designed to match virtually any receiver, transmitter or transceiver in the 160 to 10 meter range (1.8 to 30 MHz) with up to 1500 watts RF power to almost any antenna, including dipoles, inverted vees, verticals, mobile whips, beams, random wire and others, fed by coax cable, balanced lines or a single wire. A 1:4 balun is built in for connection to balanced lines.

#### FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Series parallel capacitor connection for greater harmonic attenuation.
- In-circuit wattmeter for continuous monitoring
- Vernier tuning for easy adjustment.

Front panel switching allows rapid selection of antennas, or to an external dummy load, or permits bypassing the tuner.

Dimension (Approx.): 11" wide x 13" deep x 6" high

Weight: 6 1/2 lbs.

Price: \$499.00 FOB Factory. Fully warranted for one year.

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA  
**BW BARKER & WILLIAMSON**  
Quality Communication Products Since 1932  
At your Distributor. Write or Call  
15 Canal Street, Bristol, PA 19007  
(215) 788-5581



Your COMPLETE Packet Source  
making Packet Radio as easy as 1-2-3

**Terminal Node Controller TNC II**



- \* Assembled and Burned In **169\*\***
- \* Complete Kit **135\*\***
- add for CMOS (1.35 ma vs 250 ma typical) **+9\*\***
- \* Base PCB (with Manuals) **35\*\***
- \* 12 VDC Wall Supply **7\*\***

\* Located CLONE of the TAPR TNC 2

- \* Complete TAPR Documentation
- \* U.S.A. Assembly and Quality
- \* Latest 1.1 & 4 Version Firmware Available
- \* TAPR Style Enclosure
- \* Modern Disconnect

**IBM™ PC/XT COMPATIBLE CPC-XT**



FCC Part 15 Class B Certified (\*)

- \* STD Assembled and burned-in or NO extra charge **899\*\***
- \* Minimum System 1 Floppy 85232 only 250K only (Assembled - No software) **699\*\***

**UPGRADES**

- TURBO (4 layer 8MHz) **+49\*\***
- Color **+249\*\***
- Enhanced Keyboard **+24\*\***

**OPTIONS**

- Color Board (CGA) **84\*\***
- CGA Color 14" Monitor **329\*\***
- IBM "Enhanced" Style Keyboard (separate cursor pad) **84\*\***
- Segate ST-225 20 meg complete hard disk **424\*\***
- Teac Modem 1200 baud internal **144\*\***

- STANDARD**
- \* 640 K on Mother Board, 4.77 MHz
  - \* 2 5.25" 5 1/4" Floppies
  - \* 150 Watt Power Supply
  - \* AT Style Keyboard
  - \* Mono Graphics Video
  - \* Samsung 11" Amber Monitor
  - \* Multi I/O (Parallel Port, Floppy, RS232, Clock, Calendar)
  - \* DOS 3.2 and GW-BASIC
  - \* Communications Software

- \* Call for Quotes on Custom Configurations
- \* Other OPTIONS Available
- \* Printers - Available on request
- \* Bulk Floppies **70¢ ea.** - GUARANTEED - (25 pc. min.)

**RADIO KITS VHF/UHF/HF**

\* The **COMMANDER 2 meter Kit** **154\*\***



144 to 148 MHz in 10 KHz Steps 15 kHz offset  
10 watt nominal, 15 watt maximum output  
± 600 kHz Repeater Offset  
0.5 MV receiver sensitivity

\* The **EXPLORER 70 cm Kit** **164\*\***

- 440 to 450 MHz in 25 KHz Steps (40 chom.)
- 5 watt nominal, 10 watt maximum output
- ± 5 MHz Repeater Offset
- 0.5 MV receiver sensitivity

\* The **DSE HF Transceiver Kit** **224\*\***

- 80 meter version supplied
- USB 138 CW
- 30 watts P.E.P. output
- Digital frequency readout
- (140, 20, 15, 10 meters available) **+14\*\* ea.**

**Power Supply Kit for Radios** **39\*\***

- Matching style, 1.3 BV nominal

**World Renowned Kits from DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS**

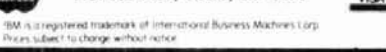
**The COMPLETE 1-2-3 Package 1299\*\*** (save over \$100)

- includes TNC II, std. CPC-XT, Commander  
Complete with power supplies and cables  
(All assembled and tested as a system for 48 hrs.)

- \* 1 year REPLACEMENT Guarantee on ALL Assembled Products (Ask us about the details)
  - \* NO handling or Credit Card Fees!
  - \* Shipping via UPS - FREE on TNC II
  - \* California addresses must add 6% sales tax
  - \* We welcome CUSTOM Quotes - dealers too!
- 186**

Order Toll Free Outside CA. Questions & Information  
**1-800-233-0301** (operator 1) **1-209-625-8429**  
telex 650 308 7918 (via Western Union Interface)

P.O. Box 4469, Visalia, CA 93278



IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Prices subject to change without notice.

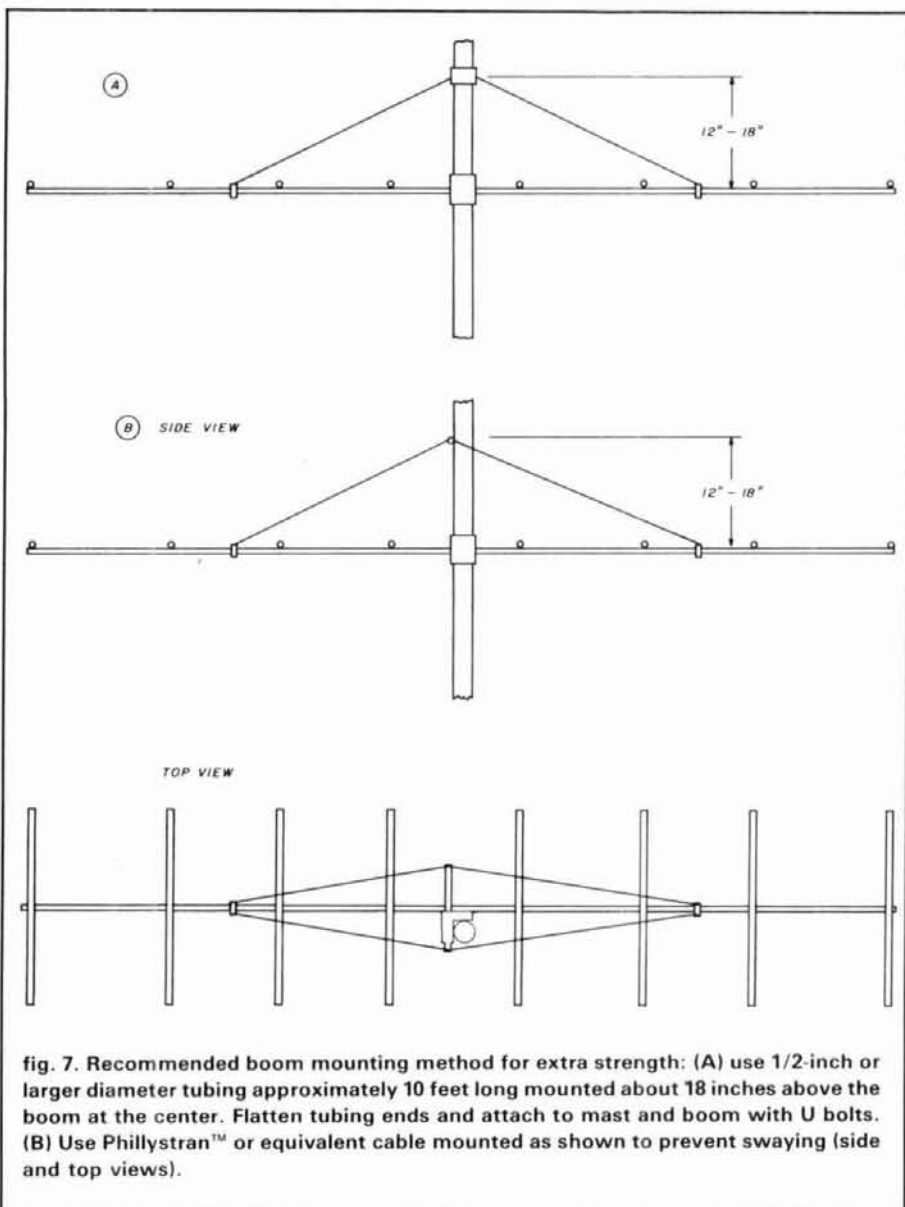


fig. 7. Recommended boom mounting method for extra strength: (A) use 1/2-inch or larger diameter tubing approximately 10 feet long mounted about 18 inches above the boom at the center. Flatten tubing ends and attach to mast and boom with U bolts. (B) Use Phillystran™ or equivalent cable mounted as shown to prevent swaying (side and top views).

that before the April issue was printed, the 33-cm (903 MHz) record would again be broken.<sup>12</sup> On Christmas Eve, 1986, another unexpected Midwest tropo opening occurred; this time, Sam, W2PGC (FN02OR), completed a two-way QSO with Gary, K3SIW/9 (EN52WA), for a record-shattering distance of 478 miles (769 km). Both stations were using modest setups, 10 and 70 watts, respectively, and single-loop Yagi antennas. Signals were S9 each way, and the contact was completed on two-way SSB. Congratulations to Sam and Gary.

**East Coast VHF Society**

One of the first of its kind, the East Coast VHF Society is now being reactivated by president Russ Pillsbury, K2TXB, vice-president Roger Amidon, K2SMN, secretary Allen Katz, K2UYH, and treasurer Tom Kirk, KA2VAD. There are plans for a newsletter and an annual flea market, as well as antenna and noise figure measuring contests in July. Equipment loan and activity to various rare grids are also planned. Contact K2UYH for further information.

## MININEC 3 is available

From time to time I've mentioned computer-aided antenna modeling programs. Till now, these computer programs were either difficult to obtain, not generally available, or suitable only for mainframe or other large computers.

All that has changed. MININEC 3 is now available for general distribution for use on IBM and IBM-compatible personal computer systems. This program is faster than its predecessor and has more available options. To obtain your copy, send an MS DOS-formatted, double-sided, double-density disk with sufficient return postage and a note requesting a copy of MININEC 3 to Jim Logan, Code 822, Naval Ocean Systems Center, 271 Catalina Boulevard, San Diego, California 95152-5000.

### important VHF/UHF events

- May 2-3 West Coast VHF Conference (contact WB6GFJ)
- May 5 Predicted peak of the Eta Aquarids meteor shower at 1300 UTC
- May 8 ARRL 902-MHz Spring Sprint Contest (Friday evening)
- May 9 2304 EME special by WA2WEB (contact K2UYH for skeds)
- May 14 ARRL 1296-MHz Spring Sprint Contest (Thursday evening)
- May 15 EME perigee
- May 15-17 13th Annual Eastern VHF/UHF Conference, Nashua, New Hampshire (contact W1EJ)
- May 23-24 ARRL 50-MHz Spring Sprint Contest (Saturday evening)
- June 7 Predicted peak of the daytime Arietids meteor shower at 1900 UTC
- June 10 Predicted peak of the Zeta Perseids meteor shower at 0400 UTC
- June 13 EME perigee
- June 13-15 ARRL June VHF QSO Party
- June 20-21 SMIRK 6-Meter QSO Party Contest (contact KA0NNO)
- June 21  $\pm 1$  month. Peak of Sporadic E propagation

### references

1. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Yagi Facts and Fallacies," *ham radio*, May, 1986, page 103.
2. Joseph H. Reiser, Jr., W6FZJ/1, "VHF Antenna Arrays for High Performance," *QST*, December, 1974, page 38.
3. Joseph H. Reiser, Jr., W1JR, "How to Design Yagi Antennas," *ham radio*, August, 1977, page 22.
4. Carl Greenblum, "Notes on the Development of Yagi Arrays," *QST*, August, 1956, page 11.
5. David K. Cheng and C. A. Chen, "Optimum Element Spacings for Yagi-Uda Arrays," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, September, 1973, page 615.
6. C. A. Chen and David K. Cheng, "Optimum Element Lengths for Yagi-Uda Arrays," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, January, 1975, page 6.

7. I. Larry Morris, "Optimization of the Yagi Array, 1," PhD Thesis, Harvard University, October, 1964.
8. James L. Lawson, W2PV, "Yagi Antenna Design: Performance Calculations," *ham radio*, January, 1980, page 22.
9. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: A High-Gain 70-CM Yagi," *ham radio*, December, 1986, page 75.
10. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: 220-MHz EME Requirements," *ham radio*, September, 1984, page 45.
11. Stanley Jaffin, WB3BGU, "Applied Yagi Antenna Design," Part 6, *ham radio*, October, 1984, page 89.
12. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: 33-CM Update," *ham radio*, April, 1987 page 00.

ham radio

## KAGIL "Over the Top" DUSTCOVERS

...here's what a few Radio Amateurs have said....

"Second to none..."  
- Jose' NM2D

"I think this is my 5th order..."  
- Dr. Morales N9CKT

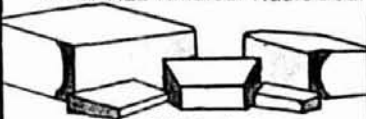
"I am showing them to my friends"  
- YC4GNM

"Please send more order blanks... recommended by (a friend)...."  
- W1JOT

"Received new covers yesterday ..they fit perfectly"  
- NØGKV

"You did an outstanding job from my drawings"  
- WAGGER

- Waterproof PAK Nylon
- FIVE Colors
- Economical
- For ALL Amateur Radio Gear



Send (SASE) Today for Brochure, Samples & Order Form

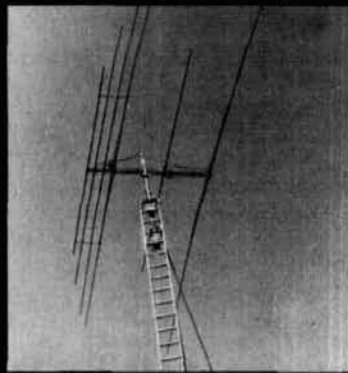
185  
KAGIL Dustcovers  
Box 06780  
Portland, OR 97206

# Step up

to the world's most-advanced antenna system!

WITH NOT A SINGLE WATT WASTED IN LOSSY TRAPS! (There aren't any!)

Hams in over 50 DXCC countries have done so already!



The DJ2UT-Multiband-Systems offer:

- Maximum gain plus F/B ratio with low VSWR across each band
- 2 kW CW output power
- 10/15/20/(30) 40-meter bands with up to 7 band coverage incl. WARC bands with self-supporting "TWIN-BOOM" and boom-lengths from 8 to 20 ft
- Air-core teflon dielectric coax-balun and stainless-steel hardware at no extra cost
- traditional Blackforest craftsmanship

The DJ2UT-MULTIBANDERS provide the superior full-size monoband-beam performance required during the present sunspot minimum.

For further information contact:



H.J. Theiler Corp.  
P.O. Box 5369  
Spartanburg, SC 29304  
(803) 576-5566

or our distributor in Canada:  
Dollard's Radio West  
P.O. Box 58236  
762 S.W. Marine Drive  
Vancouver, B.C. V6P 6E3

Selected dealerships available.

187

**★ QUALITY PARTS ★ DISCOUNT PRICES ★ FAST SHIPPING!**

SEND FOR FREE 1987 CATALOG... 48 PAGES!

# ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

**EDGE CONNECTORS**  
ALL ARE .156" SPACING

22 EDGE CONNECTOR \$1.25 ea  
under lug style 10 for \$11.00

22-44 EDGE CONNECTOR \$2.00 ea  
PC style 10 for \$18.00

22-44 EDGE CONNECTOR \$2.50 ea  
under lug style \$2.50 each

28-58 EDGE CONNECTOR \$3.50 ea  
PC style \$3.50 each

36-72 EDGE CONNECTOR \$5.00 ea  
PC style \$4.50 each

**TRANSISTORS**

2N3638 4 for \$1.00  
2N3639 3 for \$1.00  
2N3640 4 for \$1.00  
2N3641 3 for \$1.00

2N3650 3 for \$1.00  
2N3651 3 for \$1.00  
2N3652 3 for \$1.00  
2N3653 3 for \$1.00  
2N3654 3 for \$1.00

**TRANSFORMERS**

120 volt primary

5.6 volt @ 750 ma \$3.00  
6.3 volt @ 800 ma \$1.75  
12 VCT @ 200 ma \$2.00  
12 VCT @ 400 ma \$3.00  
12 VCT @ 1 amp \$4.00  
12 VCT @ 2 amp \$4.85  
12 VCT @ 3 amp \$5.50  
18 volts @ 800 ma \$2.00  
24 VCT @ 1 amp \$2.50  
24 VCT @ 2 amp \$3.75  
24 VCT @ 3 amp \$5.00  
24 VCT @ 4 amp \$6.25

**WALL TRANSFORMERS**

All plug directly into 120 vac outlet

4 VDC @ 750 ma \$2.00  
4 VDC @ 500 ma \$1.50  
5 VDC @ 750 ma \$2.50  
5 VDC @ 500 ma \$2.00  
12 VDC @ 285 ma \$3.00  
18 VDC @ 180 ma \$2.50  
18 VDC @ 120 ma \$2.00  
24 VDC @ 120 ma \$2.50  
MULTI-VOLTAGE @ 500 ma \$3.00  
2,4V, 8.7V, 9.8V @ 12V \$1.50

**MINI-BOX**

Plastic #2104

Heavy-duty thick plastic project box with cover and screws. 2 1/4" x 4" x 1 1/2"

**FUSES**

1AG (AGC) SIZE 1.25 x .25 x 1/4 1/2 A-AMP  
GMA SIZE 5 of any ONE amperage 75c

**COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS**

1,400 mfd 200 Vdc  
5 1/4" x 1" dia. \$2.00

5,400 mfd 60 Vdc  
1 1/4" x 3/8" dia. \$2.50

7,500 mfd 200 Vdc  
5 1/4" x 1" dia. \$4.00

12,000 mfd 40 Vdc  
1 1/4" x 2" dia. \$2.50

22,000 mfd 25 Vdc  
1 3/4" x 2" dia. \$2.50

48,000 mfd 10 Vdc  
1" x 1 1/2" dia. \$2.50

66,000 mfd 15 Vdc  
1 1/4" x 3" dia. \$3.00

72,000 mfd 15 Vdc  
4" x 2" dia. \$3.50

100,000 mfd 10 Vdc  
6" x 2 1/2" dia. \$1.00

**PHOTO-FLASH CAPACITORS**

150 MFD 330 Volt  
CAT# EFC-130 \$1.00 ea

400 MFD 330 Volt  
CAT# EFC-400 \$1.00 ea

**LIGHT ACTIVATED MOTION SENSOR**

This device contains a photo-cell which senses sudden changes in ambient light. When an object or person passes within 15' field of view (about 15') it trips for several seconds then resets. It can be used as a door annunciator or modified to trigger other devices. 5 1/2" x 4" x 1 1/2" operation on 6 Vdc. Requires 4 AA batteries (not included). Requires 4 LED's \$3.75 per unit

**TI SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY**

Compact well regulated switching power supply designed to power Texas Instruments calculator equipment

INPUT 14-25 vac @ 1 amp  
OUTPUT 12 vdc @ 250 ma  
5 vdc @ 100 ma  
3 vdc @ 200 ma  
SIZE 4 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" high

**SPECIAL PRICE \$3.50 each**

**13.8 VDC REGULATED POWER SUPPLY**

These are solid state fully regulated 13.8 vdc power supplies. Both feature 100% solid state construction. Use protection and ESD power indicator unit. 4 amp surge

3 amp constant, 5 amp surge \$20.00 each  
220 Vdc each

**8" 15 WATT SPEAKER**

C.T.S. Model 800375  
Full range speaker  
100-1000Hz  
Ideal for PA systems  
Mounting holes to use matching transformer

CAT#FSK-815  
\$3.50 ea Case of 8 pcs \$28.00 per case

**220 VDC COOLING FAN**

RTN-20A  
MFR. XL  
220 Vdc  
4 1/2" square  
Metal frame fan

CAT# EFC-220 \$5.50 ea  
10 for \$50.00

**COMMODORE PRINTER/LOTTER**

Commodore Model # 1525  
Four color X-Y printer/Standard VIC serial interface allows easy connection to Commodore 64 computers. Up to 40 characters per line in four sizes.  
4 inch paper  
CAT# COM-1520  
\$49.85 each  
EXTRA pen sets \$1.50 per set.

**MICRO-CASSETTE MECHANISM**

Micro-cassette tape transport for standard MC60 or MC45 micro-cassettes. 3 VDC operation. Contains drive motor, belt head, capstan pinch wheel and other components. 5 1/2" x 2 1/4" x 3/4"  
CAT# MCMCE \$3.00 each 10 for \$27.50

**3rd TAIL LIGHT ?**

Black high-contrast lamp. Could be used as a third auto tail light, emergency lamp, or as a special-effect lamp. Made of 3/4" x 3/4" x 3/4" is mounted on a 4" high pedestal. Includes top-down angled adjustment. Includes 12 replaceable bulbs. CAT# TSL \$1.50 each

**RELAYS**

**10 AMP SOLID STATE**  
CONTROL 3-32 vac  
LOADS 180-400 W  
220V 1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2"  
\$9.50 EACH 10 FOR \$90.00

**ULTRA-MINIATURE 5 VDC RELAY**  
Fulfills a variety of needs. High sensitivity. 100% reliability. 100% contacts. 1 amp. Mounts on 14 pin DIP socket. \$1.25 each 10 for \$12.50

**MINIATURE 6 VDC RELAY**  
Ampere #R50Vdc  
paper lined  
S.P.D.T. 1 way  
NO CONTACT  
contacts rated  
1 amp @ 30 vac. Highly sensitive. TTL input/output. 120 ohm  
Operate from 4.3-6 vdc  
COIL 120 ohms \$1.50 each  
10 for \$15.00

**13 VDC RELAY**  
CONTRACTS 3 PM C  
10 AMP @ 120 vac  
Temperature coil to open contacts  
COIL 13 vdc 850 ohms  
SPECIAL PRICE \$1.00 each

**4PDT RELAY**  
14 pin DIN style  
metal contacts  
used in LED  
control  
\$9.75 each  
Specify size voltage desired  
Other 24 vdc or 120 vac  
LARGE QUANTITIES AVAILABLE  
SOCKETS FOR KEY RELAY  
75c each

**RECHARGEABLE NI-CAD BATTERIES**

AAA SIZE 1.2V 500mAh \$1.85  
AA SIZE 1.2V 900mAh \$1.50  
AA with holder tab \$2.00  
C SIZE 1.2V 1200mAh \$3.50  
SUB-C SIZE wider tab \$3.50  
D SIZE 1.2V 1200mAh \$3.50

**NI-CAD CHARGER**

will charge most Ni-cad  
rechargeable  
batteries  
Ni-cad  
batteries  
available

CAT# UNCCN \$12.50

**QUANTITIES LIMITED**  
MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00  
USA \$3.00 SHIPPING  
FOREIGN ORDERS INCLUDING SUFFICIENT SHIPPING  
CALIFRES ADD 6 1/2%

**2K 10 TURN MULTI-TURN POT**  
SPECTROL #MOD 534-7161  
\$5.00 EACH

**POLARITY SWITCH**

Designed to control an external coaxial relay on a satellite TV system. IDEAL FOR THE EXPERIMENTER AS PARTS: Heavy chassis box containing a 5 Vdc relay, CA 358 op amp and other parts.

Catalog # RDP \$1.75 each 10 for \$15.00

**WALL TRANSFORMER**

11.5 Vdc  
1.95 Amp  
INPUT 120 Vac  
SIZE 3 3/4" x 2 7/8" x 2 5/8"

CAT# DCTX-11519  
\$6.50 each

**3 1/2" SPEAKER**

Subsonic impedance. Full range speaker of full range. 4 ohm. 120 Vac. \$2.50 each 10 for \$25.00

**SPRING LEVER TERMINALS**

Two contact. Gold plated terminals on a sturdy 2 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" plastic plate. Great for connecting enclosures or power supplies.

75c EACH 10 for \$6.00

**MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES**

ALL ARE RATED 5 AMPS @ 125 VAC

S.P.D.T. (on-off) P.C. style non-threaded \$1.00 each 10 for \$10.00

S.P.D.T. (on-off-on) P.C. style threaded \$1.00 each 10 for \$10.00

D.P.D.T. (on-on) toggle lug terminals \$2.50 each 10 for \$25.00

**LED'S STANDARD JUMBO**

DIFFUSED T-1-3/4

RED 10 for \$1.50  
GREEN 10 for \$2.00  
YELLOW 10 for \$1.50

**FLASHER LED**

5 volt operation  
100 junction 1 1/2" wire \$1.00 each  
NEW GREEN FLASHER #44-40-40 \$1.00  
10 for \$10.00

**BI-POLAR** 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" 2 for \$1.70

**LED HOLDERS**

Two piece holder for jumbo LED  
10 for \$5.00

**CLEAR GLUPLITE LED HOLDER**

Male/LED female indicator. Clear \$1.00 each

**SOLID STATE BUZZER**

Star #SMB-06L  
5 vdc  
75% compliance  
\$1.00 each  
10 for \$9.50

**48 KEY ASSEMBLY FOR COMPUTER OR HOBBYIST**

NEW! KEYBOARD: Originally used on computers, these key boards contain 48 S.P.D.T. mechanical switches. Terminates to 15 pin connector. Frame # 1/8" CAT# KFB-48 \$3.50 each

**TELEPHONE COUPLING TRANSFORMER**

Block # TFC-4 or TFC-4T 10 for \$11.00  
800 ohm ± 1-800 ohm ± 1  
1/2" lead length  
3/4" x 5/8" x 3/4" \$1.25 each

**XENON FLASH TUBE**

3/4" long x 1/8" dia. Flash tube designed for use in compact camera flash units. Ideal for experiments. CAT# FLT-1 2 for \$1.00

**D.P.S.T. LIGHTED ROCKER SWITCH**

115 vdc lighted rocker switch made in USA. Orange lens. 16 amp contact.

5 P.S.T. momentary normally open or normally closed Red button. 10 for \$3.00

**SNAP ACTION SWITCH**

Cherry wood. #E-21 N.O. or N.C. 0.14 contacts. Suitable for alarm and other low energy circuits.

434 EACH 10 FOR \$4.20

**S.P.S.T. TOGGLE SWITCH**

125 vac. All plastic body and contacts. CAT# STS-1 \$1.00 ea. 10 for \$10.00

# SPECIALISTS IN FAST TURN P.C. BOARDS

**PROTO TYPE P.C. BOARDS AS LOW AS \$25.00**

- SINGLE & DOUBLE SIDED
- PLATE THROUGH HOLES
- TEFLON AVAILABLE
- P.C. DESIGN SERVICES

FOR MORE INFORMATION

**Midland Technologies**

34374 EAST FRONTAGE ROAD  
BOZEMAN, MT 59715 (406) 586-1190

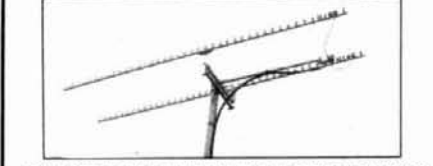
# MAKE YOUR OWN CANOPIES

WE HAVE:

- ★ SNAP JOINTS & PARTS FOR 3/4" & 1" TUBING.
- ★ SILVER, WHITE OR BLUE TARP.
- ★ BUNGIES & ACCESSORIES.
- ★ COMPLETE PACKAGES AVAILABLE.
- ★ FREE BROCHURE ON REQUEST.

**ELAINE MARTIN, INC.**  
POB 261, Dept. H  
Highwood, IL 60040  
Phone: 312-433-0106

# DOWN EAST MICROWAVE



**MICROWAVE ANTENNAS AND EQUIPMENT**

- Loop Yagis • Power Dividers • Linear Amplifiers • Complete Arrays • Microwave Transverters • GaAsFET Preamps
- TROPO • EME • Weak Signal • OSCAR • 902 • 1289 • 1296 • 2304 • 2400 • 3456 MHz

2345 LY 45el loop Yagi 1296 MHz 20dBi \$93  
1345 LY 45el loop Yagi 2304 MHz 20dBi \$80  
3333 LY 33el loop Yagi 902 MHz 18.5dBi \$93

Above antennas assembled and tested. Kits available. All Aluminum and Stainless Construction. Add \$8 UPS SH, 11% West of the Mississippi.

2316 PA Linear Amp 1W in 18W out 1296 MHz 13.5V. \$245 ppd.  
2335 PA Linear Amp 10W in 35W out 1296 MHz 12.5V. \$295 ppd.

**NEW! MICROWAVE TRANSVERTERS BY LMW ELECTRONICS**

1296TRV6D 5W, GaAsFET, T/R Sequencer, Output Meter \$489  
2304TRV2D 2W, GaAsFET, T/R Sequencer, Output Meter \$589

Add \$6 for shipping UPS/48

Stripped down version, kits also available

Write For FREE Catalog

**DOWN EAST MICROWAVE**  
Bill Olson, W3HQT  
Box 1655A RFD #1, Burnham, ME 04922 U.S.A.  
(207) 948-3741

# INTERFERENCE?

★ Interference Location  
★ Stuck Microphones  
★ Cable TV Leaks  
★ Security Monitoring

★ VHF and UHF Coverage  
★ Computer Interface  
★ Speech Synthesizer  
★ 12 VDC Operation

**New Technology** (patent pending) converts any VHF or UHF FM receiver into an advanced Doppler shift radio direction finder. Simply plug into receiver's antenna and external speaker jacks. Uses four omnidirectional antennas. Low noise, high sensitivity for weak signal detection. Call or write for full details and prices.

**DOPPLER SYSTEMS, INC.** P.O. Box 31819  
Phoenix, AZ 85046 (602) 488-9755





HF Equipment	Regular	SALE
IC-735 HF transceiver/SW rcvr/mic	999.00	799 <sup>95</sup>
PS-55 External power supply	199.00	179 <sup>95</sup>
AT-150 Automatic antenna tuner	445.00	349 <sup>95</sup>
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter	66.50	
EX-243 Electronic keyer unit	56.00	
UT-30 Tone encoder	17.50	



IC-745 9-band xcvr w/1.30 MHz rcvr	1049.00	899 <sup>95</sup>
PS-35 Internal power supply	199.00	179 <sup>95</sup>
EX-241 Marker unit	22.50	
EX-242 FM unit	44.00	
EX-243 Electronic keyer unit	56.00	
FL-45 500 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	66.50	
FL-54 270 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	53.00	
FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	108.00	99 <sup>95</sup>
FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	108.00	99 <sup>95</sup>
FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)	178.00	159 <sup>95</sup>



IC-751A 9-band xcvr/1.30 MHz rcvr	1649.00	1399
PS-35 Internal power supply	199.00	179 <sup>95</sup>
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	66.50	
FL-63 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	54.50	
FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	108.00	99 <sup>95</sup>
FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	108.00	99 <sup>95</sup>
FL-33 AM filter	35.25	
FL-70 2.8 kHz wide SSB filter	52.00	
RC-10 External frequency controller	39.25	

Other Accessories:	Regular	SALE
IC-2KL 160-15m solid state amp w/ps	1999.00	1699
PS-15 20A external power supply	169.00	154 <sup>95</sup>
PS-30 Systems p/s w/cord, 6-pin plug	299.00	269 <sup>95</sup>
OPC Opt. cord, specify 2, 4 or 6-pin	10.00	
MB Mobile mount, 735/745/751A	24.50	
SP-3 External speaker	61.00	
SP-7 Small external speaker	49.00	
CR-64 High stab. ref. xtal (745/751)	63.00	
PP-1 Speaker/patch	159.25	149 <sup>95</sup>
SM-6 Desk microphone	44.95	
SM-8 Desk mic - two cables, Scan	78.50	
SM-10 Compressor/graph EQ, 8 pin mic	136.25	124 <sup>95</sup>
AT-100 100W 8-band auto. antenna tuner	445.00	389 <sup>95</sup>
AT-500 500W 9-band auto. antenna tuner	559.00	489 <sup>95</sup>
AH-2 8-band tuner w/mount & whip	625.00	549 <sup>95</sup>
AH-2A Antenna tuner system, only	495.00	429 <sup>95</sup>



Other Accessories - continued:	Regular	SALE
GC-5 World clock	91.95	89 <sup>95</sup>
6-meter VHF Portable	Regular	SALE
IC-505 3/10W 6m SSB/CW portable	549.00	489 <sup>95</sup>
EX-248 FM unit	55.50	
LC-10 Leather case	39.50	

VHF/UHF base multi-modes	Regular	SALE
IC-551D 80W 6-meter SSB/CW	799.00	719 <sup>95</sup>
EX-106 FM option	140.00	126 <sup>95</sup>
BC-10A Memory back-up	9.50	
IC-271A* 25W 2 meters ... CLOSEOUT	859.00	699 <sup>95</sup>
AG-20* Internal preamplifier	64.00	
IC-271H 100W 2m FM/SSB/CW	1099.00	969 <sup>95</sup>
AG-25 Mast mounted preamplifier	95.00	
IC-275A 25W 2m FM/SSB/CW w/ps	1199.00	1049
IC-471A* 25W 430-450 ... CLOSEOUT	979.00	769 <sup>95</sup>
AG-1* Mast mounted preamplifier	99.50	
IC-471H* 75W 430-450 ... CLOSEOUT	1399.00	999 <sup>95</sup>
AG-35* Mast mounted preamplifier	95.00	

\*Preamp \$99<sup>95</sup> with 271A/471A/471H Purchase

Accessories common to 271A/H and 471A/H	Regular	SALE
PS-25 Internal power supply for (A)	115.00	104 <sup>95</sup>
PS-35 Internal power supply for (H)	199.00	179 <sup>95</sup>
SM-6 Desk microphone	44.95	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	46.00	
TS-32 CommSpec encode/decoder	59.95	
UT-15 Encoder/decoder interface	14.00	
UT-15S UT-15S w/TS-32 installed	92.00	

VHF/UHF mobile multi-modes	Regular	SALE
IC-290H 25W 2m SSB/FM, TTP mic	639.00	569 <sup>95</sup>
IC-490A 10W 430-440 SSB/FM/CW	699.00	599 <sup>95</sup>

VHF/UHF/1.2 GHz FM	Regular	SALE
IC-27A Compact 25W 2m FM w/TTP mic	429.00	369 <sup>95</sup>
IC-27H Compact 45W 2m FM w/TTP mic	459.00	399 <sup>95</sup>
IC-37A Compact 25W 220 FM, TTP mic	499.00	439 <sup>95</sup>
IC-47A Compact 25W 440 FM, TTP mic	549.00	479 <sup>95</sup>
PS-45 Compact 8A power supply	139.00	129 <sup>95</sup>
UT-16/EX-388 Voice synthesizer	34.99	
SP-10 Slim-line external speaker	35.99	

IC-28A 25W 2m FM, TTP mic	459.00	399 <sup>95</sup>
IC-28H 45W 2m FM, TTP mic	489.00	429 <sup>95</sup>
IC-38A 25W 220 FM, TTP mic	489.00	429 <sup>95</sup>
IC-48A 25W 440-450 FM, TTP mic	489.00	429 <sup>95</sup>
HM-14 TTP microphone	55.50	
UT-28 Digital code squelch	37.50	
UT-29 Tone squelch decoder	43.00	
HM-16 Speaker/microphone	34.00	
IC-3200A 25W 2m/440 FM w/TTP	599.00	529 <sup>95</sup>
UT-23 Voice synthesizer	34.99	
AH-32 2m/440 Dual Band antenna	37.00	
AHB-32 Trunk-lip mount	34.00	
Larsen PO-K Roof mount	20.00	
Larsen PO-TLM Trunk-lip mount	20.18	
Larsen PO-MM Magnetic mount	19.63	
RP-3010 440 MHz, 10W FM, xtal cont.	1229.00	1089
IC-120 1W 1.2 GHz FM Mobile	579.00	499 <sup>95</sup>
ML-12 1.2 GHz 10W amplifier	379.00	339 <sup>95</sup>
IC-1271A 10W 1.2 GHz SSB/CW Base	1229.00	1069
AG-1200 Mast mounted preamplifier	105.00	
PS-25 Internal power supply	115.00	104 <sup>95</sup>
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	46.00	
TV-1200 ATV interface unit	129.00	119 <sup>95</sup>
UT-15S CTCSS encoder/decoder	92.00	
RP-1210 1.2 GHz, 10W FM, 99 ch. synth	1479.00	1289



Hand-helds	Regular	SALE
IC-2A 2-meters	279.00	249 <sup>95</sup>
IC-2AT with TTP	299.00	259 <sup>95</sup>
IC-3AT 220 MHz, TTP	339.00	299 <sup>95</sup>
IC-4AT 440 MHz, TTP	339.00	299 <sup>95</sup>
IC-02AT 2-meters	365.00	299 <sup>95</sup>
IC-02AT/High Power	399.00	329 <sup>95</sup>
IC-03AT for 220 MHz	449.00	399 <sup>95</sup>
IC-04AT for 440 MHz	449.00	389 <sup>95</sup>
IC-u2A 2-meters	299.00	269 <sup>95</sup>
IC-u2AT with TTP	329.00	289 <sup>95</sup>

Accessories for IC-u2A/T (CALL)

IC-12AT 1W 1.2GHz FM HT/batt/cgr/TTP	459.00	399 <sup>95</sup>
A-2 5W PEP synth. aircraft HT	599.00	499 <sup>95</sup>

Accessories for IC series	Regular	SALE
BP-7 425mah/13.2V Nicad Pak - use BC-35	74.25	
BP-8 800mah/8.4V Nicad Pak - use BC-35	74.25	
BC-35 Drop in desk charger for all batteries	74.50	
BC-16U Wall charger for BP7/BP8	20.25	
LC-11 Vinyl case for Dlx using BP-3	20.50	
LC-14 Vinyl case for Dlx using BP-7/8	20.50	
LC-02AT Leather case for Dlx models w/BP-7/8	54.50	

Accessories for IC and IC-O series	Regular	SALE
BP-2 425mah/7.2V Nicad Pak - use BC35	47.00	
BP-3 Extra Std. 250 mah/8.4V Nicad Pak	37.50	
BP-4 Alkaline battery case	15.25	
BP-5 425mah/10.8V Nicad Pak - use BC35	58.50	
CA-5 5/8-wave telescoping 2m antenna	18.95	
FA-2 Extra 2m flexible antenna	11.50	
CP-1 Cig. lighter plug/cord for BP3 or Dlx	13.00	
CP-10 Battery separation cable w/clip	22.50	
DC-1 DC operation pak for standard models	23.25	
MB-16D Mobile mtg. bkt for all HTs	24.50	
LC-2AT Leather case for standard models	54.50	
RB-1 Vinyl waterproof radio bag	34.95	
HH-SS Handheld shoulder strap	16.95	
HM-9 Speaker microphone	47.00	
HS-10 Boom microphone/headset	23.25	
HS-10SA Vox unit for HS-10 & Deluxe only	23.25	
HS-10SB PTT unit for HS-10	23.25	
ML-1 2m 2.3w in/10w out amplifier	99.95	99.95
SS-32M Commspec 32-tone encoder	29.95	

Receivers	Regular	SALE
R-71A 100 kHz-30 MHz, 117V AC	\$949.00	799 <sup>95</sup>
RC-11 Infrared remote controller	67.25	
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter	66.50	
FL-63 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	54.50	
FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)	178.00	159 <sup>95</sup>
EX-257 FM unit	42.50	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	46.00	
CR-64 High stability oscillator xtal	63.00	
SP-3 External speaker	61.00	
CK-70 (EX-299) 12V DC option	12.25	
MB-12 Mobile mount	24.50	
R-7000 25 MHz-2 GHz scanning rcvr	1099.00	969 <sup>95</sup>
RC-12 Infrared remote controller	67.25	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	46.00	
TV-R7000 ATV unit	131.95	119 <sup>95</sup>
AH-7000 Radiating antenna	89.95	(16)

HOURS • Mon. thru Fri. 9-5:30; Sat. 9-3

Milwaukee WATS line: 1-800-558-0411 answered evenings until 8:00 pm Monday thru Thursday.

WATS lines are for Quotes & Ordering only, use Regular line for other Info & Service dept.

All Prices in this list are subject to change without notice.

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411 In Wisconsin (outside Milwaukee Metro Area) 1-800-242-5195

# AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY<sup>®</sup> Inc.

4828 W. Fond du Lac Avenue; Milwaukee, WI 53216 • Phone (414) 442-4200

## AES<sup>®</sup> BRANCH STORES

**WICKLIFFE, Ohio** 44092  
28940 Euclid Avenue  
Phone (216) 585-7388  
Ohio WATS 1-800-362-0290  
Outside Ohio 1-800-321-3594

**ORLANDO, Fla.** 32803  
621 Commonwealth Ave.  
Phone (305) 894-3238  
Fla. WATS 1-800-432-9424  
Outside Florida 1-800-327-1917

**CLEARWATER, Fla.** 33575  
1898 Drew Street  
Phone (813) 461-4267  
No In-State WATS  
No Nationwide WATS

**LAS VEGAS, Nev.** 89106  
1072 N. Rancho Drive  
Phone (702) 647-3114  
No In-State WATS  
Outside Nevada 1-800-634-6227

**CHICAGO, Illinois** 60630  
ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS  
5456 N. Milwaukee Avenue  
Phone (312) 631-5181  
Outside Illinois 1-800-621-5802

# BIRD 43

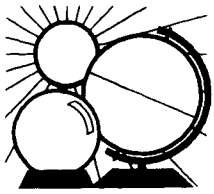
## THRULINE<sup>®</sup> WATTMETER

0.45-2300 MHz  
0.1-10,000 watts



*Ask for model 43 Bulletin*

**BIRD Electronic Corporation**  
30303 Aurora Rd., Cleveland (Solon), Ohio 44139  
216-248-1200 TLX: 98-5298 Cable: BIRDELEC



## **DX FORECASTER**

**Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW**

### **1986 propagation review**

**Now that most** of the geophysical and propagation data for 1986 is in and has been analyzed, let's review the significant events so you can compare them with your DX operating log.

There were only four major geomagnetic-ionospheric disturbances (i.e., those with a geomagnetic A index greater than 40) during the year and eight large ones (i.e., those with an A index greater than 30). Surprisingly, April was the quietest month. The four major disturbances occurred in February, May, September, and November; with the exception of the September disturbance, these occurred as the 27-day solar flux cycle was decreasing. The February event (from February 5 to February 10) was so extraordinary that it warranted special coverage in the July, 1986, column.

The next major solar event, which occurred from May 1 through May 4, included a geomagnetic-ionospheric disturbance (to K7) at 1200 UT on May 2. On May 3, an old-cycle solar flare at 2017 UT (with signal attenuation in the United States and in the Pacific area) produced protons at the polar regions at 1255 UT on the following day, with the next geomagnetic-ionospheric disturbance (to K6) about 2100 UT on May 5. A decrease of as much as 22 percent in mid-latitude maximum usable frequencies (MUF) occurred on east-west paths, which included QSB.

On September 11 at 1837 UTC, the next major event occurred during a period of relatively constant solar flux. Possibly attributable to a small new-cycle flare, it produced a sudden-com-

mencement geomagnetic-ionospheric disturbance. As a result of a favorable sun-earth equatorial alignment, an A of 49 and a K of 7 were registered, with an aurora visible as far south as Albuquerque, New Mexico, and Columbia, Missouri. MUFs decreased 25 percent on September 12, with considerable fading and weak signals occurring on east-west paths. There must have been good transequatorial openings to southern areas on this one, but I didn't hear of them.

The last of the four events took place in early November, as the solar flux decreased from its October 23 peak. The driving forces for this event were probably several small old-cycle flares and numerous solar flux bursts, the largest of which occurred on October 31 at 2249 UT. A sudden-commencement geomagnetic-ionospheric disturbance (to K6) started on the November 3 at 2354 UT and ended at 1500 UT on the 5th. A decrease of 20 percent in the MUF during the early part of the 4th was experienced on east-west paths to Europe from this short disturbance. This MUF decrease is related to equatorward extension of the lower F layer electron density of the auroral Atlantic trough situated between 60 to 70 degrees north latitude. Signal levels on the normal great circle paths are lower and QSB is experienced. However, perhaps other less common paths were useful and resulted in some interesting DX in your log.

### **new forecasting tool —via computer BBS**

In October 1978 the Institute for Telecommunication Science of the Department of Commerce in Boulder, Colorado, stopped providing radio propagation quality information to the public via mailed weekly bulletins and WWV broadcasts of "N7's" at 14 minutes after the hour. These were replaced with solar flux and geomagnetic A and K data included with the geophysical alert announcements at 18 minutes after the hour. With the help of articles by Ted Cohen, N3AT,

George Jacobs, W3ASK, and others of us, hams became their own forecasters.

Now the Space Environment Services Center (SESC) in Boulder has resumed radio quality reporting with an expanded, worldwide version of the "N7" report/forecast system. They've divided the northern hemisphere into a grid of four longitude quadrants, 0 to 90 and 180 degrees east and west, and five latitude zones, 0-10-30-55-70-90 degrees north. A two-digit code (such as N7) appears in each grid space. The letter (W, U, or N) represents conditions for the current 6-hour period; the number (1 through 9) indicates the forecast for the next 6-hour period. The primary forecast is at 0600 UT daily with 6-hour updates.

You can use your computer terminal to obtain these forecasts from SESC's "bulletin board" service. Call (303) 497-5000 with the usual 300/1200-baud, 8-bit (1 stop bit, no priority) conventional protocol of bulletin board systems. A simple menu will allow copying data for up to 5 minutes. Registration (entering your name and intended use) will give you a user number and extend available data-copying time to 15 minutes. User acceptance of the experimental service will assure permanence and menu expansion.

### **last-minute forecast**

The higher frequency bands, 10 through 30 meters, are expected to be favorable for DX openings the first and last weeks of the month, when the possibility of higher solar flux is greatest. Short-skip sporadic-E openings are also possible during the last week or so. On the lower bands, the middle weeks should be best, with higher daytime and nighttime signal strengths. Atmospheric noise (thunderstorms) may be building up generally now, but not significantly — so enjoy these bands while you can.

Of interest to moonbounce DXers, the lunar perigee occurs on the 15th with a full moon occurring on the 13th. The Aquarid meteor shower, of interest to meteor-burst DXers, peaks be-

# MADISON SPRING FLING

New rigs and old favorites, plus the best essential accessories for the amateur.

3621 FANNIN ST  
HOUSTON, TX 77004-3913



CALL FOR ORDERS  
1-713-520-7300 OR  
1-713-520-0550  
TEXAS ORDERS CALL COLLECT

ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED OR SALES PRICE REFUNDED

## EQUIPMENT

Kenwood TH205AT	Trade in your old HT
Kenwood TS 440	Call for trade
Icom R7000 25-2000 MHz	949.00
Icom IC735	849.00
Ten-Tec 2510 (Easy OSCAR)	439.00
KDK FM 240 NT	279.00
Mirage Amps	15% OFF
Tokyo Hy-Power HL 1K AMP, no 4CX250B	699.00
New Kenwood TM-221A, 45W, mobile	Call
VJ Amplifier, VHF, built in England, 1 in-100 out, 3-100, 5-100	(ea) 269.00
10 in-100 out	229.00
25 in-160 out	319.00
All models include preamp	
Lunar 2M4-40P	109.00

## ACCESSORIES

B&W VIEWSTAR ANTENNA TUNER	89.95
Heil HC4/HC5	Stock
Heil BM10 Boom Mike headset	CALL
Tri-H 5000A Remote Phone	\$189.00
Daiwa NS660A 30/300/3000 watts	135.00
Alinco ELH 230D- Excellent buy	88.00
Nye MB5-A (for the big boys!)	529.00
Shure 444D	54.95
Ameco PT-3	Soon
New Tokyo HC 200A	115.00
Nel-Tech Labs Digital Voice Keyer DVK 100	335.00
Astatic Silver Eagle & Base	66.00
Ten-Tec Mobile Switch 30001	17.00

## BELDEN

9913 low loss, solid center, foil/braid shield	51c/ft.
8214 RG8 Foam	45c/ft.
8237 RG8	39c/ft.
8267 RG213	55c/ft.
8000 14 Ga stranded copper ant. wire	13c/ft.
8448 8 conductor rotor cable	33c/ft.
9405 Heavy duty 2-16 Ga 6-18 Ga	56c/ft.
9258 RG8x	20c/ft.
9269 RG-62A/U	16c/ft.
8403 Mic Cable, 3 condctr & shield	45c/ft.
100 feet 8214 w/ends installed	54.00
8669 7/16" tinned copper braid	1.00/ft.

## AMPHENOL

831SP-PL259 Silverplate	1.25
UG176 reducer RG8x	30
831J Double Female UHF	2.00
82-61 N Male	3.00
82-97 N Female Bulkhead	3.00
82-63 Inline Female N	4.00
82-98 N elbow	9.00
31-212 BNC-RG59	1.50
31-216 UG201 A/U N Male-BNC Female	2.00
31-2 BNC-RG58	1.50
34025 N Male, RG58	3.00
34125 N Female UHF male	9.00
3128 BNC Female-PL259	3.00
4400 N Male-50 239	7.00

## PARTS

1.5 Amp/400V full wave bridge rectifier	1.95
2.5A/1000PIV Epoxy diode	29 each or 19.00/100
.0015/10KV or .001/20KV	1.95 each
3N201	.95
4 inch ferrite rod	1.95
365pF cap	1.95
Sanyo AAA, AA Nicads w/tabs	2.00
2, 4, 5, 6, 8 pin mic plugs	3.00
1/8, 1/4 watt carbon resistors	.05 each
Meters 0-3000 VDC 2 1/2" Square 0-1 Amp DC	9.95
Drake-Collins mike plug	2.00
Thousands of panel meters	3.95 up CALL
MICA Cap. 0004/3KV	5.00 others CALL
Close out on rigs & accessories. All the time	Call
We may have what you're looking for.	
Diodes 3A/1000 PIV	29
Duracell 9 Volt Battery - 2 Pak MN1604	3.49
DC Fan 3 1/2" Sq. x 1"	9.95
CINCH 12 pin conn fitz (Drake etc.) female	3.00



ICOM 28H/TTM ..... 399.00

## ANTENNAS

Isopole 144 MHz	44.95
AOP-1, Complete Oscar Antenna	149.95
Butternut HF6V, 80-10 vertical	125.00
HF2V, 80 & 40 vertical	119.00
HF4B	189.00
Hustler G7-144	119.95
Hustler 6BT	139.00
KLM HF World Class Series Antennas	Call Don
ALPHA Delta DX-DD	63.00
Coax Seal	2.00/roll
B&W Dipoles	Less 10%
KLM KT-34A	399.00
W2AU, W2DU	Now Available
NEW KLM 1,2-44LBX	129.00
1296 Power Divider	Soon
Create CD-78 + BS 80 75/80 rotatable dipole	349.00
GS-RV	44.00

## OTHER ANTENNAS

Diamond D-130 Discone 25-1300 MHz	79.00
Larsen Kulduck	17.00
Larsen 2M 1/2 wave telescope ant	25.00
Avanti AP151 3G on Glass Antenna	36.00
Anteco 2M, 5/8, Mag. Mount, Comp	25.00
Orion 2M 1/2 wave Handy Antenna	19.00
Van Gordon SLA-1 160-80-40 Sloper	44.00
Valor AB-5 Mobile	79.95
Stoner DA100 D Active Rx Antenna	190.00
DC Tenna Hitch 3/8 24 Thread	
Fits 3/4" trailer hitches	29.95

## KEYS

Benchner & Vibroplex	Less 10%
Benchner is now improved. Screws & springs, all stainless steel and extra hand polishing.	
Nye ESK-001 Keyer	58.00

## TUBES

Collins & Drake Replacement tubes	Stock
GE 6146B	12.95
3-500Z	109.95
GE Industrial Tubes	Call
GE 12BY7A	7.00
GE 6JS6C	12.95
GE 8950	16.00
12JB6 Sylvania	6.00
Hard to find Tubes 50-90% off list	
6JB6A	9.95
6JE6C/6LQ6	9.95
572B	69.00
6KD6	10.95

## BOOKS

We stock SAMS, TAB, ARRL, RSGB, Ameco Radio	
Pubs	Call
New 1987 Radio Database Book - International SW plus reviews	12.95

## PACKET POWER

AEA PK-232	299.00
Kantronics Packet II	149.00
MFJ 1270	125.00
MFJ 1274	149.00
AEA PM-1	149.00
New AEA UDC-232 Firmware, No modem, List 279.00	249.00
New Kantronics KAM	299.00
<b>SERVICES</b>	
Complete KWM 2 Retube	179.00
Flat fee Collins rebuild	Call

## USED EQUIPMENT

All equipment, used, clean, with 90 day warranty and 30 day trial. Six months full trade against new equipment. Sale price refunded if not satisfied.

Call for latest used gear list  
(800) 231-3057

See you at Dayton Flea Market, Spaces 2435-37.

## TOWER ACCESSORIES

1/4" E H S Guy cable, Rohn US 1000 ft	250.00
3/16" E H S cable, Rohn US 1000 ft	210.00
1/4" Guy Cable, 6100 #7 x 7 strand, import	18c/ft.
3/16" Guy Cable, 3700 #7 x 7 strand, import	15c/ft.
3/8" x 6 E&J Turnbuckle	7.95
3/16" Wire Rope Clips	40
1/4" wire clips	50
1/4 Thimbles	45
Porcelain 500D Guy Insulator (3/16)	1.99
Porcelain 502 Guy Insulators (1/4)	3.39

## POLICIES

Minimum order \$10.00. Mastercard, VISA, or C.O.D. All prices FOB Houston, except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to prior sale. Call anytime to check the status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax. All items full factory warranty plus Madison warranty.

## NEW AMPLIFIER LINE

Coming soon. How to buy a portable transceiver. The factors in order are: size, features, reliability, parts availability outside USA. Call for information.

## DON'S CORNER

We will be glad to do your Kenwood Warranty repair, even if you did not purchase from us. Send your rig, copy of your receipt and return address. 2-3 weeks turnaround.

# BIRD

## STOCK ITEMS CALL

Power Range	Frequency Bands (MHz)					
	2-30	25-60	58-125	100-250	200-500	400-1000
5 watts	5A	5B	5C	5D	5E	
10 watts	10A	10B	10C	10D	10E	
25 watts	25A	25B	25C	25D	25E	
50 watts	50A	50B	50C	50D	50E	
100 watts	100A	100B	100C	100D	100E	
250 watts	250A	250B	250C	250D	250E	
500 watts	500A	500B	500C	500D	500E	
1000 watts	1000A	1000B	1000C	1000D	1000E	
2500 watts	2500H					
5000 watts	5000H					

# MADISON

Electronics Supply

3621 FANNIN  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77004

1-713-520-7300 OR 1-713-520-0550

Call on the IC-761

194

GMT	WESTERN USA											
	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	PDT			
0000	20	30	20	12	15	12	10	15	5:00	MAY		
0100	15	30	20	12	15	10	10	15	6:00			
0200	15	30	20	15	20	10	10	15	7:00			
0300	15	30	20	15	20	10	10	15	8:00			
0400	20*	30	30	20	20	10	10	15	9:00			
0500	20	20	20	20	30	12	10	15	10:00			
0600	20	20	15	20	30	12	12	20	11:00			
0700	20	20	15	20	30	15	15	20	12:00			
0800	20	30	20	20	30	15	20*	20	1:00			
0900	20	30	20	20	30	20*	20	20	2:00			
1000	30	20	20	30	30	20	20	20	3:00			
1100	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	30	4:00			
1200	20	20	15	20	40	20	20	30	5:00			
1300	20	20	12	20	40	20	20	30	6:00			
1400	20	15	12	15	40	20	20	20	7:00			
1500	20	15	10	12	40	20	30	30	8:00			
1600	20	15	10	12	40	20	30	30	9:00			
1700	20	15	10	12	20	20	30	30	10:00			
1800	20	15	12	12	20	15	30	20	11:00			
1900	30	15	12	12	20	12	20	20	12:00			
2000	20	20	15	12	15	12	15	20	1:00			
2100	20	20	15	10	15	12	12	20	2:00			
2200	20	20	10	10	15	12	12	20	3:00			
2300	20	20	10	15	12	12	10	15	4:00			

MDT	MID USA											
	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	MDT			
20	20	20	20	12	15	10	10	15	6:00			
20	30	20	12	15	10	10	10	15	7:00			
20	30	20	15	20	10	10	10	15	8:00			
20*	30	20	15	20	12	12	12	20	9:00			
20	20	20	20	20	12	12	12	20	10:00			
20	20	20	20	30	12	15	15	20	11:00			
20	30	20	20	30	15	15	15	20	12:00			
30	30	20	20	30	15	15	20	20	1:00			
20	30	20	20	30	20	20	20	30	2:00			
20	20	20	30	40	20	20	20	30	3:00			
20	20	20	30	40	20	20	20	30	4:00			
20	20	20	20	40	20	20	20	30	5:00			
20	20	15	20	40	20	20	20	20	6:00			
20	20	12	20	40	20	20	20	20	7:00			
20	20	12	15	40	20	20	20	20	8:00			
20	15	12	12	40	20	30	30	30	9:00			
20	15	10	12	40	20	30	30	30	10:00			
20	15	10	12	40	20	30	30	30	11:00			
20	15	10	12	20	20	30	30	30	12:00			
30	15	12	12	20	12	20	20	20	1:00			
30	20	12	10	20	12	20	20	20	2:00			
20	20	15	10	20	12	15	15	20	3:00			
20	20	15	10	15	12	12	12	20	4:00			
20	20	10	10	15	12	12	12	15	5:00			
20	20	10	12	12	10	10	10	15	6:00			

EDT	EASTERN USA											
	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	EDT			
20	20	20	20	12	20	10	10	15	8:00			
20	20	20	12	20	10	10	10	15	9:00			
20	30	20	15	20	12	12	10	20	10:00			
20	30	20	20	20	12	12	12	20	11:00			
20	30	30	20	20	12	12	12	20	12:00			
20	30	20	20	20	15	15	15	20	1:00			
20	30	20	20	20	15	15	15	20	2:00			
20	30	20	20	20	15	15	20	20	3:00			
20	20	20	20	20	15	15	20	20	4:00			
20	20	20	30	40	20	20	20	20	5:00			
20	20	15	20	40	20	20	20	20	6:00			
20*	20	12	20	40	20	20	20	20	7:00			
15	20	12	15	40	20	20	20	20	8:00			
15	20	12	15	40	20	20	20	20	9:00			
20*	20	10	15	40	20	30	20	20	10:00			
20	15	10	12	40	20	30	30	30	11:00			
20	15	10	12	40	20	30	30	30	12:00			
20	15	10	12	20	20	30	30	30	1:00			
20	15	12	10	20	15	15	15	20	2:00			
30	20	12	10	20	15	15	15	20	3:00			
30	20	15	10	20	15	15	15	20	4:00			
30	20	15	10	20	12	12	12	20	5:00			
20	20	10	10	15	12	12	12	15	6:00			
20	20	10	12	20	10	10	10	15	7:00			

The italicized numbers signify the bands to try during the transition and early morning hours, while the standard type provides MUF during "normal" hours.  
 \*Look at next higher band for possible openings.

## SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR



MODEL  
SG-100F  
\$429.95  
delivered

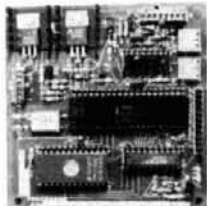
MADE IN  
USA

- Covers 100 MHz to 199.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial
- Accuracy +/- 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies
- Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- External FM input accepts tones or voice
- Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier
- Output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 Ohms
- Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp
- Available for immediate delivery
- \$429.95 delivered
- Add-on accessories available to extend freq range, add infinite resolution, AM, and a precision 120 dB attenuator
- Call or write for details
- Phone in your order for fast COD shipment.

VANGUARD LABS ✓ 198

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423  
Phone: (718) 468-2720 Mon. thru Thu.

## MICROCOMPUTER REPEATER CONTROL



\$129

✓ 199

Introducing the MICRO REPEATER CONTROLLER RPT-2A, a new concept in LOW COST, EASY TO INTERFACE, microcomputer repeater control. Replace old logic boards with a state of the art microcomputer that adds NEW FEATURES, HIGH RELIABILITY, LOW POWER, SMALL SIZE, and FULL DOCUMENTATION to your system. Direct interface (drop in) with most repeaters. Detailed interface information included. Original MICRO REPEATER CONTROL article featured in QST Dec. 1983.

- Two CW ID Messages
- Time Out Timer
- Pre-Timeout Warning MSG
- Post Timeout CW MSG
- Courtesy Beep
- Auxiliary Inputs
- Reconfigurable COR Input
- High Current PTT Interface
- Sine Wave Tone Generator
- Low Power 9.15 VDC @ 200 ma
- Size 3.5" x 3.5"
- All Connectors Included

RPT-2A Kit Only \$129 plus \$3.00 shipping

PROCESSOR CONCEPTS

P.O. BOX 26023  
ST. PAUL, MN 55126

(612) 484-9176 7pm-10pm evenings



CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG AND SPECIFICATIONS

## TOWERS

by ALUMA

HIGHEST QUALITY ALUMINUM

- TELESOPING (CRANK-UP)
- GUYED (STACK-UP)
- TILT-OVER MODELS

Easy to install. Low Prices.  
Crank-ups to 100 ft.

EXCELLENT FOR AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS



Over 36 types aluminum and steel towers made—specials designed and made—write for details

SPECIAL Four Section 50 Ft. Van Mounted Crank-Up Aluma Tower

ALUMA TOWER CO.

BOX 2806HR  
VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960-2806  
(305) 567-3423 TELEX 80-3405

✓ 151

## ALL ABOUT VERTICAL ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX



Smart DX'ers know that the vertical antenna can be the secret to low band DX success. Theory, design, construction, operation—all the secrets of making the vertical work—are fully covered by Ham Radio's well known columnist and book author Bill Orr in a clear concise easy-to-read text. Orr is a master at making the complex simple and this book is no exception. Here's just a sample of what this exciting new book covers: Horizontal vrs vertical—which is best? Top loaded and helical antennas, 5 high efficiency Marconi antennas for 80 and 160, verticals and TVI—Is there a problem? The effects of ground on vertical antennas and a how to make an effective ground system, The Bob-tail beam, construction data for 25 different antennas, matching circuits of all descriptions—which is best, plus P-L-E-N-T-Y more! For years Hams having been asking for this book. Get yours now. You won't regret it! © 1986

☐ RP-VA Softbound \$10.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping and handling

ham radio's bookstore  
Greenville, NH 03048

tween May 4 and 6, with rates of 10 to 25 per hour for the northern and southern hemispheres, respectively.

## band-by-band summary

Ten, twelve, fifteen, and twenty meters will support DX propagation from most areas of the world during daylight and into the evening, with long-skip out to 2000 miles (3500 km) per hop. Signals on the upper three bands arrive mainly from the southern countries and occur near noontime. Sporadic-E short-skip will be available on some days toward the end of the month near local noon. The direction of propagation will follow the sun across the sky: morning to the east, south at midday, and west in the evening.

Thirty, forty, eighty, and one-sixty meters are the nighttime DXers' bands. Because of low solar flux in midmonth, daytime DX—particularly in the early mornings—may be worthwhile. The direction of propagation follows the darkness path across the sky: evening to the east, south and north around midnight, and toward the west in the predawn hours. Distances will decrease to 1000 miles (1600 km) generally, for skip on these bands. Sporadic-E openings will be observed most frequently around sunrise and sunset toward the end of the month.

ham radio

**Crystal Filters**

For most Ham Rigs from:  
**KENWOOD • YAESU • HEATHKIT**  
Also Drake R-4C/7 Line, COLLINS 75S3-B/C and ICOM FL44A, FL52A, FL53A clones.

**Finest 8-pole Construction**  
**ALL POPULAR TYPES IN STOCK**  
**CW • SSB • AM**  
**ASK ABOUT OUR MONTHLY UNADVERTISED SPECIALS**

Phone for Information or to Order.

VISA/MC or COD accepted  
**Why risk disappointment? Buy time-tested Fox-Tango Filters to be sure!**

**FOX-TANGO Corp.**

Box 15944, W. Palm Bch, FL 33416  
Telephone: (305) 683-9587  
European Agent: INGOIMTEX, Postfach 2449, D8070 Ingolstadt, West Germany

**Want to Advertise in HAM RADIO?**  
**Call Rally Dennis (603) 878-1441 today for more information**

**Light Weight/  
High Strength  
ALUMINUM Tubing  
for Masts and Telescoping Elements**

How many antennas have you seen ruined by the failure of the mast? If you are stacking antennas, or have a beam antenna, our Light Weight/High Strength Aluminum masts will increase the survivability of your antenna system. These masts are 67% lighter and 50% stronger than galvanized steel tubing. Example of weight difference: 1/4" wall x 2" OD x 24' long; AL, 39 lbs., Steel, 112 lbs.

**Sizes available:**  
1-1/2" to 8" OD x 1/8" to 3/4" wall x 24' long  
1/4" to 2" OD x .058" wall x 12' long (drawn for telescoping)

Club and volume discounts are offered. MC & VISA accepted. For a complete stock/price list, please write or call.

**Metal & Cable Corp., Inc.**  
(formerly Exmet, Inc.)

P.O. Box 117, 2170 E. Aurora Rd. 195  
Twinsburg, Ohio 44087

(216) 425-8455

See you in Dayton at Booth 313.

**TROUBLESHOOTING  
MICROPROCESSOR-BASED  
EQUIPMENT  
AND  
DIGITAL DEVICES**

Attend this 4-day seminar and master the essentials of microprocessor maintenance. Gain a firm understanding of microprocessor fundamentals and learn specialized troubleshooting techniques.

Call or write for brochure with full details and current schedule. Fee is \$795.00

- 8 and 16 bit systems
- Signature analysis
- Logic analysis
- Machine-language programming
- Diagnostic programs
- Emulation
- Bus Systems

**MICRO SYSTEMS INSTITUTE**

Garnett, Kansas 66032 196  
(800) 247-5239

**AUTHORIZED KENWOOD  
I-COM RADIO DEALER**



H. L. HEASTER, INC., 203 Buckhannon Pike, Clarksburg, W. Va. 26301 Clarksburg Phone (304) 624-5485 or W. Va. Toll-Free 1-800-352-3177

HAROLD HEASTER, K8BOMX, 91 Ridgefield Place, Ormond Beach, Fl. 32074 Florida Phone (904) 673-4066

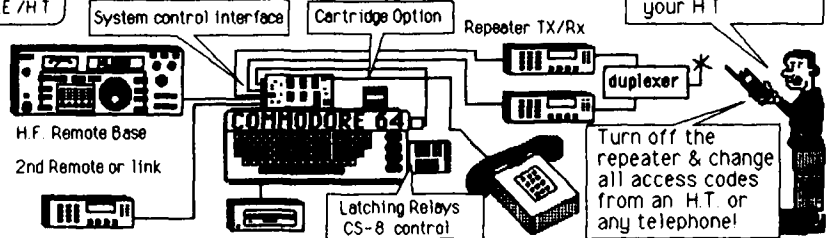
NEW NATION-WIDE TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE 1-800-84-RADIO 1-800-84-72346

Call us for a quotation, WE WILL SAVE YOU MONEY!

**Super ComShack 64**  
Repeater Controller / Dual Remote / Autopatch

CONTROL YOUR SHACK FROM YOUR MOBILE / H T

Instant code practice mode controlled from your H T



Turn off the repeater & change all access codes from an H.T. or any telephone!

**Super Repeater Controller**

- \*Remotely programmable with Touchtones / change up to 9 sets of access codes from H.T. or telephone!
- \*Synthesized speech consisting of high quality male or female digitized human voice
- \*Dual Remote base (H.F. & V.H.F.)
- \*Autopatch & Super Repeater Controller
- \*Program voice ID tail message from your H.T.
- \*Automatic voice clock & activity timers
- \*Multiple commands can be executed at once (up to 16 digits per command string)
- \*Sub-audible tone & speed dial compatible
- \*Alarm clock & auto-exclude command string!
- \*Optional autoboot cartridge (no disk drive needed)
- \*Send system commands from telephone line!

**Special Club Features**

- \*Generates random code practice @ any speed with voice readback after each 20 random code group!
- \*Set CW speed & pitch from your H.T.
- \*Input up to 22 vocab words & letters as ID or mail box message @ speed dial rates from H.T.
- \*Enable/disable up to 50; tel. \*s + wild cards

**Autopatch Specifications**

- \*300 Touchtone loadable Autodial numbers plus 10 Emergency Autodial (quick access)
- \*300 Reverse patch call signs uploaded from your H.T./general or directed page modes
- \*Incoming caller receives voice message to enter 3 digit code to selective page call sign (D.P. mode)
- \*Phone number memory readback
- \*Enable/disable 50 area codes + wild card \*s
- \*Full or half duplex (repeater on/off)
- \*Storage of MCI/Sprint access codes
- \*Call waiting allows switching to second phone line
- \*Touchtones are regenerated onto the tel./speed dial
- \*Touchtone or dial pulse modes
- \*Reverse patch active in all modes

**Dual Remote Base Specifications**

- \* H.F. remote supports: Yaesu FT-757/767/980 Kenwood TS-440/940, Icom IC-735
- \* 2nd remote control data supports: Yaesu FT-727 FT-767 & Kenwood 711/811 or the-7950 or TS-2530/70 with RAP 1 (control card)
- \* 10 H.F. Memory channels/enter or recall
- \* Automatic USB/LSB/FM/AM mode select
- \* Scan up/down, fast, or 100hz steps
- \* Control CS-8 relay/latch/master reset /Status
- \* H.F./V.H.F. Monitor only or TX enable modes
- \* All control inputs are voice confirmed including frequency, mode, scan status, time, outputs on/off
- \* VHF remote, as link input, & repeater can be active

**System Options**

- \* 8 Latching Relay control (CS-8) \$ 79.95
- + 3 DPDT 2A relays, 5 open collector outputs
- + user defined 2 letter function name & state
- + automatic PTT fan control/master all off code
- \* Optional CMOS auto-boot 72k EPROM Cartridge programmed with your parameters \$ 99.95
- \* Keypad Control for VHF remote, RAP 1 \$ 149.95
- \* Super ComShack Manual (credit later) \$ 15.00

MODEL CS64S-\$349.95 (wired and tested)

Includes: computer interface, disk, cables & manual. duplex & simplex versions are supplied (some features not applicable when using simplex) (add \$4.00 shipping / Ca. residents add 6%)

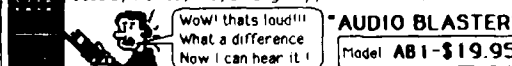
MASTERCARD/VISA/CHECK/M.O./COD

**Engineering Consulting**

583 Candlewood St.  
Brea, Ca. 92621  
tel: 714-671-2009

**Audio Blaster Module IC-02AT/IC-04AT/IC2AT**

Module installs inside the radio in 15 Min. Boost audio to 1 watt! Low standby drain/Corrects low audio/1000's of happy users (Works in other H.T.'s too)



**Touchtone to RS-232 (300 baud interface)**

Program your computer in basic to decode multidigit "strings", sound alarms, observe codes. Simple to install, +12 VDC /audio, includes basic program for C64/VIC20/C128, all computers! "DECODE-A-PAD" Model DAP \$89.95

**RAP-1 Radio under control**



Remote Keypad Rows & Columns Controller Plus Two 4 digit decoders (on/off)/Will control frequency of any keypad entry radio such as the Kenwood 7950/2530/IC04-AT Easy to install in parallel with existing keypad/Use with ComShack 64 as a freq controller or with Pro Search rotor control box/A versatile board for all remote control applications. The latches may be used for on/off or momentary.

"REMOTE-A-PAD" Model RAP-1 \$149.95

**Touchtone 4 Digit Decoder & on/off latch**  
50,000 combinations



**Repeater on/off Master control**

Wired and tested +5 to +12 Volts/ User programmable to 50,000 codes/ All 16 digits/Send code once to turn on, again to turn off/ Momentary & Latching output/drives relay/LED latch indicator/Optional 4 digit extra custom latch IC's \$8.95 each/add as many latches as you want to your external board Model TSD \$59.95

**Touchtone Decoder Kit**

M957 Teltone 5 to 12v. 15ma (SSI-201 compatible)/inc 3.58 Mhz Crystal/ 22 pin socket, Data Sheet, Sample circuits, decoder specs, all 16 touchtones, BCD/HEX No filters req Model TTK \$22.95



*Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local*

## California

**JUN'S ELECTRONICS**  
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.  
CULVER CITY, CA 90230  
213-390-8003  
800-882-1343 Trades  
Habla Espanol

## Colorado

**COLORADO COMM CENTER**  
525 EAST 70th AVE.  
SUITE ONE WEST  
DENVER, CO 80229  
(303) 288-7373  
(800) 227-7373  
Stocking all major lines  
Kenwood Yaesu, Encomm, ICOM

## Connecticut

**HATRY ELECTRONICS**  
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)  
HARTFORD, CT 06114  
203-527-1881  
Call today. Friendly one-stop shopping  
at prices you can afford.

## Delaware

**AMATEUR & ADVANCED COMMUNI-  
CATIONS**  
3208 CONCORD PIKE  
WILMINGTON, DE 19803  
(302) 478-2757  
Delaware's Friendliest Ham Store.

**DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY**  
71 MEADOW ROAD  
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720  
302-328-7728  
800-441-7008  
Icom, Ten-Tec, Microlog, Yaesu,  
Kenwood, Santec, KDK, and more.  
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

## Florida

**AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY**  
1898 DREW STREET  
CLEARWATER, FL 33575  
813-461-4267  
Clearwater Branch  
West Coast's only full service  
Amateur Radio Store.  
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

**AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY**  
621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.  
ORLANDO, FL 32803  
305-894-3238  
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424  
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917  
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

## Georgia

**DOC'S COMMUNICATIONS**  
702 CHICKAMAUGA AVENUE  
ROSSVILLE, GA 30741  
(404) 866-2302 / 861-5610  
ICOM, Yaesu, Kenwood, Bird...  
9AM-5:30PM  
We service what we sell.

## Hawaii

**HONOLULU ELECTRONICS**  
819 KEEAUMOKU STREET  
HONOLULU, HI 96814  
(808) 949-5564  
Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Hy-Gain,  
Cushcraft, AEA, KLM, Tri-Ex Towers,  
Fluke, Belden, Astron, etc.

## Idaho

**ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY**  
78 SOUTH STATE STREET  
PRESTON, ID 83263  
(208) 852-0830  
M 9-2; T-F 9-6; S 9-2  
Stock All Major Brands  
Over 7000 Ham Related Items on  
Hand

## Illinois

**ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.**  
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.  
CHICAGO, IL 60630  
312-631-5181  
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri;  
9:30-8:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

## Indiana

**THE HAM STATION**  
220 N. FULTON AVE.  
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710  
812-422-0231  
Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic,  
Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics,  
Santec and others.  
SASE for New & Used Equipment List.

## Maryland

**MARYLAND RADIO CENTER**  
8576 LAURELDALE DRIVE  
LAUREL, MD 20707  
301-725-1212  
Kenwood, Ten-Tec, Alinco, Azden. Full  
service dealer.  
T-F 10-7 SAT 9-5

## Massachusetts

**TEL-COM, INC.**  
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119  
LITTLETON, MA 01460  
617-486-3400  
617-486-3040  
The Ham Store of New England  
You Can Rely On.

## Michigan

**ENCON PHOTOVOLTAICS**  
Complete Photovoltaic Systems  
27600 Schoolcraft Rd.  
Livonia, Michigan 48150  
313-523-1850  
Amateur Radio, Repeaters, Satellite,  
Computer applications.  
Call Paul WD8AHO

## Minnesota

**TNT RADIO SALES**  
4124 WEST BROADWAY  
ROBBINSDALE, MN 55422 (MPLS/ST.  
PAUL)  
TOLL FREE: (800) 328-0250  
In Minn: (612) 535-5050  
M-F 9 AM-6 PM  
Sat 9 AM-5 PM  
Ameritron, Bencher, Butternut, ICOM,  
Kenwood

## Missouri

**MISSOURI RADIO CENTER**  
102 NW BUSINESS PARK LANE  
KANSAS CITY, MO 64150  
(800) 821-7323  
Missouri: (816) 741-8118  
ICOM, Kenwood, Yaesu  
Same day service, low prices.

## Nevada

**AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY**  
1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE  
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106  
702-647-3114  
Dale Porry "Squeak," AD7K  
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227  
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

**Dealers:** *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*  
*Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.*



# Amateur Radio Dealer

## New Hampshire

**RIVENDELL ELECTRONICS**  
8 LONDONDERRY ROAD  
DERRY, N. H. 03038  
603-434-5371  
Hours M-S 10-5; THURS 10-9  
Closed Sun/Holidays

## New Jersey

**ABARIS SYSTEMS**  
276 ORIENTAL PLACE  
LYNDHURST, NJ 07071  
201-939-0015  
Don WB2GPU  
Azden, Larsen, KLM, Mirage, Newmar,  
Vocom, W1JC, many others.  
M-F 10 am-9 pm  
SAT 9 am-7 pm  
VISA/MC

**KJI ELECTRONICS**  
66 SKYTOP ROAD  
CEDAR GROVE, NJ 07009  
(301) 239-4389  
Gene K2KJI  
Maryann K2RVH  
Distributor of: KLM, Mirage, ICOM, Lar-  
sen, Lunar, Astron. Wholesale - retail.

**QEP's**  
110-4 ROUTE 10  
EAST HANOVER, N. J. 07936  
201-887-6424  
In N.J. 1-800-USA-9913  
Bill KA2QEP  
Jim N2GKW  
VISA/Mastercard  
Belden Coaxial Cable  
Amphenol Connectors  
Hours: 9:30 am-7:00 pm

## New York

**BARRY ELECTRONICS**  
512 BROADWAY  
NEW YORK, NY 10012  
212-925-7000  
New York City's Largest Full Service  
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

**VHF COMMUNICATIONS**  
915 NORTH MAIN STREET  
JAMESTOWN, NY 14701  
716-664-6345  
Call after 7 PM and save! Supplying all  
of your Amateur needs. Featuring ICOM  
"The World System." Western New  
York's finest Amateur dealer.

## North Carolina

**F & M ELECTRONICS**  
3520 Rockingham Road  
Greensboro, NC 27407  
1-919-299-3437  
9AM to 7PM Closed Monday  
ICOM our specialty — Sales & Service

## Ohio

**AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY**  
28940 EUCLID AVE.  
WICKLIFFE, OH 44092 (Cleveland Area)  
216-585-7388  
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290  
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594  
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

**DEBCO ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
3931 EDWARDS RD.  
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45209  
(513) 531-4499  
Mon-Sat 10AM-9PM  
Sun 12-6PM  
We buy and sell all types of electronic  
parts.

**UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.**  
1280 AIDA DRIVE  
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH  
43068  
614-866-4267  
Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom,  
and other fine gear. Factory author-  
ized sales and service. Shortwave  
specialists. Near I-270 and airport.

## Pennsylvania

**HAMTRONICS,  
DIV. OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS**  
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD  
TREVOSE, PA 19047  
215-357-1400  
Same Location for over 30 Years

**LaRUE ELECTRONICS**  
1112 GRANDVIEW STREET  
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509  
717-343-2124  
ICOM, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman,  
Larsen, Amphenol, Astron, Belden,  
Antenna Specialists, W2AU/W2VS,  
Tokyo Hy-Power Labs, WELZ, Daiwa,  
Sony, Saxton, Vibroplex, Weller.

## Tennessee

**MEMPHIS AMATEUR ELECTRONICS**  
1465 WELLS STATION ROAD  
MEMPHIS, TN 38108  
Call Toll Free: 1-800-238-6168  
M-F 9-5; Sat 9-12  
Kenwood, ICOM, Ten-Tec, Cushcraft,  
Hy-Gain, Hustler, Larsen, AEA,  
Mirage, Ameritron, etc.

## Texas

**MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY**  
3621 FANNIN  
HOUSTON, TX 77004  
713-520-7300  
Christmas?? Now??

**KENNEDY ASSOCIATES**  
AMATEUR RADIO DIVISION  
5707A MOBUD  
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78238  
Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's  
Ham Store. Great Prices — Great  
Service. Factory authorized sales and  
service.  
Hours: M-F 10-6; SAT 9-3

**MISSION COMMUNICATIONS**  
11903 ALEIF CLODINE  
SUITE 500 (CORNER HARWIN &  
KIRKWOOD)  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082  
(713) 879-7764  
Now in Southwest Houston—full line  
of equipment. All the essentials and  
extras for the "ham."

## Wisconsin

**AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY**  
4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.  
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216  
414-442-4200  
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195  
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411  
M-F 9-5:30 Sat 9-3

## Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria Karrn Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loerrach West Germany	Canada Send orders to Ham Radio Magazine Greenville, NH 03048 USA Prices in Canadian funds 1 yr. \$41.85, 2 yrs. \$74.25 3 yrs. \$99.90
Ham Radio Belgium Sierschouse Brusselssesteenweg 416 B-9218 Gent Belgium	Ham Radio Italy Via Maniago 15 I-20134 Milano Italy
Ham Radio Holland Postbus 413 NL-7800 Ar Emmen Holland	Ham Radio Switzerland Karrn Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loerrach West Germany
Ham Radio Europe Box 2084 S-194 02 Upplands Vasby Sweden	Ham Radio England c/o R.S.G.B. Alma House Cranborne Road Pottery Bar Hants EN8 3JW England
Ham Radio France SM Electronic 20 bis, Ave des Clairons F-89000 Auxerre France	
Ham Radio Germany Karrn Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loerrach West Germany	

# flea market



**RATES** Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance.** No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

**HAMFESTS** Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

**COPY** No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

**DEADLINE** 15th of second preceding month.

**SEND MATERIAL TO:** Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

**HOT/NEW PACKET PROGRAMS FOR YOUR IBM PC.** Several telecommunications programs to choose from, especially written to interface your packet controller with your PC or compatible/clone. Features like Full Screen, Line Screen editing, Split Screens, ASCII, Binary, X-Modem or user defined file transfers, DOS shell, Macro Keys, Command Files, many types of time/date/oper. ID. Multi-page brochures explain them all. Software Support. Write for new information and pricing. KALT & ASSOCIATES, 2440 E. Tudor Rd, Suite 138, Anchorage, AK 99507. (907) 248-0133. Charge Cards accepted.

**HOME BREW PROJECTS LIST** SASE. WB2EUF, Box 708, East Hampton, NY 11937.

**FOR SALE:** Tower, Rotator, Antenna Package—Tri-Ex W-67 Tower, motorized extension from 22' (nested) to 67' plus mast height. Hand winch operated tilt-over feature. CDE Ham III Rotator. Wilson DB-33 (10/15 meter beam). Cushcraft 20 meter beam. Very good condition. Package price \$1250 firm. WA1USO, Fred Moller, Old Fitzwilliam Rd, Jaffrey, NH 03452. (603) 532-7635.

**PERFORATED ENCLOSURES** 17 x 8.5 x 7.5 deep with grey paint and 17 x 8.5 x 11 deep with iridite finish. Unpainted blank front panel. Approximately 50 each. \$10 and \$15 respectively. Quantity discount available. Don Reed, K0IFO, 911 North Lynn, Independence, MO 64050. (816) 252-9436

**DISCOVER "THE RADIO WORKS".** See what we are doing with high performance HF and VHF antennas, parts, and accessories. Unusual 48 page discount catalog. 22 cents SASE. The RADIO WORKS, HRAPR, Box 6159, Portsmouth, VA 23703 (804) 484-0140.

**R-390A RECEIVER:** \$195 check; \$115 repairable. Parts, tubes, sections. Info SASE. *Mint military-spec pull-out* 12A77, 6A5: \$15/dozen. CPRC-26 six meter transceiver (see Ham Radio, March 1985) \$17.50 apiece, \$32.50 pair (add \$4.50/unit shipping). Baytronics, Box 591, Sandusky, OH 44870. (419) 627-0460 evenings.

**VHS VIDEO CASSETTES** \$29.50 total price for a box of 10 delivered anywhere in continental U.S. Call for 24-hour order information. KB6MT (714) 990-9622.

**WANTED TO BUY** zip code and directory published before 1980 publication No. 65. Bernard Fair, 19455 Houghton, Detroit, MI 48219.

**S.S.B. CRYSTAL FILTERS.** 9.0 MHz, 2.2 kHz bandwidth, six pole. With data \$20.00 postpaid. OEM quantity available. ICL7117 D.V.M. I.C.'s direct drive 3-1/2 digit LED same as 7107 plus hold. with data: \$6.00. 2/\$10.00 postpaid. Dentron Scout C.A.P. transceiver, 4 MHz, 100 watts, new; \$250.00. A.C.P.S. \$75.00 postpaid. George Misic, 14481 Watt, Novelty, Ohio 44072.

**DC to 400 MHz Spectrum Analyzer Kit.** For info SASE to: A & A ENGINEERING, 2521 W. La Palma Ave., #K, Anaheim, CA 92801. (714) 952-2114.

**MOTOROLA C-34MSY MOTRAN** 402-420 UHF Base Stations. Sold by individual strips only: RX, TX, TCN-10-58A control chassis w/squelch gate and station logic cards, and TLN-8204A meter panels. No channel elements. \$25.00 ea strip including postage, add \$3.00 for Air Parcel Post. Also 2 C-34RCB MICOR base stations—make offer. Greg Westrup, WA9BWZ, 202 C Avenue, Apt D, Kodiak, AK 99615. (907) 487-2476.

**FOR SALE:** TR-7950, 25 watt 2 meter transceiver with mobile mount. \$275.00 FOB. (401) 789-1817. W1CPI.

**LEARN MORSE CODE IN 1 HOUR.** Amazing new easy technique. Moneyback guarantee. \$10. Bahr, 2549H Temple, Palm-bay, FL 32905.

**SUPERFAST MORSE CODE SUPEREASY.** Subliminal cassette. Moneyback guarantee. \$10. Bahr, 2549H Temple, Palm-bay, FL 32905.

**ANALOG AND RF CONSULTING** for the San Francisco Bay area. James Long, Ph.D N6YB (408) 733-8329.

**TEN-TEC** now shipping new-boxed USA made latest 1987 factory models Corsair II, Century 22, Argosy II transceivers. Titan linear amplifier 229A 2kw antenna tuner plus accessories, antenna. For the best Ten-Tec deal write or phone Bill Slep (704) 524-7519. SLEP ELECTRONICS COMPANY, Highway 441, Otto, NC 28763.

**WANTED** Schematic for Bearcat 100 Electra, Model BC-100 Scanner. Please contact Ralph E. Smith, 857 Rougemont, St. Foy, Quebec City, Canada.

**HEATH** Deluxe antenna tuner Model SA2060—a beauty—best offer. (401) 789-1817 FOB.

**CHASSIS, CABINET KITS.** SASE. K3IWK, 5120 Harmony Grove Road, Dover, PA 17315.

**COLLINS KWM-380.** Fully updated. Excellent condition. Full service manual. Write or call. W3JRE, 9436 Howes Road, Dunkirk, MD 20754. (301) 257-3041.

**BACK ISSUES OF HAM RADIO** Magazine from March 1968 to June 1974. Complete your collection. Individual issues \$4.00 each. KX9P (319) 377-3563.

**IBM/APPLE COMPUTER** program "Hamlog". 18 modules logs auto-sorts 7-band WAS/DXCC. Full feature. Also CP/M. Apple \$19.95, IBM \$24.95. HR-KA1AWH, PB 2015, Peabody, MA 01960.

**BOUND VOLUMES** CQ 1958/69, 73 1963/72, Audio 1957/68, Radio Electronics 1950/69, Radio News (Electronics World) 1950/69, Electronics 1953/73, \$5 per year plus shipping. Also some later individual issues. K4QKQ, 307 Old Fort, Tullahoma, TN 37388.

**IBM-PC SOFTWARE:** CW Keyer. COM sends CW from RS232 port, any speed, using type ahead buffer, memory or disk. \$29.50. ELEC. EXE solves most common electronic equations, \$19.50. Bill Feldmann, 6677 Charing St, Simi, Calif. 93063, or SASE for details.

**TELEVISION SETS** made before 1946, early TV parts, literature wanted for substantial cash. Especially interested in "mirror in the lid" and spinning disc tv's. Finder's fee paid for leads. Arnold Chase, 9 Rushleigh Road, West Hartford, Conn. 06117. (203) 521-5280.

**WANTED:** EIMAC 8873 tube for Heath SB-230. Please contact G2RDT, F.S.G. Rose, 84 Cock Lane, High Wycombe, Bucks HP 13 7 EA England.

**ENGINEERS** request free catalog of Electronics Software. Circuit analysis, filter design, graphics, etc. BV Engineering, 2200 Business Way, Suite 207, Riverside, CA 92501 (714) 781-0252.

**NJ-NJ-NJ-NJ-NJ-NJ-NJ** A Full-Service Ham-SWL-CB-Scanner store in NJ. Discount Grand Opening Prices. Top performing radio systems for every budget. New 10 meter and VHF/UHF rigs. ARRL, Amphenol, Astatic, Astron, Azden, B&W, Bilal Belden 9913, Butternut, Clear Channel, KLM, Larsen, MFJ, Mirage, Mil Spec Cables, much more. Open M-F 10 AM-9PM. Sat 10 AM-7 PM. Buy and sell used gear and have qualified repair facility. ABARIS SYSTEMS, 276 Oriental Pl, Lyndhurst, NJ 07071 (201) 939-0015.

**LO COST** Sensitive-Selective HF receiver system. Ideal/1st station set. Enhanced Novice 10/15/40/80m coverage. Send 2 stamps for free info. I. Megeff, KD2EF, 729 Lori Drive #101, Palm Springs, FL 33461.

**HOBBY, EDUCATIONAL, INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS.** 70 kits. Amplifier, FM transistor, VU meter, door bell, alarm system, power supply. Send \$3.00 to HOBBY ELECTRONIC, PO Box 1339, Claremont, NH 03743 or call (603) 543-0033.

**COLLECTORS:** Have Karl Pierson KP 81 communications receiver for sale. Complete system—receiver, speaker cabinet and book. Open to offers. Cal, KL7HEM, 10300 Silver Knolls, Reno, NV 89506.

**IBM-PC RTTY/CW.** New CompRtty II is the complete RTTY/CW program for IBM-PC's and compatibles. Now with larger buffers, better support for packet units, pictures, much more. Virtually any speed ASCII, BAUDOT, CW. Text entry via built-in screen editor! Adjustable split screen display. Instant mode/speed change. Hardcopy, diskcopy, break-in buffer, select calling, text file transfer, customizable full screen logging, 24 programmable 1000 character messages. Ideal for MARS and traffic handling. Requires 256k PC or AT compatible, serial port, RS 232C TU. \$65. Send call letters (including MARS) with order. David A. Rice, KC2HO, 25 Village View Bluff, Ballston Lake, NY 12019.

**TRS80 4P/KANTRONICS UTU RTTY.** Split-screen, 10 user keys, file transfer. Runs in Mod 4 (80 char) mode. \$30 to COMMPRO RTTY, c/o KB6IC, 3711 Gayle Avenue, Omaha, NE 68123.

**COMPUTERS COMMODORE 64 and XT repair.** ABS (201) 758-6673.

**CODE PROGRAMS.** Apple/C-64, 31 modes, graphics, menus, wordprocessor, etc. LARESCO, POB 2018, 1200 Ring Road, Calumet City, IL 60409. (312) 891-3279.

**SOLAR ELECTRIC PANELS** and System Components. 1st quality for home or repeaters. Lowest prices in country. KABDSS, RADIANT DISTRIBUTORS, 3900 Dursum, Ada, MI 49301. (616) 874-8899.

**WA9GFR RF SOFTWARE** \$15.00 disk contains HF/VHF/UHF/L-BAND propagation and Smith Chart impedance matching programs. Specify Commodore-64 or MS-DOS BASIC. Lynn Gerig, 6417 Morgan Rd, Monroeville, IN 46773.

**REMEMBER TROLLEY CARS?** *Trolley Treasures: The Wartime Years in New Jersey (1939-1947)*, a 4-volume photodocumentary history, includes 1600 unpublished, original photographs plus extensive historical notes. Volume I, *The Compromise Roof Cars of Public Service Coordinated Transport*, ready now. SASE for details. To order, contact Trolley Themes, A.W. Mankoff, 2237-3 Woods Lane, Sacramento, CA 95825. (\$14.95 plus \$1.50 S&H).

**UHF PARTS.** GaAs Fets, MMICs, trimmers, chip caps, teflon pcb, and other builder parts. SASE brings list. MICROWAVE COMPONENTS, 11216 Cape Cod, Taylor, MI 48180.

**\$\$\$\$\$SUPER SAVINGS** on electronic parts, components, supplies and computer accessories. Free 40-page catalog for SASE. Get on our mailing list. BCD ELECTRO, PO Box 83019, Richardson, TX 75083 or call (214) 690-1102.

**SHOW IT IN STYLE** Full color QSL's by Smith Printing. From your prints/slides. Sample packet. SASE. 20420 Calhaven Drive, Saugus, CA 91350 (805) 251-7211.

**WANTED:** For Drake 4C the noise blander 4NB (dead or alive). H. Schroefter, Dorfstr. 14, 3131 Gollau/Luechow, West Germany.

**ANTIQUE RADIOS,** schematics, tubes and literature. Send SASE to VRS (HR), 376 Cillely Rd, Manchester, NH 03103 for large list.

**HAM MONITOR SCOPE** Millen 90932 885, audio signal generator HP200-CD \$125, Precision E-200-C AM/FM signal generator \$45, Yaesu FRG-7 general coverage receiver \$125, Johnson phone patch \$25, trade for TR-9000. K6KZT, 2255 Alexander, Los Osos, CA 93402

**YAESU OWNERS:** Hundreds of modifications and improvements for your rig. Select the best from fourteen years of genuine top-rated Fox-Tango Newsletters by using our new 32-page Cumulative Index. Only \$5 postpaid (cash or check) with \$4 Rebate Certificate creditable toward Newsletter purchases. Includes famous Fox-Tango Filter and Accessories Lists. Milt Louwens, N4ML (Editor), Box 15944, W. Palm Beach, FL 33416. Telephone (305) 683-9587.

**RTTY JOURNAL**—Now in our 35th year. Join the circle of RTTY friends from all over the world. Year's subscription to RTTY JOURNAL, \$10.00, foreign \$15.00. Send to: RTTY JOURNAL, 9085 La Casita Ave., Fountain Valley, CA 92708.

**IMRA** International Mission Radio Association helps missionaries. Equipment loaned. Weekday net, 14,280 MHz, 2:30 PM Eastern. Eight hundred Amateurs in 40 countries. Brother Frey, 1 Pryer Manor Road, Larchmont, New York 10538.

**RUBBER STAMPS:** 3 lines \$4.50 PPD. Send check or MO to G.L. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

**ELECTRON TUBES:** Receiving, transmitting, microwave... all types available. Large stock. Next day delivery, most cases. DAILY ELECTRONICS, PO Box 5029, Compton, CA 90224. (213) 774-1255.

**CUSTOM MADE EMBROIDERED PATCHES.** Any size, shape, colors. Five patch minimum. Free sample, prices and ordering information. HEIN SPECIALTIES, Inc., Dept 301, 4202 N. Drake, Chicago, IL 60618.

**RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT** \$1.25 for catalog. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806.

## COMING EVENTS

Activities — "Places to go . . ."

**SPECIAL REQUEST TO ALL AMATEUR RADIO PUBLICITY COORDINATORS:** Please indicate in your announcements whether or not your Hamfest location, classes, exams, meetings, flea markets, etc, are wheelchair accessible. This information would be greatly appreciated by our brother/sister hams with limited physical ability.

**MASSACHUSETTS:** April 19. Spring Flea at MIT. Sponsored by the MIT Electronics Research Society and W1XMR/R. 10.4 PM. Albany and Main Streets, Cambridge. Buyers admission \$1.50. Sellers \$5. per space. Talk in on 146.52, 449.2 W1XMR/R.

**NEW YORK:** June 14. The Hall of Science ARC Hamfest, New York Hall of Science parking lot, Flushing Meadow Park, 47-01 111 Street, Queens, 9 AM to 3 PM. Donations—buyers \$4.00; sellers \$6.00 per space. Talk in on 144.300 simplex link 223.600 repeat and 445.225 repeat. For information call Steve Greenbaum, WB2KDG (718) 898-5599 or Arnie Schiffman, WB2YXB (718) 343-0172 evenings.

**LOUISIANA:** May 2 and 3<sup>rd</sup> The Baton Rouge ARC Hamfest 50 and LA State Convention, Gym Armory, campus of LSU, Baton Rouge. Sat 8 AM—3 PM. Sun, 8 AM—2 PM. Free admission. Forums, ARRL speakers, Advanced swap tables reservations accepted. Dealers, tours, VE exams both days 9 AM. SASE, 610, check for \$4.00 payable to ARRL/VEC to George Perry, W5LVX, 17424 Lady Constance, Greenwell Springs, LA 70739. Talk in on 146.19/79. For more info SASE to Rick Pourciau, NV5A, 879 Castle Kirk Dr, Baton Rouge, LA 70808. There will be Cajun food and entertainment Saturday nite. Come pass a good time!

**PENNSYLVANIA:** May 17. The Warminster ARC's 13th annual Hamfest, Middletown Grange Fairgrounds, Penns Park Rd, Wrightstown. Gates open 7 AM. 6 AM for Vendors. Donation \$3.00. Non-hams and kids free. 8' indoor tables/power \$5.00 by pre-registration only. Unlimited outdoor 8' space \$5.00. Talk in on 147.69/09 and 146.52. For info and pre-registration contact Frank Charlton, KA3FBP, 1479 Kingsley Drive, Warminster, PA 18974. (215) 675-2549.

**MARYLAND:** May 24. Maryland FM Association's annual Hamfest, Howard County Fairgrounds, West Friendship, 30 miles west of Baltimore. Gates open 8 AM to 3 PM. Advance inside tables \$7.00. At the door \$10.00. Donation \$3. Talk in on 146.16/76, 222.16/223.76 or 449.1/444.1 MHz. For tables or information: Jim Clifford, N3FBV, 7461 Terry Street, Ft. Meade, MD 20755. (301)674-4752.

**COLORADO:** May 16. Pikes Peak Radio Amateur Association 1987 Swapfest, Rustic Hills Mall, Palmer Park and Academy Blvd, Colorado Springs, 8:30 AM. Free admission. Tables \$8.00 advance; \$10.00 at door. VE testing. Talk in on 146.37/97. For information or reservations: AJ, N0CMW (303) 4731660 or write PPRAA Swapfest, POB 1652, Colorado Springs, CO 80935.

**ARIZONA:** May 1-3. The Cochise Amateur Radio Association (CARA) will hold its 1987 Hamfest, club training facility, South Moson Road, Sierra Vista, Free tailgating. Talk in on 14y.52 or 146.16/76. For information: Don Morgain, W7AC1, (602) 458-5293 or CARA, POB 1855, Sierra Vista, AZ 85636.

**MISSOURI:** May 17. The Western Illinois ARC will hold its 2nd annual Tri-State Swapfest, Haerr Field, Taylor. Tailgate flea market, aircraft exhibits, plane rides and VEC exams. Flea market setup 8 AM. General admission 9 AM. Talk in on 147.03 repeater. For information: Western Illinois ARC, POB 3132, Quincy, IL 62301

**NEW HAMPSHIRE:** May 15-17. The 13th annual Eastern VHF/UHF Conference, River College, Nashua. For information contact Lewis D. Collins, W1GXT, Publicity Chairman, Eastern VHF/UHF/SHF conference, 10 Marshall Terrace, Wayland, MA 01778. (617) 358-2854 (6 to 10 PM EST)

**NEW YORK:** May 17. LIMARC will sponsor the ARRL Long Island Hamfair, New York Institute of Technology, Rt 25A, Northern Blvd, Old Westbury, NY. Sellers 7:30 AM. Buyers 9 AM. Outdoor tailgating. Sellers car space \$5.00. General admission \$3.00. Non-hams and kids admitted free. Talk in on 146.85. For information call Hank Wener, WB2ALW (516) 484-4322 evenings.

**PENNSYLVANIA:** June 7. The 33rd annual Breeze Shooters Hamfest, White Swan Amusement Park, Rt 60, near Pittsburgh International Airport. Free admission and Flea Market, family amusement park, 9 AM to 4 PM. For information and table reservations Bud Faulhaber, N3DOS, 1059 Balmoral Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15237 (412) 366-5097.

**OKLAHOMA:** May 15-17. Green Country Hamfest, sponsored by the Broken Arrow and Tulsa ARCs, Vo-Tech SE Campus, 4600 S. Olive, Broken Arrow. Friday night mixer 6-10 PM at the Travelodge. Flea market and dealers open 9-5 Saturday and 9-01 Sunday. ARRL FCC exams. Children's room. Non-ham programs. Family BBQ dinner. For information contact Ron gamel, N5WX, (918) 663-0385 or write Green CountryHamfest, POB 4970, Tulsa, OK 74159.

**MICHIGAN:** May 16. Teh Wexaukeee ARA's 27th annual Swap Shop, Wexford civic Arena, US 131 and 13th Street, Cadillac. 9 AM to 2 PM. Admission \$3.00. Refreshments available. Talk in on 146.97. For table reservations and more info call John Craddock, (616) 797-5491 or write Wexaukeee ARA, POB 163, Cadillac, MI 49601

**OHIO:** May 17. TheAthens County ARA's 8th annual Hamfest, City Recreation Center, East State Street, Athens, 8 AM to 3 PM. Admission \$4.00. License exams. Send Form 610 and \$4.35 check payable to ARRL/VEC to John Cornwell, NC8V, 101 Coventry Lane, Athens, OH 45701. Free paved outdoor flea market space. Bring your own tables. No reservations. Indoor space by advance registration. Contact Walt Jones, N8DDL, 17 Berkeley Dr, Athens, OH 45701 (614) 593-7871. For general information Carl Denbow, KA8JXG, 63 Morris Ave, Athens, OH 45701.

**PENNSYLVANIA:** May 24. The Ephrata Area Repeater Society's 2nd annual Hamfest. Walk in VEC exams. Packet and ATV demos.

**MICHIGAN:** May 30. The Central Michigan Amateur Repeater Association (CMARA) 13th annual Hamfest, Midland Community Center, Midland, 8 AM to 1 PM. Admission \$3. Food available. Dealers welcome. Packet radio, new/used Amateur electronics and equipment. License exams. Talk in on 147.00/60 Midland. For information CMARA Hamfest, POB 67, Midland, MI 48640. Please SASE. (517) 631-9228 evenings and weekends.

**ILLINOIS:** May 17. The Knox County Radio Club's annual Hamfest, Knox County Fairgrounds, Knoxville, IL. Gates open 7 AM. Building open 8 AM. Free flea market spaces available. ARRL/VE testing. For table reservations, pre-registration for testing and advanced tickets write Keith L. Watson, WB9KHL, 119 South Cherry Street #3, Galesburg, IL 61401-4527 or call (309) 342-3885 evenings.

**NEW YORK:** May 30. First Skaneateles Ham and Computer Fest, Allyn Arena, Jordan and Austin Streets, 8 AM to 5 PM. Vendors, ham gear and computer displays, exhibits. VE license exams. For reservations, info, motel list, contact Hank Bryant (315) 685-7658 or write Skaneateles Hamfest, 49 Elizabeth Street, Skaneateles, NY 13152.

**ILLINOIS:** May 17. The Chicago Amateur Radio Club's annual Mini-Hamfest, North Park Village, 5801 N. Pulaski, Chicago, 9 AM to 3 PM. Admission \$1. Half table \$3. Full table \$5. Admits one seller. For info call 545-3622.

**NEW JERSEY:** May 9. The Cherryville Repeater Association's annual Hamfest, Hunterdon Central High School, Flemington, 8 AM to 4 PM. Indoor tables plus tailgating. FCC exams, forums displays and more. Talk in on 146.52, 147 975/375. For further information or reservations call Bill Inkrote, K2NJ (201) 788-4080 or Don Mazak, NR2H (201) 782-1114.

**COLORADO:** June 20. The Grand Mesa Repeater Society will hold its 8th annual Western Slope Amateur Radio and Computer Swapfest, 9 AM to 4 PM. National Guard Armory, 482-28 Road, Grand Junction. Free admission. Swap tables \$5.00 each. Indoor swapfest, Amateur Radio exams, auction and refreshments. Talk in on 146.22/.82 and 449.20. For tables or information SASE to Les Scott, N3VF, 2105 Yellowstone Rd, Grand Junction, CO 81503 or call (303) 242-5296.

**CALIFORNIA:** May 1, 2, and 3. The Fresno Amateur Radio Club will hold its 45th annual Hamfest, Fresno Airport Holiday Inn. Air conditioned dealer spaces and swap tables. FCC exams. Good programs and parking. Demonstrations and forums. Talk in on 146.34/94. For information: Glen T. Caine, Fresno ARC, PO Box 783, Fresno, CA 93712 or (209) 292-4611.

**NEW YORK:** May 3. The Suffolk County Radio Club's indoor/outdoor flea market, 8 AM to 2 PM, Republic Lodge No. 1987, 585 Broadhollow Road, Rt. 110, Melville, L.I. General admission \$3.00. Spouse and kids under 12 free. Indoor tables \$10. each. Outdoor spaces \$7.00 each. Includes one free admission. Talk in on 144.61/145.21 and 146.52 simplex. For information: Bill Sullivan, N2ETG (516) 689-9871 evenings.

**NEW JERSEY:** May 3. The Tri-County Radio Association's annual Indoor Hamfest/Flea Market, Passaic Township Community Center, Stirling, 9 AM to 3 PM. Donations \$3.00. Tables \$8.00; w/power \$10.00. Reserved tailgating. Refreshments. Talk in on 147.865/255, 146.52 and 444.975/449.975. For information: Dick Franklin, W2EUF, POB 182, Westfield, NJ 07090. (201) 232-5955.

**ARKANSAS:** May 2. The Northwest Arkansas ARC will hold its 7th annual Hamfest, Rogers Youth Center, 315 West Olive Street, Rogers, 8 AM to 4 PM. Doors open 6 AM for exhibitors. General admission and parking free. Nearby recreational areas and parking for RV's and campers. Talk in on 16/76 or 03/63. For information: Roy Milliren, AF5W, 2014 S. 16th Street, Rogers, AR 72756 (501) 636-6750.

**VIRGINIA:** May 3. The Lynchburg ARC will hold its annual Swapfest, Brookline High School grounds, Route 460 West, just outside Lynchburg. Rain or shine. Starts 9 AM. Admission \$1.00. Tailgaters pay general admission plus \$2.00. VE exams beginning 1 PM. Please pre-register. For more information write Lynchburg ARC, PO Box 4242, Lynchburg, VA 24502.

**RHODE ISLAND:** May 16. The RI Amateur FM Repeater Service will hold their annual Spring Flea Market and Auction, American Legion Fairmount Post 85, 870 River Street, Woonsocket. Flea market opens 9 AM and spaces are \$5.00 each. Auction from noon to 5 PM. Free admission. Food and beverages available. Talk in on 34/94 and 52 simplex. For information: Rick Fairweather, K1KY1, PO Box 591, Harrisville, RI 02830 or call (401) 568-0566, 7-9 PM.

**CONNECTICUT:** May 31. The Newington Amateur Radio League will hold its fourth annual Flea Market, Newington High School, Willard Avenue, Newington, 9 AM to 2 PM. New/used ham gear, computer equipment. Admission \$2.00 at the door. Indoor tables \$8.50, \$10 after May 23. Tailgaters \$5. Guided tours of ARRL Hq. Amateur Radio exams. Talk in on 146.52 and W1AW/R, 144.85/145.45 and 223.24/224.84. For exam information or table reservations: Les Andrew, KA1KRP, 23 Grove St, West Hartford, CT 06110. (203) 523-0453. Please SASE.

**ILLINOIS:** May 17. The Kankakee Area Radio Society's annual Hamfest, Kankakee County Fairgrounds, 8 AM to 4 PM. Admission \$2.50 advance; \$3.00 at the door. FCC and ARRL booths. Free flea market tables. Free parking. Talk in on 146.34/94. For information: KARS c/o Frank DalCanton, KA9PWW, RR 1, Box 361, Chebanse, IL 60922. (815) 932-6703 after 5 PM CST or (815) 937-2452 before 5 PM.

**MINNESOTA:** May 9. The Arrowhead Radio Amateur Club's Swapfest '87, First United Methodist Church, 230 East Skyline Parkway, Duluth, 10 AM to 3 PM. Admission \$4.00. 4' tables \$5.00. License exams 9 AM. For Amateur exams contact Eddy Lonstrom, N9DHG, 2028 Baxter Ave, Superior, WI 54880 (715) 392-2415. General information: Ron Carlson, K0BR, 5128 Wyoming Street, Duluth, MN 55804 (218) 525-6860.

**SOUTH CAROLINA:** May 2 and 3. The Blue Ridge Amateur Radio Society's 48th annual Greenville Hamfest and Electronic Flea Market, American Legion Fairgrounds, Greenville. Saturday 8 AM to 5 PM. Sunday 8 AM to 3 PM. Admission \$3.50 advance and \$5.00 at gate. Indoor/outdoor flea market, license exams, free parking, food. For tickets or information SASE to Blue Ridge ARA, PO Box 6751, Greenville, SC 29606.

**NEW HAMPSHIRE:** May 9. New England's favorite—The Hoss-traders Spring Tailgate Swapfest, Deerfield Fairgrounds. Admission \$2.00 per person including sellers and commercial dealers. Friday night camping at nominal fee only after 4 PM. Profits benefit Shriners' Burns Hospital. Last year's gift over \$13,500! For map, SASE to WA1TVB, RFD Box 57, West Baldwin, ME 04091.

**PENNSYLVANIA:** May 3. The Delaware County ARA is sponsoring their 8th annual Hamfest, Drexel Hill Middle School, State Road and Penn Avenue, Drexel Hill. Doors open 8 AM. Setup 7 AM. Admission \$3. Reserved indoor tables/elec. available for \$3.00 per space. License exams. Refreshments available. Talk in on 147.96/36, 224.5 and 146.52. For registration and information write Hamfest, DCARA, PO Box 236, Springfield, PA 19064 or call Barbara, N3DLG (215) 535-1616.

**1987 "BLOSSOMLAND BLAST" Sunday, September 20, 1987. Write "BLAST" PO Box 175, St. Joseph, MI 49085.**

**VIRGINIA:** June 7. The Ole Virginia Hams present the Annual Manassas Hamfest, Prince William County Fairgrounds, 8 AM to 4 PM. General admission \$4.00. Children under 12 free. Tailgating \$5.00/space, Dealers, ARRL booth, CW proficiency award. Talk in on 146.37/97, 146.52. For information write: Ole Virginia Hams ARC, POB 1255, Manassas, VA 22110. John Gurnett, K14VP (703) 361-5255 or Gene Roberts, N4HFV (703) 361-3983.

**NEW JERSEY:** May 17. OBRA Annual Festival. Old Bridge Civic Center Arena, Control Road and Hwy 516, Old Bridge. Sellers 6 AM \$12.00. Buyers 8 AM \$5.00. Tailgating \$8.00. FCC exams, pre registration suggested. Walks in 9 AM. Testing 10 AM. Talk in on 7.12/7.72. For information N2DHN.

**NORTH CAROLINA:** May 23. The Durham FM Association's annual Hamfest, Lower rear deck South Square Mall, Durham, 8 AM to 4 PM. FCC exams, vendors and free tailgating. Talk in on 147.825/225, WA4WXT.

**MICHIGAN:** June 7. The Chelsea Swap and Shop, Chelsea Fairgrounds, Chelsea. Sellers 5 AM. Buyers 8 AM to 1 PM. Donation \$2.50 advance and \$3.00 at the gate. Children under 12 and non-ham spouses free. Talk in on Chelsea Repeater 146.980. For information: Robert Schantz, 416 Wilkinson St, Chelsea, MI 48118. (313) 475-1795.

**WISCONSIN:** May 2. The Ozaukee Radio Club will sponsor its 8th annual Cedarburg Swapfest, Circle B Recreation Center, Highway 60 and County I, Cedarburg, 8 AM to 1 PM. Admission \$2.00 advance, \$3.00 at the door. 4' tables \$3.00 each. Food and refreshments available. For tickets, reservations or information SASE to 1987 ORC Swapfest, 101 E. Clay Street, Saukville, WI 53080 or phone (414) 284-3271.

**NEW JERSEY:** May 17. The Bergen County ARA is sponsoring its Spring Hamfest, Bergen Community College, 400 Paramus Road, Paramus, 8 to 4 PM. Rain or shine. Buyers free. Sellers \$5 per space, tailgate only. License exams. Talk in on 146.19/79 and 520 simplex. For further information: Jim, KK2U (201) 445-2855, 444 Berkshire Rd, Ridgewood, NJ 07450.

## OPERATING EVENTS

"Things to do . . ."

**May 2.** The Louisville A.R.T.S. will operate "Run For The Roses" under the call W4CN, 2400 to 0500 May 1 and 1300 to 1700 May 2. For a commemorative certificate send OSL and 39 cents SASE to ARTS Club, W4CN, POB 7391, Louisville, KY 40207.

**May 9.** The Laurel ARC will operate special event station W3GFS from 1400Z to 2000Z to help celebrate the 4th annual Main Street Festival in Historic Laurel, MD. SASE for 8x11 certificate. QSL to LARC, POB 1436, Laurel, MD 20707.

**May 23:** The Old Barney ARC on Southern Ocean County, New Jersey announces a special event Amateur Radio operation commemorating the 75th anniversary of the start of construction of the Tuckerton Wireless Tower. 0001Z May 23 thru 2359Z May 24. For information contact Bob Schenck, N200, Publicity Manager, OBARC. (609) 296-0307

**May 23, 24, 30.** The Carroll County ARC will operate K3PZN in celebration of Carroll County's Sesquicentennial. For 8x11 certificate send QSL and SASE to Carroll County ARC, POB 2099, Westminster, MD 21157.

**ARMED FORCES DAY May 16 1987.** In recognition of the 38th anniversary of this event, ARS W4ODR aboard NAS Memphis, Millington, Tennessee will be operated by sailors and marines from 1300Z to 2300Z. For additional information Station Custodian, Senior Chief Petty Officer Bob Donan, KA4FAL, (901) 872-2007.

**May 16.** The Charleston Amateur Radio Society will operate Special Event Station from the deck of the aircraft carrier USS Yorktown CV-10 located in Charleston, SC. Callsign WA4AJSN. 1000Z to 2200Z. For a special QSL card with photo of the ship (to confirmed contacts) SASE to Special Event Station, 346 Parkdale Dr, Charleston, SC 29407.

**THE FOUNDATION FOR AMATEUR RADIO, INC.** plans to award 26 scholarships for academic year 1987-88 to assist licensed Radio Amateurs who plan to pursue a full-time course of studies beyond high school and are enrolled or have been accepted by an accredited university, college or technical school. For further information write FAR Scholarships, 6903 Rhode Island Avenue, College Park, MD 20740 prior to May 31, 1987.

**ARMED FORCES DAY 1987 May 16.** The 38th annual Armed Forces Day Communication Test. Traditional military-to-Amateur cross band operation and broadcast of the Secretary of Defense message are the featured highlights and include operations in CW, SSB and RTTY.



book

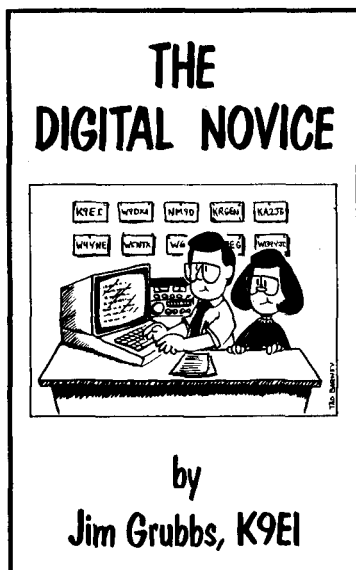
# REVIEW

## the digital novice

The man who helped thousands of Amateurs Get \*\*\*Connected to Packet Radio has done it again. In *The Digital Novice*, author Jim Grubbs, K9EI, explains the fundamentals of digital communications with authority, clarity, simplicity, and wit.

*Warning:* This is a very basic book that covers, rather lightly — but in detail sufficient for most beginners — the whole range of Amateur digital communications, from what Jim calls "cave-dweller digital" to spread spectrum and transmission, via packet radio, of *animated* visual images.

Why are we recommending it to readers of *ham radio* with enthusiasm? Well, for one thing, we know that some readers are dyed-in-the-wool analog types to whom digital technology is something of a mystery. Others understand the technology, but want to acquire an overview of



New from QSKY. *The Digital Novice* introduces beginners — regardless of license class — to digital communications.

equipment available, with an eye toward becoming active in one digital mode or another.

But there's a better reason to read this book. There are some 80,000 Novices out there, and the new Novice enhancement regulations (which Jim spells out in comprehensive, up-to-the-

minute detail) will certainly bring in more. Now these people will no doubt expect you, with your higher class of license, to know *everything*. What's more, they're going to be looking to you not only to know it all, but to explain it, too — in terms they can understand — or at least direct them toward appropriate sources of information.



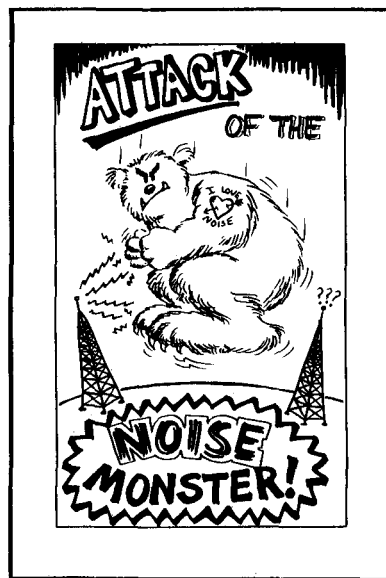
"Cave Dweller Digital" was earliest form of digital communications.

*The Digital Novice* helps you answer questions like "What exactly is AMTOR?", "How is packet different from earlier digital techniques like RTTY and ASCII?", and "What interface should I buy?" without having your face turn red or getting your tongue all tied up in embarrassing knots — and *without confounding the questioner*. No doubt you can answer all sorts of questions about digital techniques, even roused from a deep sleep after driving home from Dayton for two days straight. But wouldn't it be convenient to just point to *The Digital Novice*, roll over, and go back to sleep?

This isn't another book about packet radio, by the way, or a book about computers, though there's enough about computers to form a solid basis for understanding the material. It isn't "a computer book." It is a book you can give without reservation to any interested beginner, regardless of age. Though it's written for adults, I wouldn't hesitate to give it to a bright, highly motivated eighth-grader. There's no question about it: Jim is a born communicator, a writer who knows his audience and speaks to them in language they understand, simplifying complex subjects without ever "talking down." What might cause us to be rendered essentially inarticulate (as a function of knowing either too much or too little), he explains with refreshing simplicity. As Jim points out, technically knowledgeable people aren't necessarily the best "missionaries for the new technologies." Not convinced? Quick: explain spread spectrum in language a Novice can understand.

Describing equipment available, Jim names names and comments, with candor, on every piece of hardware about which Novices need to know, citing advantages and disadvantages of each. Though addresses are not included, they're all here: AEA, GLB, MFJ, Kantronics, Packetterm — and, of course, TAPR and Vancouver as well.

The text is supplemented with an ample glossary plus appendices listing the various digital codes (Morse, Baudot, AMTOR, ASCII). There's a clever little bonus at the end, too: to give readers an opportunity to check how well they've retained what they've read, Jim has included a 33-question test covering topics discussed in the book. Answers are included, plus references to page numbers where subjects covered by questions can be found. Score 80 or better (on your honor), send Jim an SASE, and — just for fun — he'll send you a certificate attesting to your status as an official "Digital Novice."



"Noise Monster" substantiates author's assertion that noise is the natural enemy of digital communications.

Ted Barney's cartoons go a long way toward lightening up *The Digital Novice*. I was pleased, too, by Jim's conscious (but never self-conscious or heavy-handed) effort to ensure gender fairness throughout the text; his deft use of pronouns may help women entering Amateur Radio through the digital modes feel more welcome.

*The Digital Novice* will be released at this year's Dayton Hamvention®, you can meet the author at his booth (QSKY Publishing, No. 358) if you're there. You can also catch his presentation on Sunday morning at 9:30 AM. Whether or not you make it to Dayton this year, you can order your copy of *The Digital Novice* from Ham Radio's Bookstore Store for \$9.95 plus \$3.50 shipping and handling.

— KA1LBO

EVERYTHING IN HF WIRE ANTENNAS FROM DIPOLES TO SUPERLOOPS

**SEE WHAT WE'RE DOING WITH ANTENNAS & BALUNS**

Computer optimized NEW G5RV, Super Zepp, Incomparable C1-2K, C1-4K, B4-2K BALUNS. Coming soon the MONSTER BALUN.

**SUPERLOOP**  
80 & 40 M two band loop SWR < 2.1 from 3.5 to 3.8 & 7.0 to 7.3 MHz. All Bands with Transmatch. New and only \$69.95

**the RADIO WORKS**

201  
\*NOVICES\*

Discover 28 & 220 Voice  
THE FUN STARTS NOW  
Everything you need for a  
BIG signal on the NEW bands: It's all here.

SEND SASE FOR NEW CATALOG FROM JIM WATHU  
(804) 484-0140 BOX 6159 PORTSMOUTH, VA 23703

MONEY ORDER, VISA, MASTER CHARGE OR UPS. COO. PLEASE ALLOW FOR POSTAGE

**NEW! LOW COST AC POWERLINE DISTURBANCE MONITORS**

■ **MODEL LDM-120** ONLY \$99  
DETECTS, STORES AND DISPLAYS WORST CASE LINE VOLTAGE VARIATION DUE TO BROWN-OUTS, SAGS AND SURGES. 1 1/2 AND 3 CYCLE RESPONSE TIMES 60-160 VOLT RANGE.

■ **MODEL LSM-120** ONLY \$139  
DETECTS, STORES AND DISPLAYS WORST CASE PEAK SPIKE VOLTAGE. NORMAL AND COMMON MODE SELECTION 100 V-2.5 KV RANGE.

COMPLETE STANDALONE INSTRUMENTS WITH INTERNAL AUDIBLE ALARM AND EXTERNAL TTL ALARM OUTPUT. FULLY ISOLATED. 1 YEAR WARRANTY. **CATCH THOSE GLITCHES!**

4425 CANOGA AVE. WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91364  
(818) 348-8370

CALL OR WRITE FOR LITERATURE. ✓ 202

**Full Feature Remotely Programmable Repeater Controller for under \$600**

✓ Field tested for over 2 years  
✓ Full 2 year warranty

**FREE**  
Free Full Color Brochure  
Call Toll-Free  
**1-800-621-8387**  
ext. 244, 8 am - 5 pm Mountain Time

Or Write: **S-COM INDUSTRIES**  
See us at Dayton Booths 304 & 305  
P.O. Box 8921 • Fort Collins, CO 80525

✓ 203



### solid-state linear amplifier

The latest addition to the Yaesu product line — the new FL-7000 Solid State Linear Amplifier for the 160 through 15 meter bands — features an automatic antenna tuner with automatic band-switching when used with the Yaesu FT-757GX, FT-767GX, or FT-980 transceivers. Antenna switching is also automatic when using the FAS-1-4R remote antenna selector. Power output is 1200 watts, for approximately 70 watts input. A protection circuit prohibits operation with high SWR until the antenna tuner completes matching process. Thermostatically controlled dual fans run even when the amplifier is turned off, if needed for dissipation of heat.



For details, contact Yaesu U.S.A. Amateur Products Division, 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, California 90701.

Circle #312 on Reader Service Card.

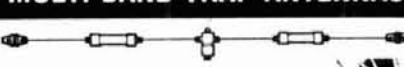
### new dual-port tnc, personal mailbox upgrade

The new KPC-4 Dual Port Communicator from Kantronics features two fully-functional VHF packet ports, digipeating on each port, VHF gateway between ports, and an RS-232 computer port. Digipeating and gateway operations occur simultaneously while you're connected on one or both ports. You can bridge two frequencies on one band and operate crossbands.

The KPC-4's RS-232/TTL terminal interfacing provides universal compatibility to all computers, including Commodores and PC compatibles. Stream switching provides for access to both radio ports, each of which supports AX.25.

Priced at \$329.00, the KPC-4 contains the popular Personal Packet Mailbox™ feature (optional on all other Kantronics Packet Communicators), a 256K EPROM that allows you (and others) to leave and collect messages on

### MULTI BAND TRAP ANTENNAS



#### TRAP DIPOLES:

Model	Bands	Traps	Length	Price
D-42	10/15/20/40	2	55'	\$59.95
D-52	10/15/20/40/80	2	105'	84.95
D-56	10/15/20/40/80	6	82'	109.95
D-66	10/15/20/40/80/160	6	163'	129.95

#### TRAP VERTICALS - "SLOPERS":

VS-41	10/15/20/40	1	28'	44.95
VS-52	10/15/20/40/80	2	48'	59.95
VS-53	10/15/20/40/80	3	42'	69.95
VS-64	10/15/20/40/80/160	4	73'	89.95

\*Can be used without radials  
\*Feed line can be buried if desired  
\*Permanent or Portable Use

ALL TRAP ANTENNAS are Ready to use - Factory assembled - Commercial Quality - Handle full power - Comes complete with: Deluxe Traps, Deluxe center connector, 14 ga Stranded CopperWeld ant. wire and End Insulators. Automatic Band Switching - Tuner usually never required - For all Transmitters, Receivers & Transceivers - For all class amateurs - One feedline works all bands - Instructions included - 10 day money back guarantee!

#### SINGLE BAND DIPOLES (Kit form):

Model	Band	Length	Price
D-15	15	22'	18.95
D-20	20	33'	19.95
D-40	40	66'	22.95
D-80	80/15	130'	25.95
D-160	160	260'	34.95

Includes assembly instructions, Deluxe center connector, 14 ga Stranded CopperWeld Antenna wire and End Insulators.

#### COAX CABLE: (includes PL-259 connector on each end)

Type	Length	With antenna purchase	Separately
RG-58	50'	\$8.00	\$11.95
RG-58	90'	12.00	16.95

#### DELUXE CENTER CONNECTOR

- NO RUST Brass Terminals
- NO Jumper Wires Used
- NO Soldering
- Built in Lightning Arrestor
- With 50 239 Receptacle
- Handles Full Power
- Completely Sealed: Weatherproof
- Easy Element Adjustments
- Commercial Quality



CE-1  
\$8.95

#### DELUXE ANTENNA TRAPS: Completely sealed & weatherproof - Solid brass terminals - Handles Full Power - NO jumpers - NO Soldering. Instructions included.

- For 4-band Dipole Ant. 40/20/15/10 \$36.00/pr.
- For 5-band Dipole Ant. 80/40/20/15/10 \$38.00/pr.

ORDER DIRECT FROM FACTORY. All orders shipped US Postpaid. VISA/MC - give card #, Exp. date, Signature

#### SPI-RO MANUFACTURING, INC.

Dept. 103, P.O. Box 1538  
Hendersonville, NC 28793

Dealer Inquiries Invited

### ROLLER INDUCTOR



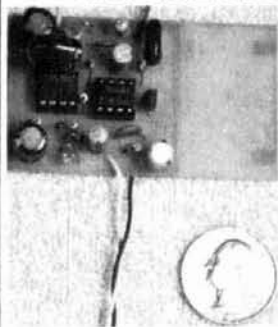
High quality roller inductor used in 1 KW HF transmitter; 21 non-linear turns of 0.25" silver-plated ribbon which forms 4.75" Lx3.63" dia coil, approx. 21 UH. Fiberglass end-plates; shaft 1" Lx0.375" dia. 0/a 8.75x4x5, 3 lbs sh. Harris # 938-0505-001, NEW ..... \$45.00  
Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. - VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.  
Allow for Shipping - Write for latest Catalog Supplement  
Address Dept. HR - Phone 419/227-6573

#### FAIR RADIO SALES

1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

ARE YOUR REPEATER OR  
OTHER AUDIO LEVELS

UP AND down ?  
TRY THE AGC-4!



- DYNAMIC RANGE OF  $\approx 45\text{dB}$
- OUTPUT CONSTANT  $\pm 2\text{dB}$
- SINGLE VOLTAGE  $\geq 9\text{VDC}$

KIT - \$28.00 PPD IN US/CANADA  
BARRETT ELEC. - 525N 2150W  
WEST POINT, UTAH 84015

✓ 207

### LCR METER w/ D Factor

"...MEASURES BOTH YOUR COIL'S  
INDUCTANCE AND LOSS FACTOR"\*



#### Measurement range

\* The Industry's first handheld, low-cost, LCR meter with D Factor

L: 0.1  $\mu\text{H}$  - 1.999 H  
C: 0.1 pF - 199  $\mu\text{F}$   
R: 0.1  $\Omega$  - 19M $\Omega$   
D: 0.01 - 19.99

\$199.95  
Freight pd.  
CA RES. + tax



✓ 208

#### AMERICAN RELIANCE, INC.

9241 E. VALLEY BLVD. (800) 654-9838  
ROSEMEAD, CA 91770 CA (818) 287-8400



your system. All other functions of your packet unit continue to be available at the same time. Established and operated from your keyboard, the mailbox uses familiar commands such as SEND, LIST, READ, KILL, and BYE. The number of messages is limited only by the amount of RAM available in your packet unit.

The Personal Packet Mailbox option is currently available for the KAM (Kantronics All Mode), the PKC-1, the KPC-2, and the KPC-2400. To add the Personal Packet Mailbox option to your Kantronics packet unit, contact Kantronics or an authorized Kantronics dealer. The option retails for \$39.95 (plus \$2.50 for shipping if ordering through Kantronics), and includes a replacement plug-in EPROM and an installation/operations manual.

For further information, contact Kantronics, Inc., 1202 E. 23 Street, Lawrence, Kansas 66046. Circle #315 on Reader Service Card.

### new Radio Handbook

The 23rd Edition of Bill Orr, W6SAI's, *Radio Handbook* has just been released by Howard W. Sams & Company.

Completely revised and updated, this edition contains new material reflecting the latest developments in technology, covering everything from HF-VHF amplifier design to interference reduction for VCRs and video disc players.

Readers will find schematics, photos, construction diagrams, tables, and charts right at their fingertips, for expert guidance and instant reference. Specific topics addressed include an introduction to Amateur Radio communications; fundamental of communications receivers; fm and repeaters; mobile, portable, and marine equipment; radio and television interference; equipment design, components, and controls; VHF and UHF antennas; and transmission lines and matching systems.

Licensed as a radio amateur in 1934, Bill has authored or co-authored many books. Editor of the *Radio Handbook* since 1955, he's written

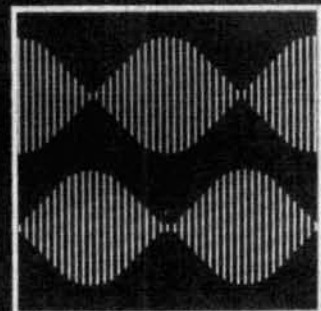
SAMS

1987

### Radio Handbook

Twenty-Third Edition

William I. Orr, W6SAI



hundreds of technical articles, including a monthly column in *ham radio*.

Bill Orr's *Radio Handbook*, 23rd Edition, (640 pages, hardbound) retails for \$26.95 and is available from Ham Radio's Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048. Add \$3.50 for shipping and handling.

### new 900-MHz antennas

Two new 900-MHz antennas available from NCG are specifically designed for operation in the 902-928 MHz band.

The anodized black Model CMW-202N mobile antenna, a 5-dB gain antenna capable of a maximum of 30 watts of drive power, uses a magnetic mount with a double coil whip. The 900-MHz base/repeater antenna, model CFC7-71, is a collinear fiberglass antenna with a gain of 7.14 dB and maximum power capability of 50 watts. Mast mounting brackets and hardware is included.

For information, contact NCG Company, 1275 N. Grove Street, Anaheim, California 92806.

Circle #310 on Reader Service Card.

### new hf amplifier

Tokyo Hy-Power Labs' HL-2K/A is a compact hf amplifier utilizing the popular 3-500Z transmitting tubes. Similar to their HL-1K/A, it features a built-in power supply with a heavy-duty transformer that permits continuous key-down operation. The amplifier is equipped with two large panel meters: one monitors plate current, and the other can be switched to read plate voltage, grid current, or power output. A delayed cooling fan system protects the tubes for a timed period after the power has been turned off.



CONTACT YOUR DEALER  
FOR MORE INFORMATION

Amateur Radio Baluns-  
Traps-Remote Coaxial Switches

Or Write To:

UNADILLA DIV. of ANTENNA'S ETC.  
P.O. Box 215 BV ANDOVER, MA. 01810  
617-475-7831 ✓ 209

**WELZ CORP.**

LOADS • WATTMETERS



THE MOST POPULAR HAM RADIO ACCESSORIES are available from WELZ. WELZ brand easy-to-read power and VSWR meters and other high quality station accessories are used world-wide. WELZ, good enough to be the best.

**THL CORP.**

AMPLIFIERS • COUPLERS



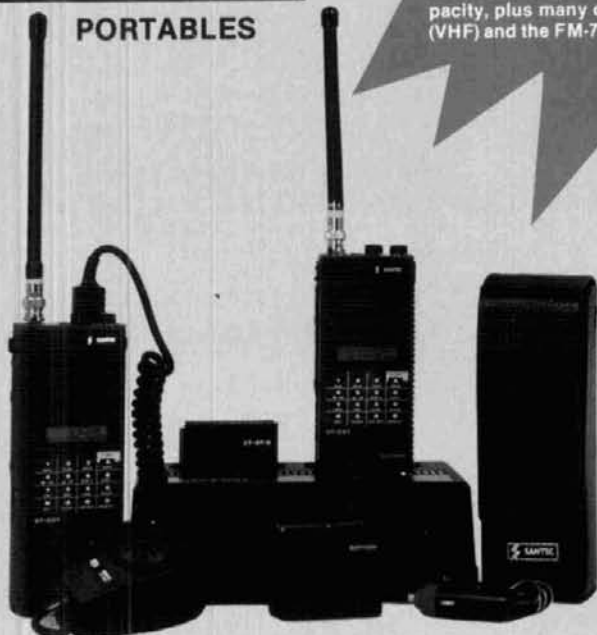
THL THE INDUSTRY LEADER IN DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE add-on accessory VHF/UHF amplifiers, antenna couplers and now HF LINEARS too. When power out is your problem, stop in for the THL brand solution.

**KDK**

COMPACT MOBILES MAKE FULL DUPLEX POSSIBLE KDK mobile radios are so small, TWO of them will fit in the space normally accomodating one full size mobile radio. This allows for full duplex cross band operation with 32 memory capacity, plus many other advantages. Check out the FM-240 (VHF) and the FM-740 (UHF) today.

**SANTEC**

PORTABLES



LOOK CLOSELY AND YOU WILL CHOOSE SANTEC. Santec hand-helds are truly the BEST value + quality + performance combination available today. A Full 5 Watts output, Multi-mode Scan, 10 Memories and AUTO-DIALER make the SANTEC a fantastic hand-held radio. Try one yourself at your next trip to your favorite Ham Radio Shop.

**KENPRO**

ROTORS • ACCESSORIES

WHEN YOU TURN YOUR ANTENNA, DO IT WITH KENPRO antenna aiming devices and accessories. From light to heavy-duty there's a KENPRO for you. NEW Satellite tracking AZ-EL units with external computer controller interface.

**ENCOMM**

1506 CAPITAL AVENUE, PLANO, TEXAS 75074 PHONE - 214-423-0024 GIII FAX - 214-423-0081  
NATIONAL DISTRIBUTION FOR SANTEC · KDK · KENPRO · THL · WELZ · DIAMOND

## Measure Up With Coaxial Dynamics Model 81000A RF Directional Wattmeter

Model 81000A is a thoroughly engineered, portable, insertion type wattmeter designed to measure both FWD/RFL C. W. power in Coaxial transmission lines.

81000A is comprised of a built-in line section, direct reading 3-scale meter protected by a shock-proof housing. Quick-match connectors, plus a complete selection of plug-in elements, gives the FRONT RUNNER reliability, durability, flexibility and adaptability with a two year warranty.

Contact us for your nearest authorized Coaxial Dynamics representative or distributor in our world-wide sales network.



**COAXIAL  
DYNAMICS,  
INC.**

15210 Industrial Parkway  
Cleveland, Ohio 44135  
216-267-2233  
1-800-COAXIAL  
Telex: 98-0630

*Service and Dependability... A Part of Every Product*



See  
Us at  
Dayton  
Booth  
#400-401



The price of the HL-2K/A is \$1695. For details, contact ENCOMM, Inc., 1506 Capital, Plano, Texas 75074.

Circle #309 on Reader Service Card.

## Lunar returns to market

Lunar Industries, Inc., of San Diego has re-entered the Amateur Radio market with its well-known line of VHF and UHF preamps and VHF power amps, and has introduced a new line of products scheduled for production early this year. Glenn Rattmann, K6NA, heads the marketing effort.

Lunar recently moved into larger facilities in order to accommodate expanded production of Amateur and commercial communications and television equipment. A network of select dealers is being established and inquiries are encouraged. For details, contact K6NA at Lunar Industries, Inc., 7930 Arjons Drive, San Diego, California 92126.

Circle #308 on Reader Service Card.

## cordless tool for soldering, welding, heat shrinking

The Ultratorch, available now from Jensen Tools, is a compact, cordless combination soldering iron, flameless heat tool, and torch. The Ultratorch burns ordinary butane lighter fuel to generate infra-red and ultra infra-red heat by means of a catalytic combustion system. Temperature can be adjusted from 394 degrees to 2372 degrees. Normal settings range from 394 degrees to 932 degrees F for soldering; to 1292 degrees for heat shrinking; and to 2372 degrees for blazing, welding, and other high-heat applications. Soldering/heat ejector, torch ejector, tapered needle soldering tip, heat tip, solder

210

# NEMAL ELECTRONICS

## HARDLINE — 50 OHM

Nemal No.	Description	100 Ft.	Per Ft.
FXA12	1/2" Aluminum Black Jacket	89	
FLC12	1/2" Corr. Copper Blk. Jkt.	1.59	
FLC78	7/8" Corr. Copper	3.92	
NM12AL	N Conn. 1/2" Alum. (Male or Female)	22.00	
NM12CC	N Conn. 1/2" Copper (Male or Female)	22.00	
NM78CC	N Conn. 7/8" Copper (Male or Female)	54.00	

## COAXIAL CABLES

Nemal No.	Description	100 Ft.	Per Ft.
1100	RG 8 95% Shielded Mil. Spec.	28.00	.32
1102	RG8 95% Shielded Foam	30.00	.32
1110	RG8X 95% Shield (mini 8)	15.00	.17
1130	RG213/U Mil. Spec. 96% Shield	34.00	.36
1140	RG214/U Mil. Spec. - Dbl. Silver	155.00	1.65
1180	Belden 9913 Low Loss	46.00	.50
1705	RG142B/U Teflon/Silver	140.00	1.50
1310	RG217/U 5/8" 50 ohm Dbl. Shield	80.00	.85
1470	RG223/U Mil. Spec. Dbl. Silver	80.00	.85
1450	RG174 95% Shielded Mil. Spec.	12.00	.14

## ROTOR CABLE — 8 COND.

Nemal No.	Description	100 Ft.	Per Ft.
8C1822	2-18 Ga. 6-22 Ga.	19.00	.21
8C1620	2-16 Ga. 6-20 Ga. Heavy Duty	34.00	.36

\* Shipping \$3.00 — 100 Ft. / Conn. \$3.00 / C.O.D. \$2.00

## CONNECTORS — MADE IN U.S.A.

Nemal No.	Description	Each
NE720	Type N for Belden 9913	4.25
NE723	N Female Belden 9913	4.75
PL258AM	Amphenol Barrel	1.45
PL259	Standard Plug for RG8. 213	10/5.90 or .65
PL259AM	Amphenol PL259	10/7.90 or .89
PL259TS	PL259 Teflon/Silver	1.59
UG21D	Type N for RG8. 213. 214	3.00
UG83B	N Female to PL259	6.50
UG88C	BNC RG58	1.25
UG146	SO239 to Male N	6.50
UG175/6	Adapter for RG58/59 (specify)	10/2.00 or .22
UG255	SO239 to BNC Amphenol	3.75
KA51-18	TNC RG58	4.35
AM9501-1	SMA RG142B	8.95
SO239AM	Amphenol SO239	.89

## GROUND STRAP — BRAID

Nemal No.	Description	Per Ft.
GS38	3/8" Tinned Copper	.30
GS12	1/2" Tinned Copper	.40
GS316	3/16" Tinned Copper	.15
GS316S	3/16" Silver Plated	.35

## GROUND WIRE — STRANDED

Nemal No.	Description	Per Ft.
HW06	6 Ga. insulated stranded	.35

Call or write for complete price list. Nemal's 32-page Cable & Connector Selection Guide is available at no charge with orders of \$50.00 or more, or at a cost of \$4.00 individually.

**NEMAL ELECTRONICS, INC.**

12240 N.E. 14 Ave., No. Miami, FL 33161

(305) 893—3924 • Telex 6975377

24-Hr. FAX (305) 895—8178

211





## "The RC-850 Repeater Controller ... still the leader of the pack!"

The RC-850 controller offers your group the most advanced repeater control technology available anywhere. Through ongoing hardware and software enhancements, even our first customers enjoy new features that keep it ahead of the pack.

With the '850, your repeater becomes fully remotely programmable. From command codes to the repeater's operating schedule, virtually everything can be easily changed. Touch-Tone programming from your radio or the phone with synthesized voice readback, or programming from your home computer via modem or packet.

The autopatch supports local and radio-linked remote phone lines, extending your patch coverage to match your RF coverage. You don't even need a phone line at your site! The 250

autodial slots meet everyone's needs, with up to 35 digit storage for personal MCI/Sprint codes.

The easy-to-use mailbox lets you include phone numbers, times, or frequencies in messages. The controller is so smart, it'll leave you a message if you miss a reverse patch or an alarm.

Selective call capabilities range from CTCSS and two-tone to display paging, so you can always be available without having to listen. Voice response telemetry lets you remotely meter your site. Its continuous measurements with storage of updated min and max readings let you find out how cold it gets, how high the reflected power reads . . . and when.

Individual user access codes, with callsign ID, offer secure access to selected functions to completely prevent horseplay.

The industry's top-of-the-line controller, now better than ever, for *your* repeater.

**ACC** advanced  
computer  
controls, inc.

2356 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051  
(408) 727-3330

✓ 212



**Toroid Cores.  
Iron Powder  
& Ferrite.  
Ferrite Beads.  
Ferrite Rods.**

Free catalog and winding chart on request.

**PALOMAR  
ENGINEERS**

Box 455, Escondido, CA 92025  
Phone: (619) 747-3343

✓ 213

### CIRCUIT ANALYSIS COMMODORE 64

#### ADVANCED LNCAP64 V4.1

RF and Microwave Circuit Analysis can easily be performed using LNCAP64. Design and analyze RF circuits containing S,Z,Y and ABCD-parameters; R,L,C's, transmission lines, coupled lines, stubs and many other element blocks. Includes parallel and series branching and network combining; sensitivity and full optimization. Performs complete stability analysis for active networks. Also includes filter and matching network design program. Print results to screen, disk or printer. Includes file editor with instructions and examples.

V4.1 ONLY \$36.95  
plus \$2.50 for S&H  
(up grades \$15.00)

**BMA software**  
1234 Rousseau Drive  
Sunnyvale, CA 94087  
(408) 732-9475  
M.O. or Check Accepted.

✓ 214

## RUTLAND | ARRAYS

PRESENTING

### THE FINEST 432 MHZ ANTENNAS AVAILABLE

EME—WEAK SIGNAL—TROPO—ATV

THE FO-22 15.8 DBD MEASURED GAIN  
22EL 14FT \$74.64

AN OUTSTANDING ANTENNA FOR EME—WEAK  
SIGNAL—TROPO

THE RIW-19 14.9 DBD MEASURED  
GAIN 19EL 13FT \$69.95  
FOR EME—TROPO—ATV

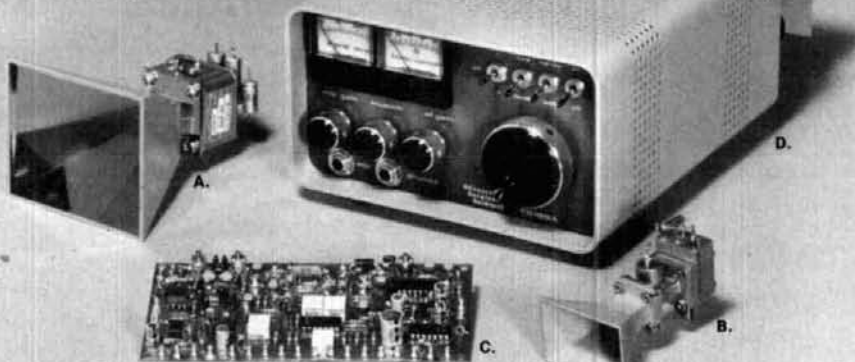
Assembly time 1 hr. per antenna.  
Add \$6 UPS, S/H for single or pair of antennas, \$8 west  
of the Mississippi. PA residents add 6% state tax.

ALSO AVAILABLE: Power Dividers—Stacking frames  
Write for details and Price Sheet

**RUTLAND ARRAYS**  
1703 WARREN STREET  
NEW CUMBERLAND, PA 17070

✓ 215

# Gunnplexers & accessories 10 & 24 GHz



A. Microwave Associates 10 GHz Gunnplexer. Two of these transceivers can form the heart of a 10 GHz communication system for voice, mcw, video or data transmission, not to mention mountaintop DXing! MA87141-1 (pair of 10 mW transceivers) \$251.95. Higher power units (up to 200 mW) available. B. Microwave Associates 24 GHz Gunnplexer. Similar characteristics to 10 GHz unit. MA87820-4 (pair of 20 mW transceivers) \$739.20. C. This support module is designed for use with the MA87141 and MA87820 and provides all of the circuitry for a full duplex audio transceiver system. The board contains a low-noise, 30-MHz fm receiver, modulators for voice and mcw operation, Gunn diode regulator and varactor supply. Meter outputs are provided for monitoring received signal levels, discriminator output and varactor tuning voltage. RXMR30VD assembled and tested \$119.95. D. Complete, ready to use communication system for voice or mcw operation. Ideal for repeater linking. A power supply capable of delivering 13 volts dc at 250 mA (for a 10 mW version), microphone, and headphone and/or loudspeaker are the only additional items needed for operation. The Gunnplexer can be removed for remote mounting to a tower or 2 or 4 foot parabolic antenna. TR10GA (10 GHz, 10 mW) \$399.95. Higher power units available. TR24GA (24 GHz, 20 mW) \$639.95. Also available: horn, 2 and 4 foot parabolic antennas, Gunn, varactor and detector diodes, search and lock systems, oscillator modules, waveguide, flanges, etc. Call or write for additional information. Let ARR take you higher with quality 10 and 24 GHz equipment!

## Advanced Receiver Research

Box 1242 • Burlington CT 06013 • 203 582-9409



✓ 216

DEALER  
INQUIRES  
INVITED

## ANTENNES TONNA

## The Shack

52 Stonewyck Drive  
Belle Mead, New Jersey 08502

IVARS - KC2PX  
MARA - SALES



MICROWAVE MODULES LTD.



**FOFT**  
TONNA

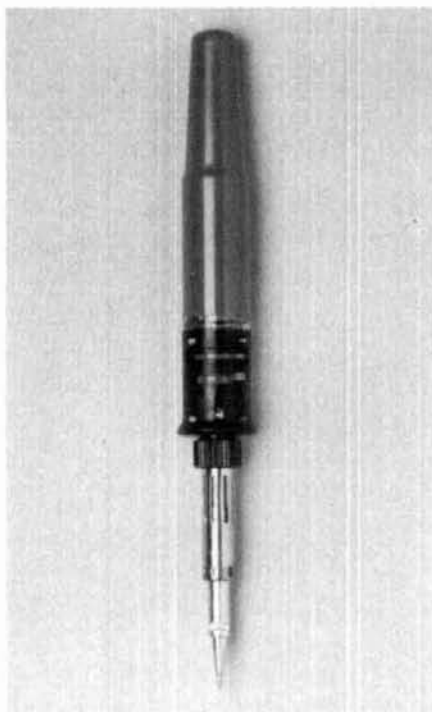
MON-SAT (201) 874-6013  
10AM - 3PM ORDERS  
7PM - 10PM ORDERS/TECHNICAL

CALL FOR CATALOG

VISA/MASTERCARD

✓ 217

**NEW**  
products



sponge, tip cleaner and spanner wrench are all included.

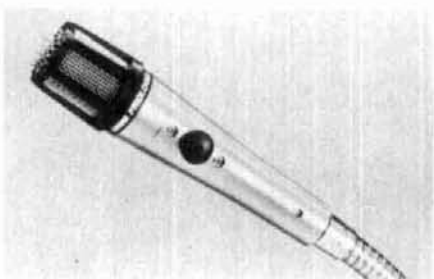
For more information and free catalog, contact Jensen Tools, Inc., 7815 S. 46th Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85044.

Circle #307 on Reader Service Card.

## new mic

Shure Brothers Inc. has introduced the Shure Prologue 2L, an economical dynamic microphone for gooseneck applications.

Priced at \$40, the Prologue 2L provides a wide-range frequency response with a low-end rolloff and high-end presence boost for intelligibility and clarity. Other features include a long-life, easy-



access momentary push-to-talk switch, a tight cardioid polar pattern for effective rejection of feedback and background noise and chrome-plated metal casing.

For information, contact Shure Brothers Inc., Customer Services Department, 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60202-3696.

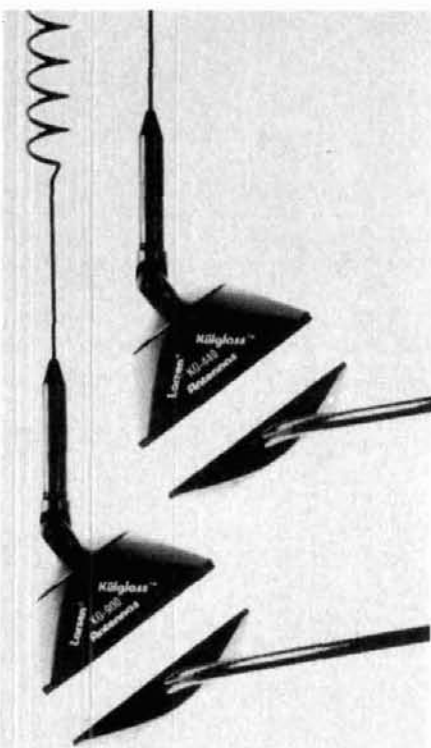
Circle #306 on Reader Service Card.

## two new Kulglass™ antennas

Larsen Electronics has added two new models to its line of patented Kulglass antennas: the KG-440 and the KG-900. The two new antennas offer the same features as the earlier KG-450 and KG-825, but extend Kulglass™ convenience and performance to the 440-450 and 902-928 MHz bands.

The Kulglass tuning assembly is placed on the outside surface of the glass — a car windshield, for example. This allows a low-impedance power transfer through the glass.

The KG-440 is based on a single half-wave design that offers unity gain performance without a ground plane and up to 2.4-dB gain in a typical vehicle installation.



The antennas are fully adjustable to vertical for practically any window angle. This permits their resonant design to attain a low VSWR, a low radiation angle, and maximum omnidirectional range without a ground plane. This is especially important with the KG-900 because

# Barry Electronics Corp.

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE  
WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950  
Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For the best buys in town call:  
212-925-7000  
Los Precios Mas Bajos en  
Nueva York...

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.  
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M.  
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM  
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town.

ONV Safety  
belts-in stock



IC-871A, 751A, 745, 28AH, 38A, 48A, Micro714  
R-7000, 1271A, 275AH, 3200A, 475AH, 735.



YAESU  
FT-767GX, FT-960, FT-757GX, FRG-8800  
FT-726, FRG-9600, FT-270/770RH, FT-2700RH

### KENWOOD



TS4405AT, R-5000, R-2000, TS-940 S/A, TM-2018  
TM-221A/421A, TM-2670A/50A/30A, TM-751A,  
Kinecord, Sencelabegon, TR-2131/41, TR-711/41/11A,  
TM3530/4, TH205AT, TH215AT

NEL-TECH DVM-100 Digital Voice Keyer  
COMPU-FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

VoCom/Mirage/Alicino  
Tokyo Hy-PowerTE SYSTEMS  
Amplifiers &  
5/8" HT Gain  
Antennas IN STOCK

Soldering  
Station,  
48 Watts, \$68  
MICROLOG-ART 1, Air Disk,  
SWL, Morse Coach

KANTRONICS  
UTU, KAM, UTU-XT,  
KPC 2400, KPC IV

EIMAC  
3-500Z  
572B, 6JS6C  
12BY7A &  
4-400A

BIRD  
Wattmeters &  
Elements  
In Stock

AEA 144 MHz  
AEA 220 MHz  
AEA 440 MHz  
ANTENNAS

YAESU ICA21/13AT  
IC02AT  
IC-03/04AT  
IC-A2/U16  
Lemo Mod. HT  
Midland/Standard  
Wilson Maxon  
Yaesu FT-112, FT-1143  
ICOM IC-M5 (Marine) M700  
Temps. M-1

AMERITRON AMPLIFIER AUTHORIZED DEALER  
Yaesu FTR-2410, Wilson  
ICOM IC-RP 3010 (440 MHz)  
ICOM IC-RP 1210 (1.2 GHz)

Computer Interfaces  
stocked: MFJ-1270B, AEA  
MFJ-1272, MFJ-1224, AEA  
CP-1 PK-87, PK-64A, PK-64,  
PM-1, PK-232

ALPHA AMPLIFIERS

Complete Butternut Antenna  
Inventory In Stock!

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS  
Trionyx, Model TR 1000, 0-600 MHz

AMP SUPPLY STOCKED  
Long range Wireless  
Telephone for export in stock

BENCHER PADDLES,  
BALUNS,  
IN STOCK

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS  
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES  
Saxton Wire & Cable

HEIL EQUIPMENT  
IN STOCK

New TEN-TEC  
Corsair II, PARAGON, Century 22, RX-325

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012.

### New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol!"  
BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670  
MERCHANDISE TAKEN ON CONSIGNMENT  
FOR TOP PRICES

Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:30 P.M. Thursday to 8 P.M.  
Saturday & Sunday 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)  
AUTHORIZED DIST. MCKAY DYMEK FOR  
SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS & RECEIVERS

Subways: BMT - Prince St. Station  
IND - "F" Train Bay Station

Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St.  
Path - 9th St. 69th Ave. Station

Commercial Equipment  
Stocked: ICOM, MAXON,  
Midland, Standard, Wil-  
son, Yaesu. We serve  
municipalities, busi-  
nesses, Civil Defense,  
etc. Portables, mobiles,  
Saxton repeaters

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alpha, Ameco, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron,  
B & K, B & W, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Collins, Communications  
Spec. Connectors, Covercraft, Cushcraft, Daiwa, Demtron, Digimax, Drake,  
ETO (Alpha), Eimac, Encom, HeilSound, Henry, Hustler (Newtronics), Hy-  
Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MCM (Dawka), MFJ, J.W. Miller, Mini-  
Products, Mirage, Newtronics, Nye Viking, Palomar, RF Products, Radio  
Amateur Catalog, Rockwell Collins, Saxton, Shure, Telex, Tempo, Ten-Tec,  
Tokyo Hi-Power, Trionyx, TUBES, W2AU, Waber, Wilson, Yaesu Ham and  
Commercial Radios, Vocum, Vibroplex, Curtis, Tri-Ex, Wacom Duplexers,  
Repeater, Phelps Dodge, Fanon Intercoms, Scanners, Crystals, Radio  
Publications

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED: PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED

COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.

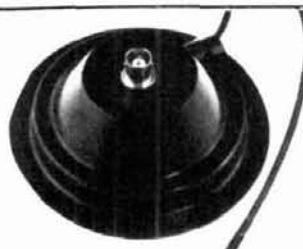
Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call

Export Orders Shipped Immediately, TELEX 12-7670

ALL  
SALES  
FINAL

Barry Electronics Commercial Radio Dept. offers the Best in two-way communications for Busi-  
nesses, Municipalities, Civil Defense, Broadcasting Companies, Hospitals, etc. Sales and Service  
for all brands: Maxon, Yaesu, Icon, Tad, Octagon, Regency/Wilson, Midland, Standard, Uniden,  
Shinway, Fujitus, Seas, Spillsbury, Neutec, etc. Call or write for information, 212-925-7000.

## UP YOUR ERP



For HT owners operating inside a vehicle and wanting increased T/R range, RF PRODUCTS has the low cost solution.

Remove your BNC antenna from the HT and mount on the RF PRODUCTS BNC magnet mount, install the magnet mount on the roof top and connect the BNC co-ax connector.

The magnet mount (part no. 199-445) has 10 feet of small (5/32") co-ax with BNC connector attached and is priced at \$15.95 (including shipping by UPS to 48 states).

TO ORDER - send \$15.95 money order or cashiers check only

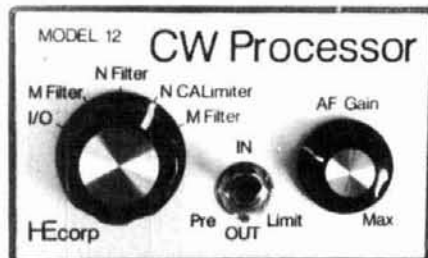
Fla. residents add 5% tax, for air UPS add \$1.50

The RF PRODUCTS Magnet Mounts are one of the few magnetic antenna mounts available that can be repaired should the co-ax cable be damaged. The co-ax cable connector includes a shrink tubing strain relief for long life at the connector/cable flex point (an RF PRODUCTS exclusive on all cable assemblies).

Eight other models available with three each choice of antenna connectors, co-ax types and transceiver connectors (BNC, 1-1/8-18, 5/16-24 & RG-122U, RG-58A/U, mini 8X & BNC, PL-259, type N).

RF PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 33, Rockledge, FL 32955, U.S.A. (305) 631-0775



## SAVE YOUR EARS

WITH THIS HANDY  
SIGNAL ENHANCER

See Article in HR's  
December, 1986 issue ✓ 220

### Hildreth Engineering

936 Azalea Drive Sunnyvale, CA 94086



of the multipath signals and low power used in this band.

Both antennas feature a removable whip (which can come in handy in zero clearance situations, such as at the car wash) and Larsen's exclusive Kulrod T™ plating. The antenna kits include 14 feet of premium RG-58 A/U dual-shield, low-loss coax and choice of connectors.

For further information, contact Larsen Electronics, P.O. Box 1799, Vancouver, Washington 98668.

Circle #305 on Reader Service Card.



#### SS8 ELECTRONIC TRANSVERTERS & PREAMPLIFIERS

LT 2S	144/28 XVRTR 20W GaAsfet DBM	TBA
LT33S	902/144 Xvrtr 20W GaAsfet	\$549
LT23S	1296/144 Xvrtr 10W GaAsfet	\$549
MICRO-13	2304/144 XVRTR 0.5W GaAsfet	\$429
MICRO-X	10368/144 Xvrtr 0.1W GaAsfet	\$599
DX	series low noise GaAsfet preamps	from \$129
MV	series mast mounted GaAsfet preamps	\$199
K	series rx cnvtrs GaAsfet DBM	from \$129

#### TRANSVERTERS UNLIMITED

T220/28	220 Mhz Xvrtr 28 or 50 IF, 20 W	\$220
T144/28	144 Hhz Xvrtr 28 or 50 IF, 25 W	\$199
PA23200	1296 Mhz 2 tube PA, 200W +	\$299
PA23150	1296 2tube PA, 150 + W	\$449
PA1325	2304 1tube PA, 25 + W	\$429
HF400	High power relay 2Kw at 144 Mhz	\$129
RK500	Medium power relay 1KW at 144 Mhz	\$ 89

Call or write for catalogue.

✓ 222

#### TRANSVERTERS UNLIMITED

BOX 6286 STATION A  
TORONTO, ONTARIO  
CANADA M5W 1P3

#### HANS PETERS (VE3CRU)

(416) 759-5562

## Electronic Repair Center

Servicing

Amateur

Commercial Radio

The most complete repair facility on the East Coast.

Large parts inventory and factory authorized warranty service for Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu.

### SEND US YOUR PROBLEMS

Servicing "Hams" for 30 years, no rig too old or new for us.

## HAMTRONICS, INC.

4033 Brownsville Road

Trevose, Pa. 19047

215-357-1400

## HF/VHF packet radio controller with tuning indicator

MFJ Enterprises' latest TAPR TNC-2 clone, the MFJ-1274, (\$169.95) works not only for VHF but also for HF, OSCAR, and other non-fm packet. MFJ has made the 1274 modem-selectable for both VHF and HF operation, added their precision 20-segment LED tuning indicator, a TTL serial port, an easily replaceable lithium battery for memory back-up, and a new cabinet.

All you need to enjoy packet radio is an MFJ-1274, your rig, and any home computer with an RS-232 or TTL serial port and terminal program.

If you have a Commodore 64, 128 or VIC-20 you can use MFJ's optional Starter Pack to get on the air immediately. The Starter Pack includes interfacing cable, terminal software on disk or tape and complete instructions . . . everything you need to get on packet radio. The MFJ-1282 (disk) and the MFJ-1283 (tape) are \$19.95 each.

With the MFJ-1274, you'll never have to worry about your TNC's becoming obsolete because you change computers or because packet radio standards change. You can use any computer with an RS-232 serial port with an appropriate terminal program. If packet radio standards change, software updates will be made available as TAPR releases them.

With the addition of a suitable external modem, speeds in excess of 56 kilobaud are possible.

The MFJ 1274 features AX.25 Level 2 Version 2 software, hardware HDLC for full duplex, true Data Carrier Detect for HF, multiple connects, 256K EPROM, 16K RAM (expandable to 32K with optional EPROM), simple operation, and socketed ICs.

You get an easy-to-read manual, a cable to connect your transceiver (you have to add a connector for your particular radio), a connector for

## "INSTANT" MORSE CODE

Beginners:

Deliciously Easy

Experts:

Automatically Fast

### CURLYCODE™ MANUAL ONLY \$6.50

Guaranteed

✓ 223

Minds eye Publications, Dept. H25

Suite 115-199

1350 Beverly Rd.

McLean, VA 22101

MINDS  
eye

## 1 TO 1000 MHz SWEEP GENERATOR



RMSWG - 4

\$175.00

- SWEEP VARIABLE 1-250 MHz WITH LESS THAN 1 DB AMPLITUDE VARIATION
- AFTER WARM UP STABLE  $\pm 100$  KHz FOR 5 MINUTES
- 115 VAC INPUT

✓ 221

### ROENSCH MICROWAVE

R.R. 1, Box 156B, PH: 816-963-2550  
BROOKFIELD, MISSOURI 64628



IF YOU BUY, SELL  
OR COLLECT  
OLD RADIOS,  
YOU NEED...

Antique Radio's  
Largest-Circulation  
Monthly Magazine



## ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services.

Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books,

Telegraph, 40's & 50's Radios & more...

Free 20-word ad each month. Don't miss out!

Sample - Free. 6-Month Trial - \$10.

1-Year: \$18 (\$24 by 1st Class). Foreign - Write.

A.R.C., P.O. Box 2-A2, Carlisle, MA 01741

✓ 224

**ALL NEW!**

**DUAL BAND ANTENNAS FOR ULTIMATE PERFORMANCE!!**

Model	Description	Sug. List
2X4Z	Base/Repeater 200 Watt Gain 146 MHz 8.2dB, 446 MHz 11.5dB	\$168.95
2X4SR	Mobile with Mag. Mt. 150 Watt Gain 146 MHz 3.8dB, 446 MHz 6.2dB	71.90
2X4SDY	Mobile with Mag. Mt. 100 Watt Gain 146 MHz 2.15 dB, 446 MHz 3.8dB	65.95
HT 702	146/446 MHz Hand Held BNC 50 Watt	29.95
C7-71	Base/Repeater 920 MHz 50 Watt 7.14 dB Gain	\$115.95
C202N	Mobile 920 MHz with Mag. Mt. 5 dB Gain 50 Watt	72.95
1234E	Base/Repeater 200 Watt Gain 446 MHz 8.5dB, 1.2 GHz 10.1dB	\$178.95
124X	Mobile with Mag. Mt. 100 Watt Gain 446 MHz 2.5dB, 1.2 GHz 3.5dB	104.95
1221S	1.2 GHz Base/Repeater 100 Watt Gain 15.5dB, 21 Step colinear	\$158.95
1210M	1.2 GHz Mobile with Mag. Mt. 50 Watt Gain 8.8dB	76.95
415M	High power duplexer 146 MHz 400 Watt 446 MHz 250 Watt	59.95
412N	UHF/GHz Duplexer 446/1400MHz Max. 70 Watt	68.95

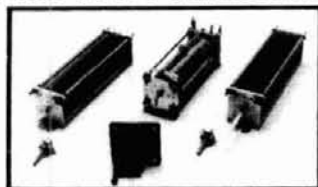


1275 NORTH GROVE ST.  
ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92806  
(714) 630-4541  
CABLE: NATCOLGLZ  
FAX (714) 630-7024

Dealer prices may be different than list.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

**1500 WATT TRANSMATCH KIT \$154.95 Other Kits**

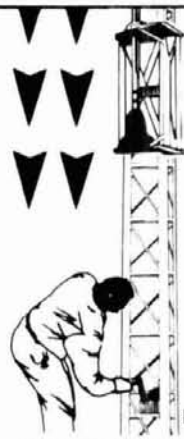


- G3RUH, JAS1-1/FO-12 TSK Packet Modem... \$99.00
- PC Board for above only, delivered... \$24.99
- Ten-Tec Designer Cabinet for above... \$12.00
- K9CW Memory Contest Keyer... \$109.00
- Oscar 10 Demodulator... \$139.95
- 100 kHz to 60 MHz Converter for Yaesu FRG-9600... \$94.95
- Light Pen for Tandy 1000, delivered... \$32.95
- 50W 75M SSB XCVR... \$199.95
- Factory Wired**
- Nel-Tech DVK-100... \$249.00
- B&W PT-2500A Amp... Call
- WANG WP-600 Portable Word Processor... \$319.00

Add \$4.00 UPS Shipping Dayton Booths 351-352  
1987 catalog \$1.00  
**RADIO KIT • P.O. Box 973-H Pelham, NH 03076 • (603) 635-2235**

toroids, amp components, B&W coil stock, etc.

- BASIC KIT—**
- 1 - rotary inductor 28µh... \$53.60
  - 2 - 6:1 ball drives... \$6.00 ea.
  - 1 - 0-100 turns counter... \$59.50
  - 2 - variable capacitors 25-245 pf 4500 v... \$28.00 ea.
- OPTIONS—**
- enclosure (pictured in Sept. 86 CQ)... \$60.00
  - 4:1 balun kit... \$18.75
  - dials, terminals, chassis, ceramic standoffs, hardware



**SAVE TIME and MONEY with THE HAZER**

Booth 434 At Dayton

**Bring things down for safety and convenience.**

Never climb your tower again with this elevator system. Antennas and rotator mount on HAZER, complete system trans tower in verticle upright position. Safety lock system operates while raising or lowering. Never can fall. Complete kit includes winch, 100 ft. of cable, hardware and instructions. For Rohm 20 and 25 G Towers.

- Hazer 2 - Heavy duty alum. 12 sq. ft. load \$297.00 ppd.
- Hazer 3 - Standard alum. 8 sq. ft. load \$213.00 ppd.
- Hazer 4 - Heavy galv. steel 16 sq. ft. load \$278.00 ppd.
- Ball Thrust bearing TB-25 for any of above \$42.50 ppd.

**KENPRO Antenna Rotors**

- KR-400 11 sq. ft. Azimuth Rotor \$214.95 ppd.
- KR-600 19 sq. ft. Azimuth Rotor \$299.95 ppd.
- KR-2000 27 sq. ft. Azimuth Rotor \$549.95 ppd.
- KR-5400 AZ-EL Satellite Rotor \$399.95 ppd.
- KR-001 C-64 Computer Interface \$159.95 ppd.

Send for free details of aluminum towers specifically engineered for use with the Hazer.

Satisfaction guaranteed. Call today and charge to Visa, MasterCard or mail check or money order.

**GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING INC.**  
P.O. Box H 253  
Boonville, Mo. 65233  
816-882-2734



228



**POCKET SIZED!!**  
1-500 MHZ  
FREQUENCY COUNTER  
BUILT, TESTED, AND  
READY-TO-GO!  
**ONLY \$49.95 Prepaid**

**HAND HELD!!**  
1-1300 MHZ  
FREQUENCY COUNTER  
BNC INPUT CONNECTOR  
**ONLY \$79.95 Prepaid**



**PICK UP THOSE WEAK SIGNALS! FULLY ENCLOSED PA-19E HAS 5-200 MHZ RANGE POWER SUPPLY OPTION AT NO CHARGE WITH THIS PREAMPLIFIER.**  
**ONLY \$24.95 Prepaid**  
Without case... \$9.95

**PA-20E PRE-AMP FULLY ENCLOSED WITH A DC-1000 MHZ RANGE AND POWER SUPPLY OPTION.**  
**ONLY \$34.95 Prepaid**  
Without case... \$19.95



229

Specify type of radio when ordering pre-amplifiers.

**DIGITREX ELECTRONICS**

division of NCI West Coast:  
10073 North Maryann Call Ray Lukas  
Northville, MI 48167 805-497-2397

Personal checks, money orders, MasterCard or Visa are welcome. Or call in a C.O.D. PHONE (313) 348-7313 NOW!

227

The HF4B "Butterfly"<sup>TM</sup>  
A Compact Beam  
for 20-15-12-10 Meters



- Unique design reduces size but **not** performance.
- No lossy traps; full element radiates on all bands.
- Retrofit kit for 17 meters coming soon.
- Turns with TV rotor
- Only 17 lbs.

HF ANTENNAS FROM BUTTERNUT

**Butternut Verticals**

Butternut's HF verticals use highest-Q tuning circuits (not lossy traps!) to outperform all multiband designs of comparable size!

**Model HF6V**

- 80, 40, 30, 20, 15 and 10 meters automatic bandswitching
- Add-on kit for 17 and 12 meters available now
- 26 ft tall

**Model HF2V**

- Designed for the low-band DXer
- Automatic bandswitching on 80 and 40 meters
- Add-on units for 160 and 30 or 20 meters
- 32 feet tall - may be top loaded for additional bandwidth

For more information see your dealer or write for a free brochure



**BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO**

405 East Market Lockhart, Texas 78644



the TTL serial port and a power supply for 110 VAC operation (you can use 12 VDC for portable, remote or mobile operation).

The MFJ-1274 comes with a double guarantee. If ordered directly from MFJ, it may be returned within 30 days for a prompt refund, less shipping. The MFJ-1274 is also covered by MFJ's one-year unconditional guarantee.

For more information, contact MFJ Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 494, Mississippi State, Mississippi 39762.

Circle #311 on Reader Service Card.

**computer control of rf monitoring**

The CR 202, a sophisticated new receiver distributed by Ace Communications, allows monitoring of any frequency from 25 to 550 MHz, plus 800 to 1300 MHz.

With both narrow and wide band reception modes in fm and also a-m, the receiver, priced at \$445, is excellent for general monitoring and surveillance reception of a wide variety of services.

Uses for the unit include general off-air monitoring, spot frequency monitoring and strength measurement, selective multi-frequency analysis, spectrum surveillance, and detection of unwanted transmissions.

An optional digital control accessory permits the user to interface the receiver to any computer equipped with a standard RS-232C port. The resulting computer control permits virtually unlimited channel monitoring and activity analysis with normal communications, text editing, and data base software. A dedicated menu driver software package and a full line of accessories are available.

For information, contact Ace Communications, Monitor Division, 10707 East 106th Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46256.

Circle #304 on Reader Service Card.

**new battery packs**

Two new battery packs for King Radio Corporation products are available from Centurion International Inc. No. KR0105 is a 9.6-volt, 800 MAH nickel-cadmium rechargeable battery pack; No. AL0514 is a 13.5-volt, 2100 MAH throwaway alkaline pack. For prices and details, contact Centurion International, Inc., P.O. Box 82846, Lincoln, Nebraska 68501.

Circle #303 on Reader Service Card.

**SPECIALIZED COMMUNICATIONS FOR TODAY'S RADIO AMATEUR!**



If you are ACTIVE in FSTV  
SSTV, FAX, OSCAR, PACKET,  
RTTY, EME, LASERS,  
or COMPUTERS, then you need

**"SPEC-COM!"**

Published 10 Times  
Per Year  
By WB0QCD  
(Serving Amateur Radio Since 1967!)

48 Pages per issue. Loaded with News, Articles, Projects, and Ads.

**SIGN UP TODAY AND GET 3 BACK ISSUES "FREE"!**

Join our growing membership at the regular \$20 per year rate and we will send you 3 back issues (of your choice) absolutely "free"! We also have 2 and 3 year discounts at just \$38 and \$56. Foreign surface and air mail subscriptions also available, please write for details. Add \$2.00 for a special 19-year "master article index" issue. Allow 2-3 weeks for your first issue. Special TRS-80C, Commodore 64, Apple, IBM Software Catalog Available!

**THE SPEC-COM JOURNAL**  
P.O. BOX H,  
LOWDEN, IOWA 52255



Credit Card Orders (5% added)

Iowa Residents Add 4% State Sales Tax

introducing a new dimension...

# FROM PRO-SEARCH®

## NEW DIGITAL CONVERSION

- For All 8 Wire CDE Rotors
- North & South Center
- Continuous 1° Readout For Full 360°
- Bright 1/2 x 1 1/2" Display



ONLY \$59.95 PLUS SHIPPING

- Made In USA
- Easy To Install
- Quality Material
- Designed For Years Of Service



FOR JUST A FEW DOLLARS MORE YOU CAN HAVE THE CONTROLLER OF THE FUTURE TODAY!

introducing a new LOW COST MODEL THE PSE-1K PRICED AT \$189.95 plus shipping

For Contesters, DX'ers, Handicapped Operators and General Purpose Ham Operators:

The Most Advanced Antenna Control Available ....

- The Only Computerized Unit
- The Only Talking Unit
- The Only Scanning Unit
- The Only Programmable Unit
- The Only Automatic Braking Unit

Now Three Models of Our Computerized-Digital Antenna Control Priced From \$189.95 to \$469.95

- PSE-1K Series ■ PSE-1A Series ■ PSE-1 Series



Pro-Search Is Adaptable To Many Systems, Simple To Install.

No modifications are necessary.

Disconnect your present antenna control system and connect ours.

Pro-Search is used with HAM-M, HAM-II, III, IV, and TX<sup>2</sup>. Other models are available to work with the HDR-300, etc.

To Order:

1-800-325-4016  
1-314-994-7872  
(Missouri)

Or write:

Pro-Search Electronics  
1350 Baur Blvd.  
St. Louis, MO 63132

**PRO-SEARCH®**  
Reaching The World 



**GREAT TRAVELING COMPANIONS**

INCLUDE

# **THE ARRL 1987-1988 REPEATER DIRECTORY! OVER 12,000 LISTINGS**

Novices will find the 220 and 1270 MHz listings a must. For those interested in packet radio and other modes there are almost 1,000 digipeaters and specialized repeaters listed. You'll find much other useful information including a CTCSS (PL) Tone Frequency Chart, addresses of members of both the ARRL VHF-UHF and Repeater Advisory committees, band plans, information on how to operate through repeaters, compilations of frequency coordinators and ARRL Special Service Clubs. Available in the handy pocket-size (3¼ x 5¼ in.) that was introduced last year. 16th Edition, copyright 1987, \$4.00. Shipping and handling \$2.50 (\$3.50 for UPS). Off the press in late April. Purchase at your dealer or directly from:

**The American Radio Relay League, Inc.  
225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111**





## Super ComShack 64™

On January 1, 1987, Engineering Consulting shipped the first Super Com Shacks 64's to previous purchasers of the Com Shack 64 Duplex/Simplex ham shack and repeater controllers. The first units shipped were designed to upgrade existing systems to allow the features found in the new "Super" version.

New features of the "Super" version include a unique code practice mode, speed dial data entry of command strings consisting of multiple commands, and nine complete sets of access codes which can be changed at any time remotely from an HT or telephone, allowing instant repeater access code changes, which can reduce unauthorized use of repeater functions. The system autopatch supports up to 310 stored telephone numbers; ten emergency numbers may be accessed instantly with two digit commands. The balance of the 300 numbers may be stored via touchtone and recalled at any time.

Three hundred callsigns can be programmed into the new Super ComShack. In the "directed page mode," an unlicensed person can call the repeater telephone line and receive a voice message identifying the repeater and requesting input of a three-digit code. A valid code will voice-page the selected callsign over the repeater. If the page message is answered by the Amateur with the proper answer code, the calling party is then put "on the repeater" and a normal conversation can take place. If a control operator needs to gain access to the repeater, it can be done via telephone or touchtones from an HT.

The Super ComShack system offers dual remote base capability, which allows both UHF and HF radios to be input or linked to the main repeater. Total control of the link radio is provided through the use of serial data. Software is included to control the Yaesu FT-757, FT767, FT980, and FT-727; the Kenwood TS440 and TS940; the TM711/811; and Icom's IC735 transceivers. New radios are being added as manufacturers provide samples for serial data programs to be tested.

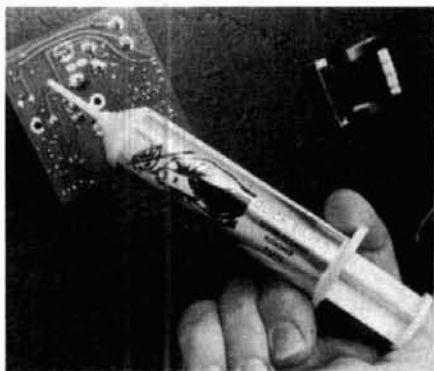
A new system — dubbed the "Ultra" — is currently under development. Compatible with the "Super," the "Ultra" will link several systems together, allow for Packet input, and incorporate other advanced features.

The Super ComShack is available from Engineering Consulting, 583 Candlewood Street, Brea, California 92621.

## solder 14 different metals — with a match

Quick Silver is a new silver-bearing bonding paste that flows at 430 degrees F using a match, butane lighter, or soldering gun — not 1200 to 1300 degrees F, as in conventional silver soldering. Quick Silver has a tensile strength of 18,000 to 22,000 psi compared to only lead solder's 3,000 psi.

Quick Silver is furnished in a syringe-type applicator that enables the user to apply the paste first and then hold and apply heat. Suitable for electrical work where high conductivity and strength are required, it conforms to pure food laws (i.e. contains no lead, zinc, cadmium or antimony) and provides a good color match to stainless steel. It won't darken or tarnish.



Quick Silver can be used on brass, bronze, chrome-plated steel, chrome-plated copper, copper, gold-filled and gold-plated materials, molybdenum, nickel silver, silver, stainless steel, steel, sterling silver, 800 silver, tin, and zinc. Priced at \$9.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling, it's available from E.L. Jones Company, P.O. Box 849, Sanford, North Carolina 27330.

Circle #302 on Reader Service Card.

## DX nets, beam headings

*DX Net List Around the World* provides full information about all active DX nets and updates the DX Net List for 1987. Previous editions of the list — with information about DX Nets that might be reactivated as conditions allow — are still available.

*DX Beam Headings Around the World* shows bearing, distance in miles and kilometers, and reverse bearing for your QSO partner, for both shortpath and longpath, for more than 450 locations throughout the world. Special care has been taken for the Antarctic, USA, USSR, the Peoples Republic of China, and the Pacific Ocean.

For information, contact Ing. Christian Hohenwallner, OE2CHN, Gneisfeldstrasse 5, A-5020 Salzburg, Austria or Dieter Konrad, OE2DYL, Bessarabierstrasse 39, A-5020 Salzburg, Austria.

# FREE SATELLITE TV



800-4-SATMAN



## NEW 24 Page Buyer's Guide With Guaranteed Lowest Prices

- Explains all about FREE 100 channel Satellite TV and how to shop for an earth station!
- Lists GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES...we will not be undersold, save 30-50% over local dealer prices!
- Tells how to easily and quickly Install-Your-Own earth station and save \$400 or more!
- Shows how to demonstrate and sell earth stations from your home and earn extra money!

uniden

MALCOA

VERTEC

WESTEC

WESTEC

WESTEC

WESTEC

WESTEC

WESTEC

WESTEC

WESTEC

WESTEC

WESTEC

WESTEC

WESTEC

WESTEC

WESTEC

WESTEC

WESTEC

WESTEC

WESTEC

WESTEC

WESTEC

Panasonic

CHAPARRAL

CHAPARRAL

CHAPARRAL

CHAPARRAL

CHAPARRAL

CHAPARRAL

CHAPARRAL

CHAPARRAL

CHAPARRAL

CHAPARRAL

CHAPARRAL

CHAPARRAL

CHAPARRAL

CHAPARRAL

CHAPARRAL

CHAPARRAL

CHAPARRAL

CHAPARRAL

CHAPARRAL

CHAPARRAL

CHAPARRAL

CHAPARRAL

The new SATMAN Buyer's Guide is a necessity for any prospective or current earth station owner who wants to save big money on name brand satellite products and also earn some extra money. Buy direct, Do-It-Yourself, and save with SATMAN. Toll free ordering, no sales tax (IL only), major credit cards accepted, huge in-stock inventories available, and fast UPS shipping anywhere in U.S. Check with SATMAN before you buy...We will not be undersold! Call now for your free 24 page SATMAN Buyer's Guide.

1-800-4-SATMAN

1-309-692-9582 Illinois

SATMAN

5017 N. MELODY • PEORIA, IL 61614 • 1-800-4-SATMAN

clip and save

# MISSOURI RADIO CENTER

102 N.W. Business Park Lane, Kansas City, MO 64150 816-741-8118

Call Toll Free — 8am - 6pm Mon - Fri, 9am - 4pm Sat  
In Missouri Call — 816-741-8118

# 1-800-821-7323

TRADE INS ACCEPTED  
MasterCard — VISA — COD Welcome

AEA  
ALINCO  
AMERITRON  
ASTRON  
AVANTI  
B & W  
BENCHER  
BUTTERNUT  
COMM SPEC  
CUSHCRAFT  
DAIWA

## KENWOOD



### TS940S "DX-celligence"

- Programmable Scanning
- High Stability, Dual Digital VFO's
- 40 Channel Memory
- General Coverage Receiver

## KENWOOD



### TS440S "DX-CITING"

- 100% Duty Cycle
  - 100 memories
  - Direct Keyboard Entry
  - Optional Built-in AT
- On Sale Now, Call For Price!

## KENWOOD



### TM-3530A 220 MHz MOBILE FM TRANSCEIVER

- 220-225 MHz with 25 Watts
- 7-Digit Telephone No. Memory
- Direct Frequency Entry
- 23-Channel Memory

## KENWOOD

**NEW**

### TH-215A

"FULL FEATURED 2m HT"



- 141-163 MHz Receive
- 144-148 MHz Transmit
- 2.5w Output (5w Optional)
- 10 Memories
- Built-in CTCSS Encoder
- Nine Types of Scanning

## YAESU



### FT-757GX "CAT SYSTEM"

- All Mode Transceiver
  - Dual VFO's
  - Full Break-in CW
  - 100% Duty Cycle
- CALL FOR BEST PRICE!

## YAESU



### FT-767GX HF/VHF/UHF BASE STATION

- Add Optional 6m, 2m & 70cm Modules
- Dual VFO's
- Full CW Break-in
- Lots More Features

## YAESU

### FT23/73R

- Zinc-Aluminum Alloy Case
- 10 Memories
- 140-164 MHz, 440-450 MHz
- 600 MAh Standard Opt. 5w New "super handle"



## YAESU

### FT-109RH

220 MHz H.T.

- 5 Watts Output
- Battery Saver
- 10 Memories
- Multiple Scanning Routines
- Power Meter



## ICOM



### IC-735 "NEW"

Can you put a price tag on reliability? Now ICOM offers a ONE YEAR WARRANTY on its HF Transceivers & Receivers purchased after August 1, 1986.

## ICOM



### IC-751A "NEW"

- 100 KHz - 30 MHz
- FM Standard
- 32 Memories
- QSK (Nominal Speed 40 WPM)

## ICOM



### IC-38A

- Full 25W, 5W low
  - 21 memories
  - Subtones built in
  - RX 215-230 MHz
- CALL FOR BEST PRICE

## ICOM

### IC-μ2AT

- 140-163 MHz
- 10 Memories
- 1W, 1.5W optional
- 32 tones built-in



### IC-03AT

- 220 to 224.995 MHz
- 2.5W, 5W Optional
- Built in subtone
- 10 Memories



## Kantronics



### KAM

Kantronics All Mode

- CW, RTTY, ASCII, AMTOR, HF & VHF Packet
- RS-232/TTL, Universal Compatibility
- Transmit and Receive CW 8-99 wpm, RTTY/ASCII 45-300 Baud, ARQ, FEC, SELFEC, Listen ARQ, VHF and HF Packet



### MFJ-1274

TNC 2 PACKET RADIO

# MFJ

- VHF and HF Packet
- Precision Tuning Indicator
- AX 25 Level 2 Version 2 Software
- TTL Serial Port
- More!

## NOVICES

ARE YOU CONFUSED ABOUT YOUR NEW PRIVILEGES? CALL US FOR THE UP-TO-THE-MINUTE INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE WITH YOUR GEAR.

✓ 234

# ASA

### PK 232

- Make any RS-232 compatible computer or terminal a complete digital operating position.
- Morse, Baudot, ASCII, AMTOR, Packet
- Loaded with features.



## ASTRON CORPORATION



### Power Supply

- RS7A ..... \$48
- RS12A ..... \$68
- RS20A ..... \$88
- RS20M ..... \$105
- VS20M ..... \$125
- RS35A ..... \$153
- RS35M ..... \$149
- VS35M ..... \$165
- RS50A ..... \$189
- RS50M ..... \$215
- RM50A ..... \$219
- VS50M ..... \$229

HUSTLER

HYGAIN

ICOM

• MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY •

J.I.L.

KANTRONICS

KDK

**Solid Brass  
MORSE KEY KIT**



- Precision engineered and fabricated by R. A. Kent (Engineers), England
- Ball race bearings for smooth, trouble-free performance
- Solid silver contacts
- Machined hardwood weighted base with non-slip feet
- Easy assembly

Exclusive U.S. Distributor:

Total Electronic Concepts (TEC)  
Post Office Box H 400 Lincoln, MA 01773  
(617) 259-0125

Introductory Price: KIT \$49.95    
ASSEMBLED \$59.95

plus \$5.00 postage and handling, Massachusetts residents add 5% Tax.

Please send SASE for further information. ✓ 231

# SUBSCRIBE

—AND RENEW—

## TOLL-FREE

**ham  
radio**  
magazine



1 YR - \$22.95 2YRS - \$38.95

3 YRS - \$49.95

Prices U.S. only



MASTERCARD  
 VISA  BILL ME

Please have your charge card ready.

DATATEL 800™

# 800-341-1522

Weekdays 8 AM - 9 PM EST • Saturdays 9 AM - 5 PM EST  
IN MAINE CALL COLLECT (207) 236-2896

**OUR 800 NUMBER IS FOR SUBSCRIPTION ORDERS ONLY!**

For Errors or Change of Address CALL *ham radio*  
direct at (603) 878-1441 8-5 EST



SERVICE CENTER  
for  
**ICOM, KENWOOD**  
and **YAESU**

Fully equipped repair shop Amateur,  
Marine and Land Mobile repairs.

FCC NABER Lic

Mon-Fri 10:00-4:00 pm

(206) 776-8993

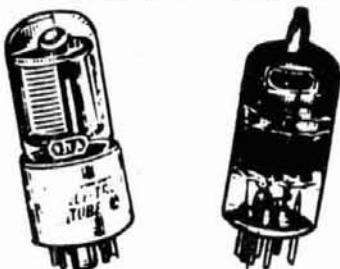
**PACIFIC RIM  
COMMUNICATIONS**

Bob KG7D

23303 56th Ave. West  
Mountlake Terrace, Wa 98043

  & C.O.D.S. Welcome ✓ 232

## 7 MILLION TUBES



### FREE CATALOG

Includes all Current, Obsolete, Anti-  
que, Hard-To-Find Receiving,  
Broadcast, Industrial, Radio/TV  
types. **LOWEST PRICES**, Major  
Brands, In Stock.

**UNITY Electronics Dept. H**  
**P.O. Box 213**

Elizabeth, NJ 07206 ✓ 233

# ADVERTISER'S INDEX AND READER SERVICE NUMBERS

Listed below are the page number and reader service number for each company advertising in this issue. To get more information on their advertised products, use the bind-in card found elsewhere in this issue, select the correct reader service number from either the ad or this listing, check off the numbers, fill in your name and address, affix a postage stamp and return to us. We will promptly forward your request to the advertiser and your requested information should arrive shortly. If the card is missing, send all the pertinent information on a separate sheet of paper to: *ham radio* magazine, Attn: Reader Service, Greenville, NH 03048.

READER SERVICE #	PAGE #	READER SERVICE #	PAGE #
119 - Ace Communications	33	195 - Metal & Cable Corp	109
212 - Advanced Computer Controls	119	108 - MFJ Enterprises	13
216 - Advanced Receiver Research	120	136 - Micro Control Specialties	52
156 - AEA	68	196 - Micro Systems Institute	109
188 - All Electronics Corp	102	190 - Midland Technologies	102
131 - Alpha Delta Communications	46	223 - Minds Eye Publications	122
151 - Aluma Tower Co	108	124 - Mirage Communications	41
* - Amateur Electronic Supply	103	152 - Mirage Communications	65
144 - Amateur Wholesale Electronics	60	110 - Mirage Communications	18
113 - Amateur Wholesale Electronics	24	145 - Mission Communications	61
208 - American Reliance, Inc	116	234 - Missouri Radio Center	128
218 - Amidon Associates	62	135 - Monitoring Times	53
159 - AMSAT	76	174 - Motron Electronics	91
209 - Antennas Etc	116	226 - NCG	123
176 - Antique Electronic Supply	90	122 - Nel-Tech Labs, Inc	39
224 - Antique Radio Classified	122	211 - Nema Electronics	118
168 - Arnold Co	86	171 - Nuts & Volts	89
123 - ARRL	126	157 - OPToelectronics	73
219 - Astron Corp	34	111 - P. C. Electronics	20
118 - Avcom	28	129 - Pac-Comm Packet Radio Systems, Inc	46
* - Barker & Williamson	99	232 - Pacific Rim Communications	129
207 - Barrett Elec	116	213 - Palomar Engineers	119
* - Barry Electronics	121	199 - Processor Concepts	108
175 - Bilal Company	90	225 - Pro-Search	125
193 - Bird Electronic Corporation	104	217 - The PX Shack	120
214 - BMA Software	119	153 - Radio Amateur Callbook	64
177 - Buckmaster Publishing	90	227 - Radiokil	123
182 - Buckmaster Publishing	94	121 - Radiosporting	32
* - Butternut Electronics	124	201 - Radio Works	115
* - C. O. M. B.	130	184 - Ramsey Electronics, Inc	98
* - Caddell Coil Corp	62	* - RF Parts	85
186 - California Packet Concepts	100	200 - RF Products	121
210 - Coaxial Dynamics, Inc	118	237 - Robot Research, Inc	132
169 - Communication Concepts, Inc	86	221 - Roensch Microwave	122
142 - Communications Specialists	59	215 - Rutland Arrays	119
179 - Computer Radio	94	203 - S-Com	115
114 - Creative Design /Orion Hi-Tech	24	230 - Salman	127
133 - Cushcraft	51	120 - Sias Engineering Co	32
155 - CTM	78	187 - Sommer	101
229 - Digitrex	123	* - Spec-Com	124
163 - Digimax Instruments Corp	82	129 - Spectrum International	43
189 - Doppler Systems, Inc	82	204 - Spi-Ro Manufacturing Co	115
192 - Down East Microwave	102	138 - Stone Mountain Engineering Co	54
130 - Eaglestone	46	181 - Stridsburg Engineering Co	94
235 - EGE, Inc	131	132 - STV/OnSat	48
206 - Encomm, Inc	117	172 - Synthetic Textiles, Inc	91
* - Engineering Consulting	109	137 - Tel-Com	54
205 - Fair Radio Sales	115	178 - Telewave, Inc	94
143 - Fluke Manufacturing Co	58	202 - Testware	115
* - Fox Tango Corp	108	127 - Texas Radio Products	41
* - Gem Quad Products Ltd	86	116 - Thernax Corp	24
160 - Gilfer Shortwave	80	170 - Torontel Technology Systems Ltd	86
134 - GLB Electronics	53	231 - Total Electronic Concepts	129
197 - H. L. Heaster, Inc	109	165 - Transleteronic, Inc	82
112 - HAL Communications Corp	23	222 - Transverters Unlimited	122
117 - Hal-Tronix	29	233 - Unity Electronics	129
125 - Hall Electronics	41	* - University Microfilm Int	80
* - Ham Radio Magazine	129	180 - UV Comms	94
154 - Ham Radio Outlet	66, 67	198 - Vanguard Labs	108
* - Ham Radio's Bookstore	29, 40, 43, 52, 108	109 - Varian	16
* - The Ham Station	91	183 - W9INN Antennas	94
* - Hamtronics, NY	79	162 - Webster Communications	80
158 - Hamtronics, PA	75	166 - Western Electronics	82
* - Hamtronics, PA	122	238 - Yaesu Electronics Corp	CIII
161 - Hatley Antenna Technology	80	115 - E. H. Yost Co	24
220 - Hildreth Engineering	122		
106 - ICOM America, Inc	CII		
141 - ICOM America, Inc	57		
- IIX Equipment Ltd	54		
146 - Interceptor Electronics, Inc	61		
164 - International Radio	82		
139 - Jensen Tools, Inc	54		
149 - Jo Gunn Enterprises	62		
167 - Jun's Electronics	84		
185 - Kagil	101		
107 - Kantronics	1		
173 - Kennedy Associates	91		
* - Trio-Kenwood Communications	2, 5, 7, 15, CIV		
148 - Kepro	62		
147 - Kiron Corporation	61		
194 - Madison Electronics Supply	106		
191 - Elaine Martin, Inc	102		
228 - Glen Martin Engineering, Inc	123		
126 - The Meadowlake Corp	41		

\*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

Please use before June 30, 1987.

## PRODUCT REVIEW/NEW PRODUCTS

304 - Ace Communications	124
303 - Centurion International, Inc	124
309 - Encomm, Inc	116
* - Engineering Consulting	127
* - Ham Radio's Bookstore	114
307 - Jensen Tools, Inc	118
302 - E. L. Jones Company	127
315 - Kantronics	116
305 - Larsen Electronics	121
308 - Lunar Industries, Inc	118
311 - MFJ Enterprises	122
310 - NCG	116
* - OE2CHN, OE2DYL	127
306 - Shure Brothers, Inc	120
312 - Yaesu USA Amateur Products Division	115

# COMB

Authorized Liquidator



Fully Portable Pocket Model!

## 10 CHANNEL SCANNER

**Hear the Action As It's Happening!** Pick up all the listening excitement including fire, police, weather, and more... with this pocket-size, hand-held Bearcat® Scanner. Rebuilt-like-new by trained technicians, this Model 50XL carries a **90-Day Limited Vendor Warranty on Parts and Labor.** Order now at a **LOW liquidation price!**

- Scans 10 Channels Over 10 Bands.
- Covers Frequencies 29-54; 136-174; 406-512 MHz. Scans 15 Channels Per Second. Built-In 3 Second Delay, Cuts Missed Transmissions.
- Keyboard Lock Prevents Accidental Information Entry.
- Frequency LCD, Squelch, Volume, Lock-out and Review Controls.
- 6½" Flex Antenna. Belt Clip. Uses 5 "AA" Batteries (Not Included).

Compare At ..... **\$229.99**

Liquidation Priced At ..... **\$139**

Item H-2256-7146-384 S/H: \$4.00 ea.

Credit card members can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

**Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609**

Sales outside the 48 contiguous states are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

SEND TO: Item H-2256

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.

1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send **Bearcat® Hand-Held Scanner(s)** Item H-2256-7146-384 at \$139 each, plus \$4 each for ship, handling (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check.)

PLEASE CHECK:  VISA  M/C  DISC  AMEX

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Sign Here \_\_\_\_\_

# COMB COMB COMB

# No Daffy Deals — Just Duckie Discounts



You'll  
find us in  
Dayton,  
April 24-26

## ege, inc.

**EGE VIRGINIA**  
13646 Jefferson Davis Highway  
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191  
Information: (703) 643-1063  
Service Dept: (703) 494-8750

Store Hours: M-Th: 10-6  
F: 10-8  
Sat: 10-4  
Order Hours: M-F 9-7  
Sat: 10-4

**EGE NEW ENGLAND**  
8 Stiles Road  
Salem, New Hampshire 03079  
**New Hampshire Orders,\***  
Info & Service: (603) 898-3750  
or call 800-336-4799

Store Hours: MTWTF: 10-4  
ThF: Noon-8

\*Order & we'll credit you \$1 for the call.

## LACOMBE DISTRIBUTORS

Our associate store  
Davis & Jackson Road, P.O. Box 293  
Lacombe, Louisiana 70445  
Info & Service: (504) 882-5355



**Terms:** No personal checks accepted.  
Prices do not include shipping. UPS  
COD fee: \$2.35 per package. Prices are  
subject to change without notice or  
obligation. Products are not sold for  
evaluation. Authorized returns are sub-  
ject to a 15% restocking and handling  
fee and credit will be issued for use on  
your next purchase. EGE supports the  
manufacturers' warranties. To get a  
copy of a warranty prior to purchase,  
call customer service at 703-643-1063  
and it will be furnished at no cost.

Spring Buyer's  
Guide/Catalog  
Available - Send \$1.

## Antennas

**Amateur HF Bands**  
Cushcraft, Butternut, KLM,  
Mosley, Hy-Gain, Mini-  
Products, B&W, Van Gorden,  
Hustler, Larsen, Antenna  
Specialists, Centurion, Smiley

**Antennas in Stock**  
for Mobiles, Base Stations,  
and Handhelds

Everything from mini rubber  
duckies to huge monobanders

ASK FOR PACKAGE  
DEALS ON ANTENNAS  
AND ACCESSORIES

Also...

Antennas for Scanners, CBs,  
Marine, Commercial, and  
Short Wave Listening

## YAESU



**FT 23/73**  
Mini Handhelds  
for 2m/440 MHz

**FT 727R**  
2m/440 MHz Dual Band HT



**FT 767GX**  
All Mode Transceiver  
with CAT System



**FRG 8800**  
General Coverage Receiver  
All mode 150 kHz-30 MHz



**FRG 9600**  
Scanning Receiver  
for 60-905 MHz FM/AM/SSB

## Towers

**UNARCO-ROHN  
TRI-EX  
HY-GAIN**

Ask for package quotes on  
complete tower assemblies  
including Phillystran, guy  
wire, antennas, rotators, etc.

**ROTATORS**

Kenpro, Alliance, Daiwa,  
Telex Hy-Gain

## ICOM



**IC 751A**  
HF Transceiver with  
General Coverage Receiver



**IC 3200**  
2m/440 MHz Mobile



**IC 275A**  
All-mode Transceiver



**R 7000**  
General Coverage Receiver



**Micro 2AT**  
Mini 2m Handheld

**IC 02AT/03AT/04AT**  
Handheld for 2m/220/440

## Computer Stuff

**Packet Controllers**  
Kantronics and MFJ

**Amateur Software**  
Ham Data Software for  
Commodore Computers  
Ask for Descriptions

**RTTY/Morse/Amtor**

Hardware and Software and  
packages by Kantronics,  
Microlog, HAL, MFJ, & more

## KENWOOD



**TS 440S**  
HF Transceiver  
with Antenna Tuner



**TS-940S**  
HF Transceiver with  
General Coverage Receiver



**New TM 221A/421A**  
2m/440 MHz Mobile



**TH 215AT**  
2m FM Handheld

**TH 21BT/31BT/41BT**  
Mini Handhelds  
for 2m/220 MHz/440 MHz



**R 5000**  
General Coverage Receiver

## Accessories

**AMPLIFIERS**

Vocom, Daiwa, TE Systems,  
Amp Supply, Mirage, Alinco,  
Ameritron, Tokyo Hy-Power,  
RF Concepts

**ANTENNA TUNERS**  
Amp Supply, Ameritron, MFJ

**Switches, Couplers, Filters,  
Connectors, Mikes, Keys,  
Paddles, Headsets, Clocks,  
Books, Power Supplies**

**SPECIAL  
PACKAGE  
DEALS FOR  
NOVICES**  
Radios/Antennas  
Call for info

## TEN-TEC



**RX 325**  
Short Wave Receiver



**Paragon**  
Amateur Transceiver with  
General Coverage Receiver

## KDK



**FM 240**  
Compact 2m Mobile Radio

## More Radios

**ALINCO**  
Radios Now in Stock

**SONY  
PANASONIC**  
Receivers

**REGENCY  
BEARCAT**  
Scanners

**MIDLAND**  
CB Radios

**COBRA**  
CBs, Radar Detectors, Phones

**UNIDEN**  
CBs, Radar Detectors

**WHISTLER**  
Radar Detectors

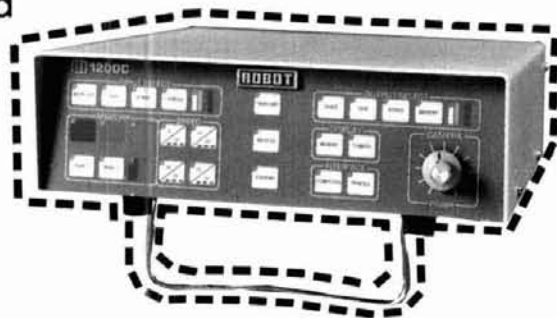
**Southwestern Bell**  
Telephones

**For Orders & Quotes Call Toll Free: 800-336-4799**  
In New England Call 800-237-0047 In Virginia Call 800-572-4201



# YOU ALREADY OWN 75% OF A COLOR VIDEO STATION

It's true. With your transceiver, antenna, television set and audio tape recorder, you already have 75% of what's required to receive and send color video world-wide!



## Add a **ROBOT**™ Video Transceiver and your station is complete.

Thousands of amateur video operators around the world are exchanging beautiful color images every day. Whether your favorite mode is SSB or FM or AM—direct, via repeater or satellite—you can join in the high-tech fun without modifying your present equipment. Just add a Robot to your station!

✓ 237

See us in Dayton  
Booth #472 & 473.

**ROBOT**

ROBOT RESEARCH, INC.  
7591 Convoy Court  
San Diego, California 92111  
Phone (619) 279-9430

Please send me the following Robot equipment. I understand that if I am dissatisfied for any reason, I can return the unit and receive a full refund.

- 1200C high resolution video transceiver \$1295
- 450C standard resolution \$795
- 400C upgrade kit \$395
- More Information

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Call \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

- COD
- Enclosed check or money order \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- MC  VISA # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date: \_\_\_\_\_

# HF performance you can have a real field day with.

With Yaesu's FT-757GX/II, you can enjoy full-featured HF performance just about anywhere.

On vacation. During field day. On the road. Or in your shack.

Because the FT-757GX/II packs all its HF performance into one highly compact, action-ready case. A case so small, it even fits under airplane seats.

Of course, you've probably noticed a similarity to its predecessor, the FT-757GX. That's purely intentional. And now its performance is even better.

With new features like memory storage of operating mode. Slow/fast tuning selection. Automatic step-change according

to mode. IF notch filter. 10 memories. And VFO to VFO scan.

Plus you get an iambic electronic keyer. Woodpecker noise blanker. 600-Hz CW filter. AM and FM modes. AF speech processor. And 25-kHz marker generator. All at no extra charge.

Three microprocessors. Dual VFOs. Single-button VFO/memory swap. Receive coverage from 500 kHz to 30 MHz. Transmit coverage from 10 to 160 meters, including WARC bands. All-mode coverage (LSB, USB, CW, AM and FM). 100-watt RF output.

QSK operation. Massive heatsink and duct-flow cooling system for continuous RTTY

operation for up to 30 minutes.

Computer Aided Transceiver (CAT) System for computer control via optional interface (software is available from your Yaesu dealer).

Of course, the FT-757GX/II offers the kinds of options you'd expect from Yaesu, too. Including standard and heavy-duty power supplies, automatic antenna tuner, and more.

So no matter where you work the DX, take along Yaesu's FT-757GX/II. The full-featured HF rig you'll have a real field day with.

## YAESU



Yaesu USA 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 (213) 404-2700. Repair Service: (213) 404-4884. Parts: (213) 404-4847.  
Yaesu Cincinnati Service Center 9070 Gold Park Drive, Hamilton, OH 45011 (513) 874-3100.

# KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

## First Again!

### TW-4100A

2 m/70 cm FM Dual Bander

A Kenwood original just got better! Kenwood was the first to develop a 2 m/70 cm mobile radio in a single, compact package. Since then, other companies have imitated the concept, but still have not done it the "Kenwood way." The all-new TW-4100A is more compact, more powerful, and packed with more features than ever before! With many new features and accessories, and backed by Kenwood's experience, the all-new Kenwood Dual Bander is light years ahead of the rest!

- Selectable full duplex cross band ("telephone style") operation. Remote base or cross band repeater function possible (a control operator is needed for remote or repeater operation\*).
- 45 watts on 2 m. 35 watts on 70 cm. 5 watts (adjustable) low.
- Frequency coverage: 142-149 MHz (allows operation on certain MARS and CAP frequencies) and 440-449.995 MHz.



- New compact size! Only 5.9" W x 1.97" H x 7.87" D and weighs less than 4 pounds!
- Proven high performance Kenwood GaAs FET front end receiver.
- Easy to operate! Only 3 knobs and 8 keys on the front panel.
- Separate antenna ports for VHF and UHF. Minimizes loss and increases reliability and performance!
- 10 memory channels. Lithium battery backs up memory. Store frequency, offset, subtone. Two channels store the transmit and receive frequencies independently for odd split or cross band operation.
- Front panel-selectable CTCSS tone (when optional TU-7 is installed.)

- Non-volatile operating system. Even after memory back up cell dies, all operating features remain intact! No re-programming or "board-swapping" necessary!
- Programmable band scan and memory scan with memory channel lock-out.
- Large, illuminated LCD display and main knob. For excellent visibility in direct sunlight or darkness.
- Selectable frequency step for quick and easy QSY.
- Voice synthesizer VS-2 option.

#### Optional accessories:

- PS-50/PS-430 DC power supplies
- MU-1 DCL modem unit • TU-7 CTCSS encoder • VS-2 Voice synthesizer • SW-100B SWR/Power/Volt meter 140-450 MHz for mobile use • SW-200B SWR/Power meter for base station use 140-450 MHz. 0-200 W in 2 ranges • SWT-1/SWT-2 2 m and 70 cm antenna tuner • SP-40 Compact speaker • SP-50B Mobile speaker • PG-2N Extra DC cable • PG-3B DC noise filter • MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 Base station mics. • MC-55 (8-pin) Mobile microphone • MA-4000

Dual band mobile antenna with duplexer (mount not included) • MB-11 Extra mobile mount



• Digital Channel Link (DCL) option.

## KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS  
1111 West Walnut Street  
Compton, California 90220

\*Please check FCC regulations on repeater operation.  
Minor modification necessary for repeater operation.  
Specifications and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.  
Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories.